

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED OCTOBER 24, 2024

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY
LIMITED OFFERING

NOT RATED

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications and the continuing compliance with certain tax covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement income. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a description of certain other federal tax consequences of ownership of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and the interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(CITY OF PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA)
\$5,155,000*
Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024
(2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area)

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: As set forth below.

The Verano #2 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area) (the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds") are being issued by the Verano #2 Community Development District (the "Issuer" or "District #2") only in fully registered form, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof except as otherwise provided in the hereinafter defined Indenture.

The Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government of the State of Florida, created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 05-19 of the City Council of the City of Port St. Lucie, Florida (the "City"), enacted on April 25, 2005, as amended by Ordinance No. 06-09 of the City Council of the City, enacted on February 13, 2006, which changed the name of the Issuer, as further amended by Ordinance No. 15-10 of the City Council of the City, enacted on February 23, 2015, which expanded the initial boundaries of the Issuer, as further amended by Ordinance No. 20-13 of the City Council of the City, enacted on February 24, 2020, which further expanded the boundaries of the Issuer, and Ordinance No. 21-47 of the City Council of the City, which expanded and contracted the boundaries of the Issuer (collectively, the "Ordinance"). The Issuer is contiguous with or in close proximity to five other community development districts (each a "Verano District" and together the "Other Districts," and collectively with the Issuer, the "Districts"). The Districts were created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of the development known as Verano (the "Development") located within the boundaries of the Districts, and the Districts have determined to undertake in one or more stages the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the Development (the "Public Infrastructure").

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth below, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2025. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") of New York, New York. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be made only in book-entry form. Accordingly, principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be paid from sources provided below by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") directly to Cede & Co. as the registered owner thereof. Disbursements of such payments to the Direct Participants (as hereinafter defined) is the responsibility of DTC, and disbursements of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants (as hereinafter defined), as more fully described herein. Any purchaser of a beneficial interest in a Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a Direct Participant to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS & Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are being issued by District #2 as the designated issuer pursuant to the Act, the Interlocal Agreement, Joint Resolution No. 2015-05, as supplemented by Joint Resolution of the Districts, adopted by the respective Boards of Supervisors of each of the Districts on April 9, 2015 and October 17, 2024, respectively, and a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015 (the "Master Indenture"), and with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, as supplemented by a Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2024 (the "Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture," and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee and, in the case of the Master Indenture, joined in by the Other Districts, and, in the case of the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, joined in by District #5 as Administration District.

Proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of constructing and/or acquiring a portion of the District #2 Pod D7 Project (as defined herein), (ii) the payment of Capitalized Interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds through at least November 1, 2025, (iii) the funding of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account (as defined herein), and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "THE DISTRICT #2 POD D7 PROJECT" herein.

"Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area (as defined herein) including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments (as defined herein) or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this provision). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary mandatory redemption at the times, in the amounts and at the redemption prices as more fully described herein. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Redemption Provisions" herein.

THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE, AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE OTHER DISTRICTS, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE CITY, THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SERIES 2024 POD D7 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS, EXCEPT WHERE ANY SUCH ACTION HAS BEEN DELEGATED BY THE ISSUER TO THE ADMINISTRATION DISTRICT, ON BEHALF OF THE ISSUER. THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE OTHER DISTRICTS, THE COUNTY, THE CITY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds involve a degree of risk (see "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein). The Underwriter named below is limiting this offering to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for a credit enhancement or a rating with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Investors must read this entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$ _____ % Series 2024 Term Bond due May 1, 20____, Yield _____%, Price _____, CUSIP # _____**
\$ _____ % Series 2024 Term Bond due May 1, 20____, Yield _____%, Price _____, CUSIP # _____**
\$ _____ % Series 2024 Term Bond due May 1, 20____, Yield _____%, Price _____, CUSIP # _____**

The initial sale of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is subject to certain conditions precedent, including, without limitation, receipt of the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Issuer by its counsel, Torcivia, Donlon, Goddeau & Rubin, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, for the Developer (as defined herein) by its counsel, Gunster, Yoakley & Stewart, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. It is expected that the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about _____, 2024.



Dated: _____, 2024

* Preliminary, subject to change.

** The Issuer is not responsible for the CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

This Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. The Issuer has deemed this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum "final," except for permitted omissions, within the contemplation of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Derek Fenech,* Chair
Michael Caputo,* Vice-Chair
Darren Weimer,* Assistant Secretary
Scott G. Morton,* Assistant Secretary
Tom Cann, Assistant Secretary

* Employee of an affiliate of the Developer

DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

Governmental Management Services–South Florida, LLC
Sunrise, Florida

ISSUER COUNSEL

Torcivia, Donlon, Goddeau & Rubin, P.A.
West Palm Beach, Florida

BOND COUNSEL

Greenberg Traurig, P.A.
West Palm Beach, Florida

CONSULTING ENGINEER

AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
West Palm Beach, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE ISSUER OR THE OTHER DISTRICTS TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE ISSUER OR THE OTHER DISTRICTS.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE DEVELOPER (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED), THE DISTRICTS, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICTS OR THE DEVELOPER OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT, 2024 ASSESSMENT AREA – POD D7 PROJECT AREA OR THE DISTRICT #2 POD D7 PROJECT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN AND ARE NOT BEING REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. NEITHER THE DISTRICTS, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

"FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS "MAY," "WILL," "SHOULD," "INTENDS," "EXPECTS," "BELIEVES," "ANTICIPATES," "ESTIMATES," OR OTHERS. THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE COLLECTION OF SERIES 2024 POD D7 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS, AND VARIOUS

OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE ISSUER'S AND THE DEVELOPER'S CONTROL. BECAUSE THE ISSUER AND THE DEVELOPER CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE ISSUER AND THE DEVELOPER DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF ITS EXPECTATIONS OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION OF SUCH AN OFFER, OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: WWW.MUNIOS.COM AND WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY BE RELIED UPON ONLY IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM EITHER OF SUCH WEBSITES.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE ISSUER FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS	3
General Description.....	3
Redemption Provisions.....	4
Purchase of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds	6
Book-Entry Only System	7
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS	9
General	9
Additional Obligations	10
Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance	10
Acquisition and Construction Account	11
Reserve Account.....	12
Deposit and Application of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues.....	14
Investments.....	15
Covenant to Levy the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments.....	16
Prepayment of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments.....	16
Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Developer or Other Obligated Person.....	17
Events of Default and Remedies	17
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS	19
General	19
Uniform Method Procedure.....	20
Foreclosure	23
BONDOWNERS' RISKS	23
Concentration of Land Ownership	23
Bankruptcy and Related Risks.....	24
Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse	24
Regulatory and Environmental Risks	25
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans.....	26
Other Taxes and Assessments	26
Limited Secondary Market for Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds	26
Inadequacy of Reserve Account.....	27
Legal Delays.....	27
IRS Examination and Audit Risk	27
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration.....	29
Federal Tax Reform.....	29
State Tax Reform.....	30
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development.....	30
Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies	30
Cybersecurity.....	31
Prepayment and Redemption Risk	31
Payment of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure	31
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	32
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	33
THE ISSUER.....	34

General Information	34
Legal Powers and Authority	34
Board of Supervisors	35
The District Manager and Other Consultants	36
Outstanding Bond Indebtedness	36
THE DISTRICT #2 POD D7 PROJECT	39
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS	43
General	43
Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments	43
Other Taxes and Special Assessments	43
THE DEVELOPMENT	45
General	45
Update on the Development and Prior Projects.....	46
Land Acquisition	48
Development Finance Plan.....	48
Development Plan and Status.....	48
Residential Product Offerings	49
Development Approvals.....	49
Environmental	50
Amenities.....	50
Utilities	50
Taxes, Fees and Assessments.....	50
Education.....	51
Competition.....	51
Developer Agreements	52
THE DEVELOPER	52
TAX MATTERS.....	53
General	53
Original Issue Discount and Premium.....	55
Changes in Federal and State Tax Law	55
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding.....	55
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE	56
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT.....	56
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT	56
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES	56
LITIGATION.....	57
The Issuer	57
The Developer	57
CONTINGENT FEES	57
NO RATING.....	57
EXPERTS	57
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	58
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS.....	58

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	58
UNDERWRITING	59
VALIDATION.....	59
LEGAL MATTERS.....	59
MISCELLANEOUS	60
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL	61
APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF THIRTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE	A-1
APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	B-1
APPENDIX C: SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT	C-1
APPENDIX D: SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	D-1
APPENDIX E: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT	E-1
APPENDIX F: DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(CITY OF PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA)**

\$5,155,000*

**Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024
(2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area)**

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum is to set forth certain information in connection with the offering for sale by the Verano #2 Community Development District (the "Issuer" or "District #2") of its \$5,155,000* Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area) (the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds").

THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS TO ONLY ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF CHAPTER 517, FLORIDA STATUTES, AND THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS. POTENTIAL INVESTORS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR EVALUATING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS. SEE "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" AND "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" HEREIN.

The Issuer was created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 05-19 of the City Council of the City of Port St. Lucie, Florida (the "City"), enacted on April 25, 2005, as amended by Ordinance No. 06-09 of the City Council of the City, enacted on February 13, 2006, which changed the name of the Issuer, and as further amended by Ordinance Nos. 15-10, 20-13 and 21-47 of the City Council of the City, enacted on February 23, 2015, February 24, 2020, June 14, 2021, respectively, which amended the boundaries of the Issuer (collectively, the "Ordinance"). The Act authorizes the Issuer to issue bonds for the purposes of, among others, financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing or reconstructing, enlarging or extending, equipping water management, water supply, sewer and wastewater management, bridges or culverts, public roads, street lights and other basic infrastructure projects within or without the boundaries of the Issuer as provided in the Act. See "THE ISSUER" herein for more information.

The Issuer is contiguous with or in close proximity to five other community development districts (each a "Verano District" and together the "Other Districts," and collectively with the Issuer, the "Districts"). The Other Districts consist of Verano # 1 Community Development District ("Verano #1"), Verano # 3 Community Development District ("Verano #3"), Verano #4 Community Development District ("Verano #4"), Verano #5 Community Development District ("Verano #5"), and Verano Center Community Development District (the "Center District"). The Center District is not authorized to issue any Bonds on behalf of itself or any of the Districts. The Districts were created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of the development known as "Verano" (the "Development") located within the boundaries of the Districts, and the Districts have determined to undertake in one or more stages the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community

* Preliminary, subject to change.

facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the Development (the "Public Infrastructure"). Pursuant to the terms of the Amended and Restated District Interlocal Agreement, dated April 9, 2015, by and among the Districts (as amended, the "Interlocal Agreement"), the Other Districts have delegated to the Issuer the authority to issue the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement and a Joint Resolution of the Districts, the Districts have delegated to District #5 the authority to serve as the administrative district for the Districts.

The Development encompasses approximately 3,062 acres of land (the "District Lands") located entirely within the City, within St. Lucie County, Florida (the "County"). The District Lands are being developed a highly amenitized master-planned residential community, along with certain commercial uses, called "Verano." See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information. District #1, District #2, District #3 and District #4 have previously issued several series of bonds to finance the public infrastructure associated with prior phases of the Development. See "THE ISSUER – Outstanding Bond Indebtedness" and "THE DEVELOPMENT – Update on the Development and Prior Projects" herein for more information.

The next phase of land development for the Development consists of Pod D7 within District #2, which area consists of approximately 84.507 acres of land planned to contain 257 residential units at buildout (the "2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area"). The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the Public Infrastructure associated with the development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area (as further described herein, the "District #2 Pod D7 Project"). See "THE DISTRICT #2 POD D7 PROJECT" for more information.

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, which will, at issuance, be levied on the approximately 84.507 gross acres within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. As lots are platted, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are ultimately anticipated to be assigned to the 257 lots planned for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area on a first platted, first assigned basis as set forth in the Assessment Methodology (as defined herein). See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

Verano Development, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer"), is the landowner and developer of the land in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. An affiliate of the Developer will market and construct homes for sale to homebuyers under the Kolter Homes brand (as defined herein). The Developer is managed by the Kolter Group (as defined herein). See "THE DEVELOPER" for more information.

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are being issued by District #2 as the designated issuer pursuant to the Act, the Interlocal Agreement, Joint Resolution No. 2015-05, as supplemented by a Joint Resolution of the Districts, adopted by the respective Boards of Supervisors of each of the Districts on April 9, 2015 and October 17, 2024, respectively, and a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2024 (the "Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture," and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee and, in the case of the Master Indenture, joined in by the Other Districts, and in the case of the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, joined in by District #5 as Administration District. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF THIRTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of constructing and/or acquiring a portion of the District #2 Pod D7 Project, (ii) the payment of Capitalized Interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds through at least November 1, 2025, (iii) the funding of the Series

2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account (as defined herein), and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "THE DISTRICT #2 POD D7 PROJECT" herein.

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues. The "Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments (as defined herein) levied and collected on the assessable lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this provision). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS" herein for more information.

There follows in this Limited Offering Memorandum a brief description of the Issuer, the Other Districts, the Developer, the Development, the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, the District #2 Pod D7 Project and certain summaries of the terms of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the Indenture and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and statute, and all references to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are qualified by reference to the definitive forms thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture. A copy of the Master Indenture and the proposed form of the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture appear in APPENDIX A hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS

General Description

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are issuable only as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple except as otherwise provided in the Indenture. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will mature, subject to the redemption provisions set forth herein, on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Regularly scheduled interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to maturity or prior redemption. "Interest Payment Date" means May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2025, and any date principal of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is paid, including any Quarterly Redemption Date. Interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication thereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from such date of authentication, or unless the date of authentication thereof is prior to May 1, 2025, in which case from the date of initial delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or unless the date of authentication

thereof is between a Regular Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be computed in all cases on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, and purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be made in book-entry only form. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will initially be sold only to "accredited investors" within the meaning under Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder, although there is no limitation on resales of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" and "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" below.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, is initially serving as the Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November 1, 20__ (less than all Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is substantially level.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
--------------------	--

*

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

*

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds maturing on May 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

*

*Maturity

Upon any redemption of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below, where a partial

redemption must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account and from amounts in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement, as described in the Indenture, following the payment in whole or in part of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments on any assessable property within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area within District #2 in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund and the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Master Indenture.

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the District #2 Pod D7 Project and transferred to the Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account.

(iv) from monies, if any, on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund) as a result of failure to obtain Plat Approval prior to end of the Plat Approval Period (as defined herein). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Acquisition and Construction Account" herein for more information.

Notice of Redemption and of Purchase

When required to redeem or purchase any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds under any provision of the Indenture or directed to do so by the Issuer, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption or purchase date to all Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed or purchased (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption or purchase of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture. The Issuer shall, when it is directing the Trustee to mail such notice, provide written notice to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days (unless the Trustee agrees to a shorter period) prior to the date on which the Trustee is required to send notice under the Indenture. Pursuant to the Master Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to provide a conditional notice of redemption.

Purchase of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds

At the written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account to the purchase of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in accordance with the Indenture, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given.

Book-Entry Only System

The information in this caption concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from DTC and neither the Issuer nor the Underwriter make any representation or warranty or take any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a S&P Global Ratings rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2024

Pod D7 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds of any Series are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions*, and interest payments on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Issuer or the Paying Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Trustee, or the Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions*, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Issuer and/or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Issuer or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

* Not applicable to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

The Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS

General

THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE, AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE OTHER DISTRICTS, THE COUNTY, THE CITY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SERIES 2024 POD D7 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS, EXCEPT WHERE ANY SUCH ACTION HAS BEEN DELEGATED BY THE ISSUER TO THE ADMINISTRATION DISTRICT, ON BEHALF OF THE ISSUER. THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE OTHER DISTRICTS, THE COUNTY, THE CITY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues. The "Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this provision).

"Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments" shall mean the Special Assessments levied on the assessable lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area as a result of the Issuer's acquisition and/or construction of a portion of the District #2 Pod D7 Project, corresponding in amount to the debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and designated as such in the methodology report relating thereto. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will initially be levied on the approximately 84.507 gross acres within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, which are planned to contain 257 lots, all in accordance with the Assessment Methodology. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein for more information.

Non-ad valorem assessments, such as the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, are not based on millage and are not taxes, but can become a lien against the homestead as permitted in Section 4, Article

X of the Florida State Constitution. The respective Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments will constitute a lien against the land as to which the respective Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are imposed. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Supplemental Assessment Methodology (as hereinafter defined), which describes the methodology for allocating the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments to the assessable lands within the Pod D7 is included as APPENDIX D hereto.

Additional Obligations

Pursuant to the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. Such covenant shall not prohibit the Issuer from issuing refunding bonds. In addition, the Issuer will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that are subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, unless the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed; provided that the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of Special Assessments or other non-ad valorem assessments on such lands in connection with other capital projects that are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster. "Substantially Absorbed" means, with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the date at least 90% of the residential units within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that will secure the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds have received certificates of occupancy. The Trustee and the Issuer may rely on a written certificate from the District Manager regarding the occurrence of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments being Substantially Absorbed. Notwithstanding any provision in the Indenture to the contrary, the Issuer may issue other Bonds or debt obligations secured by Special Assessments levied on the same lands subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments at any time upon the written consent of the Majority Holders or at any time without such consent if Special Assessments are levied on any lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that are not subject to Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments.

In addition, the Districts and/or other public entities have and may continue to impose taxes or other special assessments (subject to the provisions regarding additional obligations described in the preceding paragraph) on the same properties encumbered by the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. As described herein, the Districts expect to continue to impose certain non-ad valorem special assessments called maintenance assessments, which are of equal dignity with the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, on the same lands upon which the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are imposed to fund the maintenance and operation of the Districts. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Other Taxes and Assessments" herein.

Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance

In the Master Indenture, the Issuer has covenanted that (a) except for those improvements comprising any Project that are to be conveyed by the Issuer to the City, County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity and (b) except as otherwise permitted in the Indenture, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber any Project or any part thereof. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF THIRTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" herein for more information.

Acquisition and Construction Account

General

The Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture establishes a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account." A portion of the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account in the amount set forth in the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, together with any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account, and such moneys in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture and the Acquisition Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall only be permitted to requisition proceeds from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account in the aggregate amount of \$1,000,000 prior to Plat Approval. No further requisitions shall be submitted to the Trustee if Plat Approval is not received prior to the end of the Plat Approval Period. See "Escrow Provisions" below for more information. The Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay the same to the Issuer, or as the Issuer so directs, upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached to the Indenture.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, any moneys remaining in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account (i) after the Completion Date and after the expenditure of all moneys remaining therein that have not been requisitioned after satisfaction of the Release Conditions (as defined herein), notice of the same given to the Trustee by the District Manager, except for any moneys reserved therein for the payment of any Costs of the District #2 Pod D7 Project owed but not yet requisitioned, as evidenced in a certificate from the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and (ii) the adoption of a resolution by the Issuer accepting the 2024 Project, as evidenced by a certificate from the District Manager delivered to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed upon the expenditure or transfer of all funds therein, including moneys deposited therein as a result of satisfaction of the Release Conditions. See " – Reserve Account" herein for more information regarding the Release Conditions.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Issuer will acknowledge that, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, (i) the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund then held by the Trustee, (ii) the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues may not be used by the Issuer (whether to pay Costs of the District #2 Pod D7 Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Holders and (iii) the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Holders, to pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The Issuer will further covenant not to enter into any contract regarding the District #2 Pod D7 Project from and after the occurrence of an Event of Default without the written direction of the Majority Holders.

Escrow Provisions

As described above, the Issuer shall only be permitted to requisition proceeds from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account in the amount of \$1,000,000 prior to Plat Approval. "Plat Approval" shall mean the preliminary approval of the plat by the City for the 257 lots planned for the 2024

Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, which Plat Approval will be evidenced by written notification to the Trustee and the Issuer from the Developer to the effect that, based on such approval by the City, all City issued permits relating to the development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area shall be promptly issued. "Plat Approval Period" shall mean one (1) year from the date of the issue of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, unless such period to obtain Plat Approval is extended upon receipt not later than the end of the original Plat Approval Period of an opinion of Bond Counsel delivered to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Developer to the effect that such extension beyond one (1) year will not adversely affect the tax status of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. If such opinion of Bond Counsel is issued, the Plat Approval Period shall be extended and such opinion will recite the end date of the extended Plat Approval Period.

Reserve Account

The Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture establishes a separate account within the Reserve Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account" for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account will, at the time of delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, be funded in the amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement, and such moneys, together with any other moneys deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account shall be applied for the purposes provided in the Indenture. Notwithstanding any provision in the Master Indenture to the contrary, the Issuer will covenant in the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture not to substitute the cash and Investment Securities on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account with a Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit.

The "Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall mean an amount initially equal to the maximum annual debt service with respect to the initial principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds determined on the date of issue. Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 (as defined herein), the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #2 (as defined herein), the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. If a portion of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are redeemed pursuant to the provisions of the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, the Reserve Requirement shall be reduced in accordance with the provisions of the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture. Any amount in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds at that time. The initial Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$_____.

"Release Conditions #1" shall mean all of the following: (a) all of the lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area within District #2 have been developed and platted; and (b) no Event of Default under the Master Indenture has occurred, all as evidenced pursuant to the Indenture.

"Release Conditions #2" shall mean all of the following: (a) all of the principal portion of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments has been assigned to residential units that have received a certificate of occupancy; and (b) no Event of Default under the Master Indenture has occurred, all as evidenced pursuant to the Indenture.

"Release Conditions" shall mean Release Conditions #1 and Release Conditions #2.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account and transfer, (i) prior to the Completion Date, any excess therein above the Reserve

Requirement for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds caused by investment earnings to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account and (ii) after the Completion Date, to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to the Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is less than the principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

Subject to the provisions of the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, on any date the Issuer or the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, receives notice that a landowner wishes to prepay its Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area within District #2, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the Issuer shall cause the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, to calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment, taking into account a credit against the amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account that will be in excess of the applicable Reserve Requirement, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after receiving notice of such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in accordance with the Indenture. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and as further described in the next succeeding paragraph, upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2, as the case may be, the Trustee shall deposit such excess on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such amount deposited in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Person or Persons designated in a requisition in the form attached to the Indenture that has been submitted to Trustee, all or a portion of which remains unfunded for the payment of Costs of the District #2 Pod D7 Project as further provided in the Indenture and applied for the purposes provided therein. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared, provided that there are Costs of the District #2 Pod D7 Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account and the Trustee has on file one or more properly executed unfunded requisitions. In the event there are multiple unfunded requisitions on file with the Trustee, the Trustee shall fund such requisitions in the order that the Trustee has received them (from oldest to newest). In the event that there are no unfunded requisitions on file with the Trustee, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account.

Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2, as evidenced by a written certificate of the District Manager delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee stating that the Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2 have been satisfied and setting forth the amount of the new Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall, without further direction, reduce the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement to either (i) fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, as calculated by the District Manager,

upon satisfaction of Release Conditions #1, or (ii) ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds upon satisfaction of Release Conditions #2. The excess amount in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account as a result of satisfaction of Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2 shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account. The Trustee may conclusively rely on such written certificate of the District Manager.

In addition, in the event of an extraordinary mandatory redemption from funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account following the Completion Date pursuant to the Indenture, the Issuer, or the District Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall calculate the Reserve Requirement and communicate the same to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall apply any resulting excess in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account, based on the Reserve Requirement calculated by the District Manager, toward such extraordinary mandatory redemption.

Deposit and Application of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues

The Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture established a separate account within the Revenue Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account" for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments (except for Prepayments of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, which shall be identified as such by the Issuer to the Trustee and deposited in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 commencing May 1, 2025, to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account equal to the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account or the Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 commencing November 1, 2025, to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account equal to the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account or Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account not previously credited;

THIRD, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing May 1, 20__, to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, no later than the Business Day next preceding the May 1, which is a principal payment date for any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds Outstanding maturing on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Principal Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

SIXTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date while Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account, an amount from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; and

SEVENTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be first deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and next, any balance in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in such Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account, unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

Notwithstanding that the Issuer has funded the Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account to pay interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds through at least November 1, 2025, moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account, including all investment earnings thereon, shall remain on deposit in such Account and be used by the Trustee to pay interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds on any subsequent Interest Payment Date if moneys remain after November 1, 2025. When such Account has been depleted of all funds, the Trustee shall be authorized to close such subaccount.

Investments

The Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund and the Series Accounts of the Bond Redemption Account only in Government Obligations and other securities described in the definition of Investment Securities in the Master Indenture. The Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Debt Service Reserve Accounts in Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for the purposes set forth in the Indenture. All securities securing investments pursuant to the Master Indenture shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to the provisions of the Indenture, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof. Absent specific instructions as set forth in the Master Indenture, or absent standing instructions from the Issuer for investment of such moneys, then the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for keeping the moneys invested. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or failure to achieve the highest return, or entitled to any gain, resulting from any investment or sale. The Trustee may make any permitted investments through its own bond

department or investment department. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF THIRTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture forty-five (45) days prior to each Interest Payment Date, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date.

Covenant to Levy the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments

The Issuer has covenanted in the Master Indenture to levy the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments to the extent and in the amount sufficient to pay debt service requirements on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. If any Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the Issuer shall be satisfied that any such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the Issuer shall have omitted to make such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment when it might have done so, the Issuer has additionally covenanted to either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account. In case such second Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment shall be annulled, the Issuer shall obtain and make other Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments until a valid Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment shall be made.

In addition to, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in Indenture, the Issuer will covenant to comply with the terms of the proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments and to levy the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay Debt Service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds when due. All Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments that are collected directly by the Issuer shall be due and payable by the landowner not later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date.

Prepayment of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments

Pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments may pay all or a portion of the principal balance of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments in accordance with the provisions of the Assessment Proceedings by payment of an amount equal to the principal amount of such prepayment plus interest accrued at the interest rate on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to the first Quarterly Redemption Date which is more than forty-five (45) days after the date of such prepayment.

Pursuant to the Act, an owner of property subject to the levy of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments remaining due, without interest, within thirty (30) days after the District #2 Pod D7 Project has been completed or acquired by the Issuer, and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the District #2 Pod D7 Project pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. The Developer, as the sole owner of the property initially subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, will covenant to waive this right on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.

Any prepayment of any Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments will result in an extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds as indicated under "DESCRIPTION OF THE

SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption." The prepayment of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments does not entitle the owner of the property to a discount for early payment.

Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Developer or Other Obligated Person

The Master Indenture contains the following provisions which shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against the Developer or other "obligated person" (as defined under Rule 15c2-12) (herein, the "Landowner") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). For as long as any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving the Issuer, any Landowner, or the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, the Issuer shall be obligated to act in accordance with direction from the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be obligated to act in accordance with direction from the Trustee with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

In the Master Indenture, the Issuer has acknowledged and agreed that, although the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds were issued by the Issuer, the Beneficial Owners of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are categorically the party with a financial stake in the repayment of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and, consequently, the party with a vested interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Landowner (a) the Issuer has agreed that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee, (b) the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, vote in any such Proceeding any and all claims of the Issuer, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise such right, the Issuer shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the Issuer in connection with any Proceeding of any Landowner, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (c) the Issuer shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of any lands submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the Issuer's claim with respect to any and all Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer has agreed in the Master Indenture that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the Issuer a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Bankruptcy and Related Risks" herein for more information.

Events of Default and Remedies

The Master Indenture provides that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Master Indenture, with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds:

(a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable; or

(b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or

(c) if the Issuer, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act which determination of capacity may be determined solely by the Majority Holder of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; or

(d) if the Issuer proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the Issuer or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the Issuer and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or

(e) if the Issuer defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Holders of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the Issuer shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) if the amount in a Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account is less than the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement on such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the Issuer before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) above has occurred.

No Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be subject to acceleration. Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds pursuant to the Indenture shall occur unless all of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or if 100% of the Holders of the affected Outstanding Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds agree to such redemption.

If any Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its own name:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, including, without limitation, the right to require the Issuer to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of Bonds of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

Subject to the provisions of the Master Indenture, if any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, then the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder as though no such proceeding had been taken.

The Majority Holders of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds then subject to remedial proceedings under the Indenture shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law or the provisions of the Indenture.

If Events of Default have occurred and are continuing for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds as a result of any landowner(s) having failed to pay the Special Assessments, the Administration District shall determine which parcel or parcels of land affected by such non-payment which is subject to the greatest amount of Special Assessments relating to the defaulted Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Upon such determination, the Administration District shall immediately provide such information to the Trustee. Based on such information, the Trustee shall follow the direction of the Majority Holders of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS

General

The primary source of payment for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments imposed on the District Lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area specially benefited by the Public Infrastructure comprising the District #2 Pod D7 Project pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX D: SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY."

The determination, order, levy, and collection of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments must be done in compliance with procedural requirements and guidelines provided by State law. Failure by the Districts, the St. Lucie County Tax Collector (the "Tax Collector") or the St. Lucie County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, some or all of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, or complete inability to collect any the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Issuer to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS." To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the Issuer is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The Act provides for various methods of collection of delinquent Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments by reference to other provisions of the Florida Statutes. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein. The following is a description of certain statutory provisions of

assessment payment and collection procedures appearing in the Florida Statutes but is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

Uniform Method Procedure

Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Indenture, and except as provided in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer shall collect the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments relating to the acquisition and/or construction of the District #2 Pod D7 Project through the Uniform Method of Collection afforded under Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes (the "Uniform Method") afforded by Chapter 197, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Indenture, the Issuer or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer shall, pursuant to the provisions of the Assessment Resolutions, directly collect the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments levied in lieu of the Uniform Method with respect to any assessable lands which have not yet been platted, or platted but still owned by the Developer or the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method, unless the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders directs the Issuer otherwise. The Florida Statutes provide that, subject to certain conditions, non-ad valorem special assessments may be collected by using the Uniform Method. The Uniform Method of collection is available only in the event the Issuer or the Administrative District on behalf of the Issuer complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner. The Issuer's election to use a certain collection method with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments does not preclude it from electing to use another collection method in the future. See "-Foreclosure" below with respect to collection of delinquent assessments not collected pursuant to the Uniform Method.

If the Uniform Method of collection is utilized, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments will be collected together with City, County, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments, all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. The statutes relating to enforcement of ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments provide that such taxes and assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such taxes and assessments (including the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments being collected by the Uniform Method) are to be billed, and landowners within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area are required to pay all such taxes and assessments, without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. Upon any receipt of moneys by the Tax Collector from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, such moneys will be delivered to the Administration District who will in turn deliver the same to the Issuer, which will remit such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments to the Trustee for deposit to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account within the Revenue Fund, except that any Prepayments of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments shall be deposited to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount within the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account created under the Indenture and applied in accordance therewith.

All County, City, school and special district, including the Issuer, ad valorem taxes, non-ad valorem special assessments, including the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on bonds, are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed

paid in full. In such cases, the Tax Collector does not accept such partial payment and the partial payment is returned to the taxpayer. Therefore, in the event the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item, would cause the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the Issuer to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid taxes and assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment. The Tax Collector is required to collect the ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem special assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such taxes and assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process.

Neither the Issuer nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds (1) that the past experience of the Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers within the Pod D7 will pay such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in the future for tax certificates (as described below) in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within Pod D, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within District #2, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the Issuer for payment of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments due. In the event of a delinquency in the payment of taxes and assessments on real property, the landowner may, prior to the sale of tax certificates, pay the total amount of delinquent ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments plus the cost of advertising and the applicable interest charge on the amount of such delinquent taxes and assessments. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates on such property to the person who pays the delinquent taxes and assessments owing, penalties and interest thereon and certain costs, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%). Tax certificates are sold by public bid. If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest (currently 18%). The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are "struck off" (issued) to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time at the principal amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum and a fee. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay taxes and assessments (including the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate. The demand for such certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the Pod D7 may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, which are the primary source of payment of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Legal proceedings under Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates.

Unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the Clerk of the Circuit Court, including documentary stamps and recording fees, any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued, and at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of 5%, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described in the preceding paragraph.

Any holder, other than the County, of a tax certificate that has not been redeemed has seven years from the date of issuance of the tax certificate during which to act against the land that is the subject of the tax certificate. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due. If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate. The County pays costs and fees to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and the amount paid by such holder in applying for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, and all other amounts paid by such person in applying for a tax deed, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear.

Except for certain governmental liens and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the County may, at any time within ninety (90) days from the date of offering for public sale, purchase the land without further notice or advertising for a statutorily prescribed opening bid. After ninety (90) days have passed, any person or governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date of delinquency, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they

are located and all tax certificates and liens against the property are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

Foreclosure

The following discussion regarding foreclosure is not applicable if the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In the event that the Issuer itself, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, directly levies and enforces, pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190, Florida Statutes, the collection of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments levied on the land within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, Chapter 170.10, Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to pay all or any part of the principal of a special assessment, including a Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment, or the interest thereon, when due, the governing body of the entity levying the assessment is authorized to commence legal proceedings for the enforcement of the payment thereof, including commencement of an action in chancery, commencement of a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or commencement of an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes relating to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such a proceeding is in rem, meaning that it is brought against the land not against the owner. In light of the one year tolling period required before the Issuer may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the Issuer would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments upon the failure to pay such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited as such enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay.

BONDOWNERS' RISKS

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments, including the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Certain of these risks are described in other headings of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This heading does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

Concentration of Land Ownership

As of the date hereof, the Developer owns all of the assessable lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, which are the lands that are subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Payment of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments is primarily dependent upon their timely payment by the Developer and the other future landowners in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. Non-payment of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments by any of the landowners could have a substantial adverse impact upon the Issuer's ability to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. See "THE DEVELOPER" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS" herein.

Bankruptcy and Related Risks

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Developer or any other owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Developer and any other landowner to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the Issuer to foreclose the lien of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds under the Master Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments and the ability of the Issuer to foreclose the lien of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Master Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the Issuer to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to an insolvent "Landowner" (as previously defined). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Master Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Developer or Other Obligated Person" herein. The Issuer cannot express any view whether such delegation would be enforceable.

Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is the timely collection of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the landowners of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Developer or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments or that they will pay such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Developer nor any other subsequent landowners have any personal obligation to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. Neither the Developer nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, and the recourse for the failure of the Developer or any subsequent landowner to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, as described herein. Therefore the likelihood of collection of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. While the ability of the

Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments is a relevant factor, the willingness of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, is also an important factor in the collection of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. The failure of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments could render the Issuer unable to collect delinquent Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments and provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the Issuer to make the full or punctual payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

Regulatory and Environmental Risks

The development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" herein for more information.

The value of the land within District #2, the success of the Development, the development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area and the likelihood of timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the District Lands. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the District Lands, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The Issuer has not performed, nor has the Issuer requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District Lands. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental" for information on environmental site assessments obtained or received. Such information is being provided solely for informational purposes, and nothing herein or in such assessments grants any legal rights or remedies in favor of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bondholders in the event any recognized environmental conditions are later found to be present on District Lands. Nevertheless, it is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District Lands or in the vicinity of District #2 and that such conditions could have a material and adverse impact upon the value of the benefited lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District Lands or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of the lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area.

The value of the lands subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments could also be adversely impacted by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District Lands, such catastrophic events could potentially render the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area unable to support future development. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely impact the Issuer's ability to pay principal and interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are not insured, and the Issuer's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans

The successful development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Developer. Moreover, the Developer has the right to modify or change plans for development of the Development from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of District #2.

Other Taxes and Assessments

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the Issuer (subject to the limitations described herein), the City, the County or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. City, County, school, special district taxes and special assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, including the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, collected pursuant to the Uniform Method are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of District #2 could, without the consent of the owners of the land within District #2, impose additional taxes on the property within District #2. The Issuer anticipates imposing operation and maintenance assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. In addition, lands within District #2 may also be subject to assessments by property owners' and homeowners' associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for additional information.

Under Florida law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax certificates will not be sold with respect to such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least 75% of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

Limited Secondary Market for Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the Development and the lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

Inadequacy of Reserve Account

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds because of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account. The ability of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account to fund deficiencies caused by delinquencies in the payment of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments is dependent on the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Master Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in such Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account to make up deficiencies. If the Issuer has difficulty in collecting the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account would be rapidly depleted and the ability of the Issuer to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the Master Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. If in fact the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account is accessed for any purpose, the Issuer does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the Issuer may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Reserve Account" herein for more information about the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account.

Legal Delays

If the Issuer should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowner and/or its mortgagee(s) may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the Issuer expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the Issuer is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the Issuer will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Holders of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under the Code (as defined herein), there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

IRS Examination and Audit Risk

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this subsection, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District (the "Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local government body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits,

the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements were closed without change to the tax exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in the Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to the Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that the Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to the Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to the Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS published proposed regulations designed to provide prospective guidance with respect to potential private business control of issuers by providing a new definition of political subdivision for purposes of determining whether an entity is an appropriate issuer of bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes. The proposed regulations required that a political subdivision (i) have the power to exercise at least one sovereign power, (ii) be formed and operated for a governmental purpose, and (iii) have a governing body controlled by or have significant uses of its funds or assets otherwise controlled by a government unit with all three sovereign powers or by an electorate that is not controlled by an unreasonably small number of unrelated electors. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." Notice of withdrawal of the proposed regulations was published in the Federal Register on October 20, 2017.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in the State with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by the applicable state law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general elections are not held until the later of six years from the date of establishment of the community development district or the time at which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the district. The Issuer, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. Transition of the Board has begun, with two seats eligible to be filled by supervisors elected by qualified electors and three by landowners; however, currently only one member of the Board of the Issuer is a qualified elector (who was appointed after no candidates qualified to run in the prior election), and the remaining members were appointed to fill vacancies or elected by the landowners. The Developer will certify as to its expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board of the Issuer to qualified electors pursuant to the Act. Such certification by the Developer does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the Issuer is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will not be commenced. The Issuer has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable State or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the Issuer as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, it is unlikely the Issuer will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rate on such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may decline.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATES ON THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE ISSUER IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws, because of the exemption for securities issued by political subdivisions. It is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could in the future determine that the Issuer is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws, including without limitation as the result of a determination by the IRS, judicial or otherwise, of the Issuer's status for purposes of the Code. In such event, the Issuer and purchasers of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

Federal Tax Reform

Various legislative proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the IRS may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of challenging the interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on such bonds. Whether any such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have upon the value of bonds such as the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Prospective

purchasers of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation. See also "TAX MATTERS" herein.

State Tax Reform

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. On October 31, 2014, the Auditor General of the State released a 31-page report which requests legislative action to establish parameters on the amount of bonds a community development district may issue and provide additional oversight for community development district bonds. This report renewed requests made by the Auditor General in 2011 that led to the Governor of the State issuing an Executive Order on January 11, 2012 (the "Executive Order") directing the Office of Policy and Budget in the Executive Office of the Governor ("OPB") to examine the role of special districts in the State. As of the date hereof, the OPB has not made any recommendations pursuant to the Executive Order nor has the Florida legislature passed any related legislation. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.016(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "[t]he state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under this act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to ... levy and collect the ... assessments... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders."

Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development

The cost to finish the District #2 Pod D7 Project will exceed the available net proceeds from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. There can be no assurance, in the event the Issuer does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the District #2 Pod D7 Project, that the Issuer will be able to raise, through the issuance of additional bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the District #2 Pod D7 Project. Further, the Indenture sets forth certain limitations on the issuance of additional bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Additional Obligations" for more information.

Although the Developer will agree to fund or cause to be funded the completion of the District #2 Pod D7 Project regardless of the insufficiency of proceeds from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and is subject to a completion agreement with the Issuer as evidence thereof, there can be no assurance that the Developer will have sufficient resources to do so. Such obligation of the Developer is an unsecured obligation. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

There are no assurances that the District #2 Pod D7 Project and any other remaining development work associated with the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area will be completed. Further, even if development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is completed, there are no assurances that all of the planned homes will be constructed and sold within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information.

Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies

The COVID-19 pandemic severely impacted global financial markets, unemployment levels and commerce generally. It is possible that, in the future, the spread of epidemic or pandemic diseases and/or government health and public safety restrictions imposed in response thereto could adversely impact District #2, the Developer, the timely and successful completion of the Development, and the construction

and sale to purchasers of residential units therein. Such impacts could include delays in obtaining development approvals, construction delays, supply chain delays, or increased costs. See also "Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans" and "Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

Cybersecurity

The Issuer relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The Issuer, its agents and other third parties the Issuer does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties' digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurances can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the Issuer, which could impact the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

Prepayment and Redemption Risk

In addition to being subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption, including, without limitation, as a result of prepayments of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments by the Developer or subsequent owners of the property within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. Any such redemptions of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and owners of any Premium Bonds (as defined herein) may receive less than the price they paid for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Redemption Provisions," "– Purchase of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Prepayment of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments" herein for more information.

Payment of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure

In the event a bank forecloses on property because of a default on a mortgage in favor of such bank on any of the assessable lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area within District #2, and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the Issuer would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Source of Funds

Par Amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds	\$ _____
[Net Original Issue Premium/Discount]	[_____]
 Total Sources	 \$ _____

Use of Funds

Deposit to Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account	\$ _____
Deposit to Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account ⁽¹⁾	_____
Deposit to Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account	_____
Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount ⁽²⁾	_____
 Total Uses	 \$ _____

-
- (1) Includes capitalized interest through at least November 1, 2025.
- (2) Costs of issuance includes, without limitation, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the scheduled debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds:

Period Ending November 1	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service

*

TOTALS

* The final maturity date of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is May 1, 20__.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

THE ISSUER

General Information

The Issuer was created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 05-19 of the City Council of the City, enacted on April 25, 2005, as amended by Ordinance No. 06-09 of the City Council of the City, enacted on February 13, 2006, which changed the name of the Issuer, and as further amended by Ordinance Nos. 15-10, 20-13 and 21-47 of the City Council of the City, enacted on February 23, 2015, February 24, 2020, and June 14, 2021, respectively, which amended the boundaries of the Issuer (collectively, the "Ordinance"). The Issuer is contiguous with or in close proximity to five other community development districts (each a "Verano District" and together the "Other Districts," and collectively with the Issuer, the "Districts"), each of which was created by the Ordinance enacted by the City. Together, the Districts form the development known as "Verano" (the "Development"), which encompasses approximately 3,062 acres of land and is located wholly within the City. District #2 contains approximately 926.106 acres of land. The 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is located within District #2 and contains approximately 84.507 acres, which are planned to contain 257 residential units at buildout. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information regarding the Development, as well as the development plan for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area therein.

Legal Powers and Authority

The Issuer is an independent special-purpose unit of local government created pursuant to, and established in accordance with, the Act. The Act was enacted in 1980 to provide a uniform method for the establishment of independent districts to manage and finance basic community development services, including capital infrastructure required for community developments throughout the State of Florida. The Act provides legal authority for community development districts (such as the Issuer) to finance the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the major infrastructure for community development pursuant to its general law charter. The Issuer is classified as an independent district under Chapter 189, Florida Statutes.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the Issuer's Board of Supervisors (the "Board") the authority to, among other things, (a) plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems and facilities for, among other things: (i) water management and control for lands within the Issuer and to connect any of such facilities with roads and bridges; (ii) water supply, sewer and waste-water management, reclamation and reuse systems or any combination thereof and to construct and operate connecting intercept or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits, or pipelines in, along, and under any street, alley, highway, or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system; (iii) Issuer roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the county in which such Issuer roads are located and street lights, landscaping, hardscaping and undergrounding of electric utility lines; and (iv) with the consent of the local general-purpose government within the jurisdiction of which the power is to be exercised, parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational uses and security; (b) borrow money and issue bonds of the Issuer; (c) impose and foreclose special assessments liens as provided in the Act; and (d) exercise all other powers, necessary, convenient, incidental or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the Issuer stated in the Act. The Ordinance provides that the Issuer may construct, but will not operate, potable water or wastewater facilities unless an interlocal agreement is entered between the City and the Issuer providing that following construction the Issuer will dedicate such facilities to the City. The Issuer does not anticipate constructing such facilities.

The Act does not empower the Issuer to adopt and enforce any land use plans or zoning ordinances and the Act does not empower the Issuer to grant building permits; these functions are to be performed by general purpose local governments having jurisdiction over the lands within the Issuer.

The Act exempts all property owned by the Issuer from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any bondholders to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the Issuer in connection with its bonds, including the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

Board of Supervisors

The governing body of the Issuer is the Board, which is composed of five Supervisors (the "Supervisors"). The Act provides that, at the initial meeting of the landowners, Supervisors must be elected by the landowners with the two Supervisors receiving the highest number of votes to serve for four years and the remaining Supervisors to serve for a two-year term. Three of the five Supervisors are elected to the Board every two years in November. At such election the two Supervisors receiving the highest number of votes are elected to four-year terms and the remaining Supervisor is elected to a two-year term. Until the later of six (6) years after the initial appointment of Supervisors or the year in which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the Issuer, the Supervisors are elected by vote of the landowners of the Issuer. Ownership of the land within the Issuer entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number and, for purposes of determining voting interests, platted lots shall be counted individually and rounded up to the nearest whole acre and shall not be aggregated for determining the number of voting units held). Upon the later of six (6) years after the initial appointment of Supervisors or the year in which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the Issuer, the Supervisors whose terms are expiring will be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the Issuer, except as described below. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least eighteen years of age, a resident of the Issuer and the State of Florida and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, both to four-year terms, and a third supervisor is elected by vote of the landowners of the Issuer to a four-year term. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and are elected to serve four-year terms. If there is a vacancy on the Board, whether as a result of the resignation or removal of a Supervisor or because no elector qualifies for a seat to be filled in an election, the remaining Board members are to fill such vacancy for the unexpired term.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be qualified electors and shall be elected by qualified electors in the Issuer. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act. At the time of the sale of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the Developer owns the majority of the land in the Issuer and the Other Districts.

The Act provides that it shall not be an impermissible conflict of interest under Florida law governing public officials for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of any entity affiliated with a landowner.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The current members of the Board and the expiration of the term of each member are set forth below:

Name	Title	Term Expires
Derek Fenech*	Chair	November 2026
Michael Caputo*	Vice-Chair	November 2026
Darren Weimer*/**	Assistant Secretary	November 2024
Scott Morton*/**	Assistant Secretary	November 2024
Tom Cann	Assistant Secretary	November 2026

* Employee of an affiliate of the Developer.

** Seats eligible to be filled by qualified electors; no qualified electors qualified for the November 2024 general election; vacancies are expected to be filled via appointment by the Board.

A majority of the members of the Board constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting its business and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the Issuer shall be upon a vote of a majority of the members present unless general law or a rule of the Issuer requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under Florida's open meeting or "Sunshine" law.

The District Manager and Other Consultants

The chief administrative official of the Issuer and the Other Districts is the District Manager (as hereinafter defined). The Act provides that a district manager has charge and supervision of the works of the Issuer and is responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the Issuer, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board.

The Issuer has retained Governmental Management Services–South Florida, LLC, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida to serve as its district manager ("District Manager"). The District Manager's office is located at 5385 North Nob Hill Road, Sunrise, Florida 33351, telephone number (954) 721-8681.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the Issuer has employed the services of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, as Bond Counsel; AECOM Technical Services, Inc., West Palm Beach, Florida, as Consulting Engineer; and Torcivia, Donlon, Goddeau & Rubin, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, as Issuer Counsel. The Board has also retained the District Manager to serve as Methodology Consultant and to prepare the Assessment Methodology and to serve as Dissemination Agent for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

Outstanding Bond Indebtedness

The Districts have the following bonds currently outstanding:

District #1 issued its \$8,035,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2015 (2015 District #1 Project) (the "Series 2015 Bonds") on June 22, 2015, which are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,990,000* as of October 23, 2024, and which are secured by the Series 2015 Special Assessments. The Series 2015 Special Assessments were initially levied on 2,666.48 gross acres within the Districts (excluding the lands in the Center District and a portion of the lands in District #1), but have since been fully assigned to platted lots in District #1. The lands subject to the Series 2015 Special Assessments are

* On November 1, 2024, there will be a redemption of (i) the Series 2015 Bonds in the principal amount of \$165,000, (ii) the Series 2017 Pod A Bonds in the principal amount of \$110,000, (iii) the Series 2017 Pod B Bonds in the principal amount of \$85,000, (iv) the Series 2017 Pod C in the principal amount of \$60,000 and the Series 2022 Bonds in the principal amount of \$115,000.

separate and distinct from the lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that are subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

District #1 issued its \$8,160,000 Senior Special Assessment Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 (Community Infrastructure Projects) and its \$555,000 Subordinate Special Assessment Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 (Community Infrastructure Projects) on May 3, 2017 (collectively, the "Series 2017 Refunding Bonds"), which are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,300,000 as of October 23, 2024. The Series 2017 Refunding Bonds refunded bonds issued in 2006 by the Center District in the original principal amount of \$55,780,000 to finance a portion of the public infrastructure within the Development (as further defined herein, the "2006 Project"). The Series 2017 Refunding Bonds are secured by the Series 2006 Special Assessments, which are levied on a portion of the lands in District #1 and the lands in the Center District, all of which lands are separate and distinct from the lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that are subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

District #2 issued its \$5,350,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (District #2 Pod A Project) (the "Series 2017 Pod A Bonds"), its \$4,220,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (District #2 Pod B Project) (the "Series 2017 Pod B Bonds") and its \$6,400,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (District #2 Pod C Project) (the "Series 2017 Pod C Bonds" and together with the Series 2017 Pod A Bonds and the Series 2017 Pod B Bonds, the "Series 2017 Bonds") on December 21, 2017, which are outstanding in the aggregate principal amounts of \$4,865,000,* \$3,825,000* and \$2,745,000,* respectively, as of October 23, 2024, and which are secured by the Series 2017 Pod A Special Assessments, the Series 2017 Pod B Special Assessments and the Series 2017 Pod C Special Assessments, respectively, all of which are levied on a portion of the lands in District #2 constituting Pod A, Pod B and a portion of Pod C, respectively. The lands subject to the Series 2017 Pod A Special Assessments, the Series 2017 Pod B Special Assessments and the Series 2017 Pod C Special Assessments are separate and distinct from the lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that are subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

District #2 issued its \$3,765,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2020 (District #2 Pod C – 2020 Project) (the "Series 2020 Pod C Bonds"), its \$4,955,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2020 (2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project) (the "Series 2020 Pod D Bonds"), and its \$3,735,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2020 (District #2 Pod E Project) (the "Series 2020 Pod E Bonds" and together with the Series 2020 Pod C Bonds and the Series 2020 Pod D Bonds, the "Series 2020 Bonds") on March 12, 2020, which are outstanding in the aggregate principal amounts of \$3,465,000, \$4,555,000 and \$3,435,000, respectively, as of October 23, 2024, and which are secured by the Series 2020 Pod C Special Assessments, the Series 2020 Pod D Special Assessments and the Series 2020 Pod E Special Assessments, respectively, all of which are levied on a portion of the lands in District #2 constituting a portion of Pod C, Pod D and Pod E, respectively. The lands subject to the Series 2020 Pod C Special Assessments, the Series 2020 Pod D Special Assessments and the Series 2020 Pod E Special Assessments are separate and distinct from the lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that are subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

District #2 issued its \$9,780,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (2024 Assessment Area – Pods D4, D5 and D6 Project Area) (the "Series 2024 Pod D Bonds") on April 24, 2024, which are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$9,780,000 as of October 23, 2024, and which are secured

* On November 1, 2024, there will be a redemption of (i) the Series 2015 Bonds in the principal amount of \$165,000, the Series 2017 Pod A Bonds in the principal amount of \$110,000, (ii) the Series 2017 Pod B Bonds in the principal amount of \$85,000, (iii) the Series 2017 Pod C in the principal amount of \$60,000 and the Series 2022 Bonds in the principal amount of \$115,000.

by the Series 2024 Pod D Special Assessments all of which are levied on a portion of the lands in District #2 constituting a portion of Pods D4, D5 and D6. The lands subject to the Series 2024 Pod D Special Assessments are separate and distinct from the lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that are subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

District #3 issued its \$9,710,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2021 (Phase 1 Assessment Area) (the "Series 2021 Bonds") on May 6, 2021, which are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$9,095,000 as of October 23, 2024, and which are secured by the Series 2021 Special Assessments, which are levied on a portion of the lands in District #3 constituting Pods 1, 4 and 5 within District #3. The lands subject to the Series 2021 Special Assessments are separate and distinct from the lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that are subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

District #3 issued its \$9,015,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (Phase 2 Assessment Area) (the "Series 2022 Bonds") on November 15, 2022, which are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,885,000* as of October 23, 2024, and which are secured by the Series 2022 Special Assessments, which are levied on a portion of the lands in District #3 constituting Pod, 6, Pod 7 and the Townhome South Pod within District #3. The lands subject to the Series 2022 Special Assessments are separate and distinct from the lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that are subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

District #4 issued its \$5,645,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2023 (Astor Creek Phase One Assessment Area) (the "Series 2023 Bonds") on April 6, 2023, which are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,565,000 as of October 23, 2024, and which are secured by the Series 2023 Special Assessments, which are levied on a portion of the lands in District #4 constituting Pod G within District #4. The lands subject to the Series 2023 Special Assessments are separate and distinct from the lands in the Pod D7 that are subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments securing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

For more information regarding the projects funded by the Districts' bonds described above (herein, the "Prior Projects"), see "THE DEVELOPMENT – Update on the Development and Prior Projects" herein.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

* On November 1, 2024, there will be a redemption of (i) the Series 2015 Bonds in the principal amount of \$165,000, the Series 2017 Pod A Bonds in the principal amount of \$110,000, (ii) the Series 2017 Pod B Bonds in the principal amount of \$85,000, (iii) the Series 2017 Pod C in the principal amount of \$60,000 and the Series 2022 Bonds in the principal amount of \$115,000.

THE DISTRICT #2 POD D7 PROJECT

The Districts previously issued bonds to finance certain portions of the public infrastructure improvements associated with previous phases of the Development. See "THE ISSUER – Outstanding Bond Indebtedness" herein for more information about the Districts' outstanding bonds and "THE DEVELOPMENT – Update on the Development and Prior Projects" herein for more information.

The Master Engineer's Report has been supplemented with respect to Pod D7 by the Supplemental Engineer's Report for Certain Public Infrastructure Serving the Verano #2 Community Development District adopted October 17, 2024, as revised (the "Supplemental Engineer's Report" and together with the Master Engineer's Report, the "Engineer's Report") by the District Engineer. A copy of the Supplemental Engineer's Report is attached hereto as APPENDIX C.

The next phase of land development for the Development consists of Pod D7 within District #2, which area consists of approximately 84.507 acres of land planned to contain 257 residential units at buildout (the "2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area"). The Supplemental Engineer's Report sets forth the portion of the Capital Improvement Program associated with the development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area (the "District #2 Pod D7 Project"). The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of District #2 Pod D7 Project.

The District Engineer estimates the total approximate cost of the District #2 Pod D7 Project to be approximately \$6,058,500, as more particularly described below. The table below does not include certain private development costs. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Finance Plan" for the Developer's estimates of such additional private development costs.

Infrastructure Category	Total
<u>Neighborhood Infrastructure</u>	
Stormwater Management	\$1,051,100
Water/Sewer/Undergrounding Differential	1,986,200
Professional Fees	<u>243,000</u>
Neighborhood Subtotal	\$3,280,200
<u>Proportionate Share of Master Infrastructure</u>	
Stormwater Management	\$1,814,500
Water/Sewer/Undergrounding Differential	758,000
Professional Fees	<u>205,800</u>
Master Subtotal	\$2,778,300
Pod D7 Project Total	\$6,058,500

Land development for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is underway. The 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area has been cleared and mass graded, and stormwater pond excavation is complete. Infrastructure associated with the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is expected to commence in the first quarter of 2025 with completion expected by the fourth quarter of 2025. A plat for the 257 lots planned for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is expected to be recorded by October 2025. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Plan and Status" herein for more information. As of October 2024, the Developer has spent approximately \$1.2 million in development costs associated with the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, a portion of which includes the District #2 Pod D7 Project. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Finance Plan" herein for more information.

Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be available to fund a portion of the construction and/or acquisition of the District #2 Pod D7 Project in the amount of approximately \$4.22 million.* Costs not funded with net proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be funded with proceeds of the Texas Capital Loan (as defined herein). See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Finance Plan" herein for more information. The Developer is subject to a completion agreement whereby it has agreed to complete the District #2 Pod D7 Project. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" and "THE DEVELOPMENT – Developer Agreements" herein.

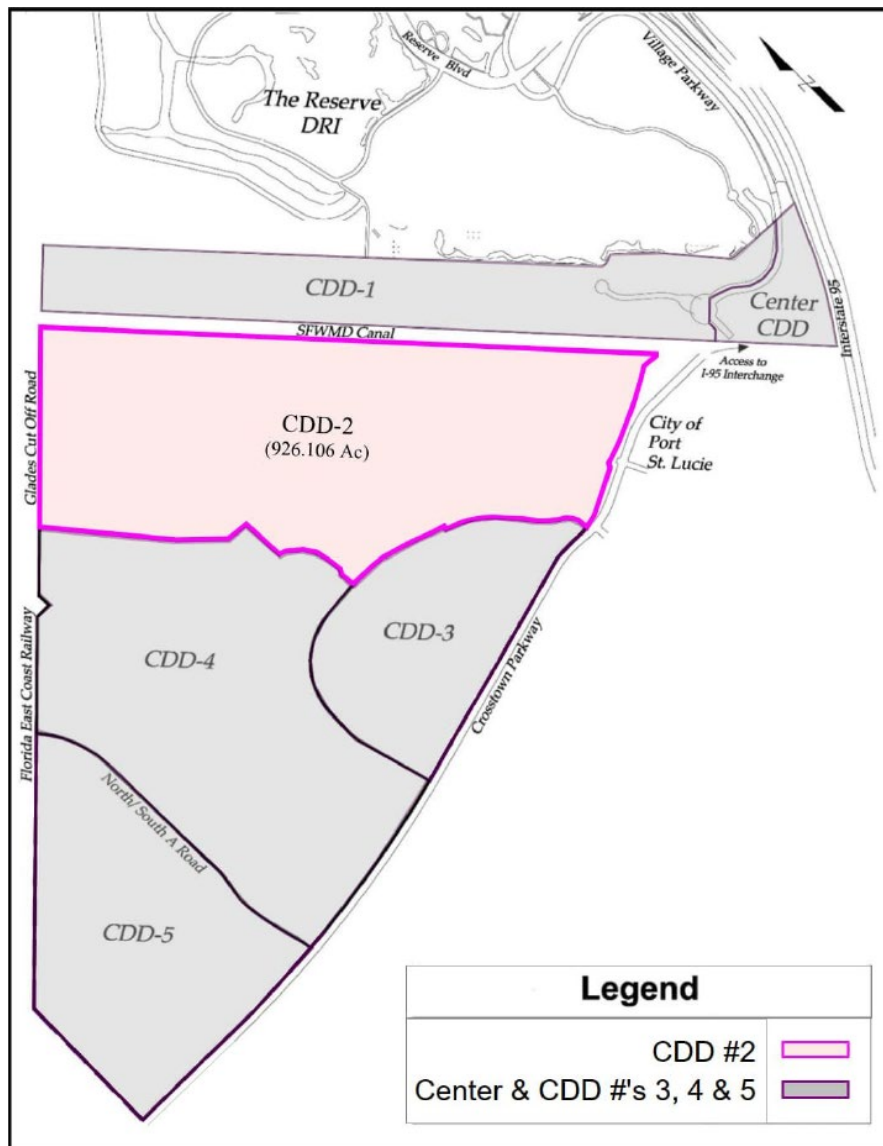
The District Engineer has indicated that all permits necessary to construct the District #2 Pod D7 Project have either been obtained or are expected to be obtained in the ordinary course. See "APPENDIX C: SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information on the Public Infrastructure and the District #2 Pod D7 Project. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information on the status and construction of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area and certain development approvals. See also "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

The Districts (other than the Center District) anticipate issuing additional bonds in the future to finance public infrastructure improvements. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Additional Obligations" and "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" for more information.

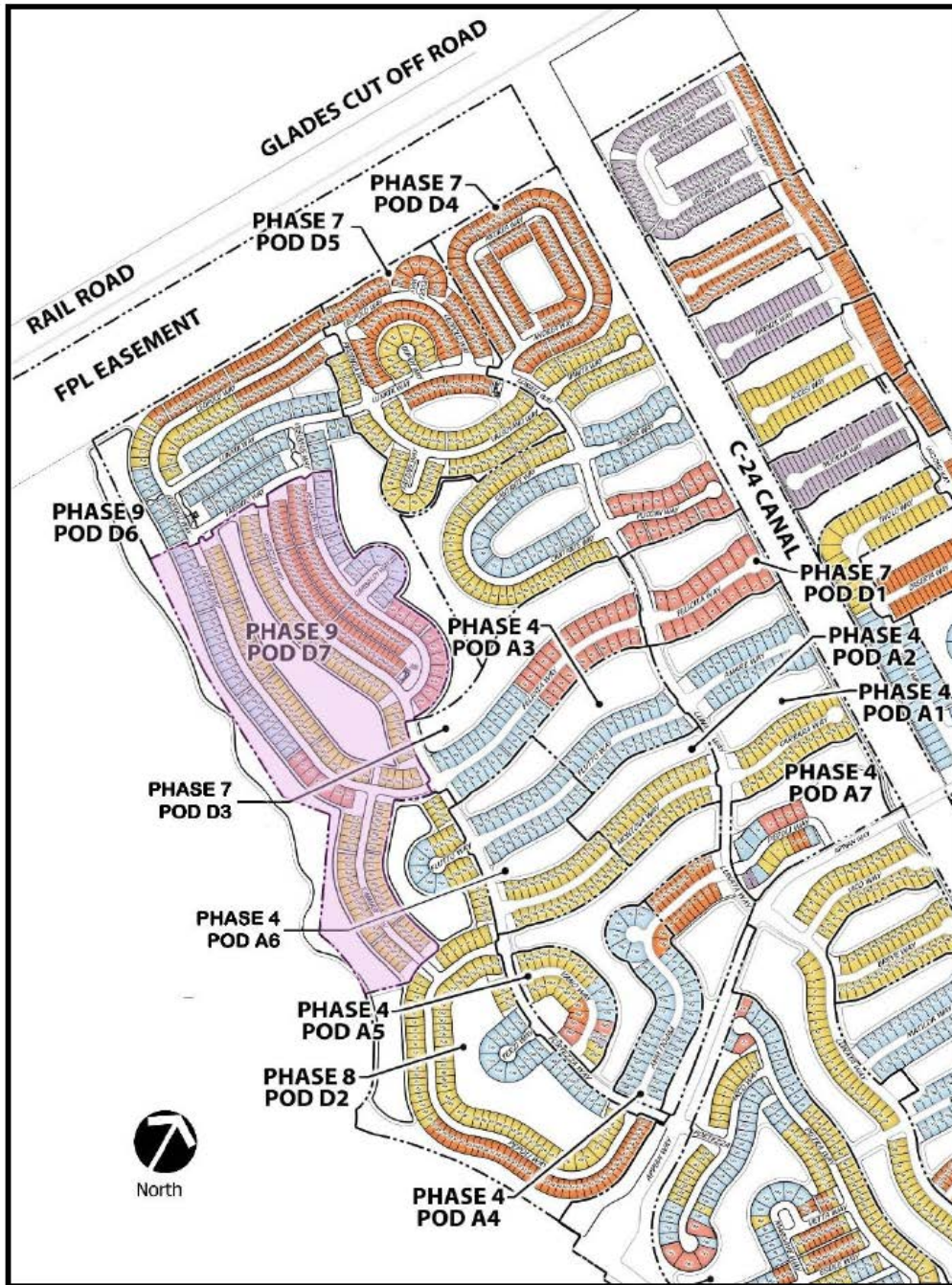
[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

* Preliminary, subject to change. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Escrow Provisions" herein for limitations on the amount of bond proceeds that may be requisitions prior to receipt of Plat Approval. See also "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" herein for more information regarding the status of permits and approvals for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area.

Set forth below are sketches showing the general location of District #2 and the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area therein (shown as Phase 9 Pod D7 on the following page).



[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]



[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS

General

The Master Assessment Methodology for Public Infrastructure for District #1, District #2, District #3, District #2 and District #5, dated April 9, 2015 (the "Master Assessment Methodology"), as supplemented by the Preliminary Fifth Supplemental Assessment Methodology for the Series 2024 Bonds Verano #2 Community Development District (2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area), dated October 17, 2024 (the "Supplemental Assessment Methodology" and, together with the Master Methodology, the "Assessment Methodology") describes the methodology for allocation of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments to lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. The Assessment Methodology has been prepared by Governmental Management Services–South Florida, LLC, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida (the "Methodology Consultant"). See "EXPERTS" herein for more information. The Supplemental Assessment Methodology is included herein as APPENDIX D. Once the final terms of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are determined, the Supplemental Assessment Methodology will be amended or supplemented to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are a first lien on the land against which assessed until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the Issuer and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments will initially be levied on the approximately 84.507 gross acres within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. As lots are platted, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are ultimately anticipated to be assigned to the 257 lots planned for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area on a first platted, first assigned basis as set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX D: SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" for more information.

Assuming full platting of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, the estimated annual Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments allocated to platted units to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and the estimated total Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond par per unit are expected to be as follows, per product type:

Product Type	Units	Series 2024 Pod D7 Par per Unit*	Annual Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment per Unit*
SF - 40's	70	\$17,285	\$1,176
SF - 50's	24	\$19,871	\$1,352
SF - 60's	45	\$22,987	\$1,564
SF - 70's	<u>18</u>	\$24,810	\$1,688
TOTAL	257		

* Preliminary, subject to change. When collected via the Uniform Method, Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment levels will be grossed up to cover early payment discounts and county collection fees, currently 8% in total.

Other Taxes and Special Assessments

The Districts currently levy special maintenance assessments to cover operation, maintenance and administrative costs. The Issuer currently expects that the maintenance assessments in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area will range from approximately \$137 to approximately \$196 per unit annually,

based on lot size, which amounts are subject to change. Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, all maintenance assessments throughout the Development will be levied by District #5 acting as the designated Administration District.

The land within District #2 is subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than District #2. The total millage rate in the Districts for 2023 was approximately 22.6015 mills, which is subject to change in future tax years. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by District #2. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City, the County and the School District of St. Lucie County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in District #2. The Issuer has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for more information.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

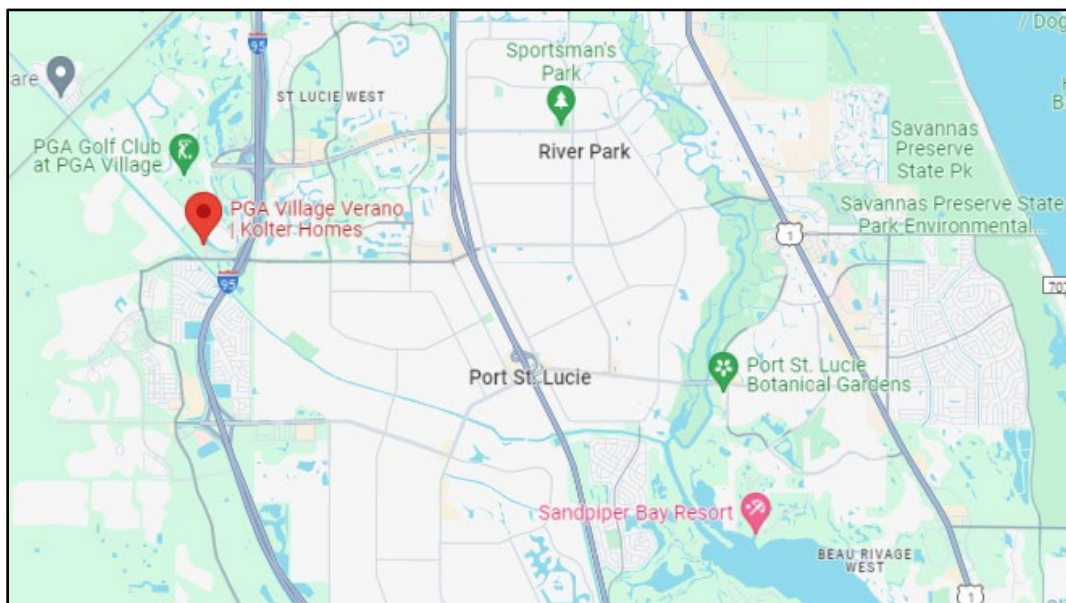
The information appearing below under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE DEVELOPER" has been furnished by the Developer for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by Bond Counsel, District #2 or its counsel, or the Underwriter or its counsel, and no persons other than the Developer make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by them. The following information is provided by the Developer as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. The Developer is not guaranteeing payment of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments.

THE DEVELOPMENT

General

The Districts are being developed together as a highly amenitized, master-planned residential community, along with certain commercial uses, called "Verano" that encompasses approximately 3,062 acres located within the jurisdictional limits of the City (the "Development"). The boundaries of the Development are coterminous with the boundaries of the Districts. The Development holds entitlements for approximately 7,200 single-family, villa and multifamily residential units; a 300-space recreational vehicle (RV) park; 50 assisted living units; a 300-room hotel; 848,500 square feet of retail space; 100,000 square feet of office space; 36 holes of championship golf course with 100,000 square feet of clubhouse facilities and amenities; and a 48-acre dedicated school site.

The Development is located approximately 1.25 miles to the south of the Interstate 95/St. Lucie West Boulevard interchange via the Crosstown Parkway. Access to the Development is provided by Interstate 95 (via Reserve Boulevard and Commerce Center Drive South) to the north, by Glades Cut-Off Road to the west and by the Crosstown Parkway to the east and south. Beaches are approximately 15 miles east of the Development. Retail shops and restaurants are located within three miles of the Development to the northeast and to the south. Set forth below is a map depicting the location of the Development.



Land development within the Development commenced in 2006. As of October 2024, over \$200 million has been spent on land development activities, including the construction of extensive amenities.

See "–Amenities" herein for more information. As of September 30, 2024, approximately 2,724 homes have been closed with homebuyers within the Development. See "–Update on the Development and Prior Projects" below for more information.

The next phase of land development for the Development consists of Pod D7 within District #2, which consists of approximately 84.507 acres of land planned to contain 257 residential units at buildout (the "2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area"). The Supplemental Engineer's Report describes the portion of the Capital Improvement Program associated with the development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area (the "District #2 Pod D7 Project"). The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of District #2 Pod D7 Project. See "THE DISTRICT #2 POD D7 PROJECT" herein for more information.

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, which will, at issuance, be levied on the approximately 84.507 gross acres which collectively constitute the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. As lots are platted, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are ultimately anticipated to be assigned to the 257 lots planned for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area on a first platted, first assigned basis as set forth in the Assessment Methodology attached hereto. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX D: SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" hereto for more information.

Verano Development LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Developer"), is the owner and developer of the land within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. An affiliate of the Developer will market and construct homes for sale to homebuyers under the Kolter Homes brand (as defined herein). The Developer is managed by the Kolter Group (as defined herein). See "THE DEVELOPER" for more information.

The 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is planned to contain 257 single-family homes at buildout, consisting of (i) 70 homes on 40' wide lots, (ii) 124 homes on 50' wide lots, (iii) 45 homes on 60' wide lots, and (iv) 18 homes on 70' wide lots. Homes within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area are expected to range in size from 1,700 square feet to 4,600 square feet, with starting selling prices ranging from \$393,000 to \$705,000, based on lot size. The target market for homes within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is primarily comprised of move-up buyers and retirees. See " – Residential Product Offerings" herein for more information.

Update on the Development and Prior Projects

The table set forth below summarizes the currently available status of development with respect to the prior assessment areas in the Development:

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

	District #1 Series 2017A	District #1 Series 2015	District #2 Series 2017	District #2 Series 2017	District #2 Series 2017	District #2 Series 2020	District #2 Series 2020	District #2 Series 2020	District #3 Series 2021	District #3 Series 2022	District #4 Series 2023	District #2 Series 2024	Total
Area	2006	2015	Pod A	Pod B	Pod C – 2017	Pod C – 2020	Pod D – 2020	Pod E	Phase 1	Phase 2	Astor Creek Phase 1	Pods D4, D5, and D6	Total
Project Name	Verano	Verano	Verano	Cresswind (active adult)	Crosstown Commons	Crosstown Commons	Verano	Verano	Central Park	Central Park	Astor Creek	Verano	
Developer	Kolter Homes	Kolter Homes	Kolter Homes	Kolter Homes	Kolter Land	Kolter Land	Kolter Homes	Kolter Homes	Kolter Land/DK Central Park	Kolter Land/DK Central Park	Kolter Homes	Kolter Homes	
Homebuilders	Kolter Homes	Kolter Homes	Kolter Homes	Kolter Homes	Horton / Maronda / NVR	Horton / Maronda / NVR	Kolter Homes	Kolter Homes	Horton / Maronda / NVR / Taylor Morrison / KHOV	Horton / Maronda / NVR / Taylor Morrison / Kolter Multifamily/ KHOV / Stellar	Kolter Homes	Kolter Homes	
Par Outstanding as of 11/2/2024	\$5.930 mm	\$6.825 mm	\$4.755 mm	\$3.740 mm	\$2.685 mm	\$3.465 mm	\$4.555 mm	\$3.435 mm	\$9.095 mm	\$8.770 mm	\$5.565 mm	\$9.780 mm	\$68.6 mm
Lots Planned	558	481	276	245	213	216	229	215	435	751	245	513	4,377
Lots Platted	558	481	276	245	213	216	229	215	435	751	245	513	4,377
Lots Closed with Builders (If Applicable)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	213	216	N/A	N/A	435	381	N/A	N/A	1,245
Homes Closed w/ Homebuyers	558	481	276	243	213	216	188	175	269	74	13	18	2,724

Land Acquisition

The Developer acquired the lands in the Development in a series of transactions from 2001 through 2011. The combined aggregate purchase price of all the land in the Development was approximately \$36 million. The lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area are subject to a mortgage in favor of Texas Capital Bank, N.A. (the "Lender"). See "– Development Finance Plan" below for more information.

Development Finance Plan

In excess of \$200 million has been spent on development costs at Verano as of October 2024, 2024. The total costs to develop the land within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is approximately \$13 million, which includes costs of the District #2 Pod D7 Project as well as additional Developer-funded costs. As of October 2024, approximately \$1.2 million has been spent toward land development associated with the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, a portion of which includes the District #2 Pod D7 Project. All costs spent to date have been paid for with Developer equity and proceeds from a loan agreement with the Lender (the "Texas Capital Loan").

The Developer entered into the Texas Capital Loan on May 29, 2015, as amended, modified, or restated from time-to-time, which has a maximum principal amount of \$60 million and is secured by lands within the Development, including the land with the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. The proceeds of the Texas Capital Loan have been available to finance land development, infrastructure and home construction within the Development. As of October 2024, the Texas Capital Loan is outstanding in the approximate amount of \$38.1 million. The Texas Capital Loan bears interest at a rate of SOFR plus 3.11% and matures on May 10, 2026, which the Developer expects to be fully repaid prior to maturity.

Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be available in the approximate amount of \$4.22 million* for the construction and/or acquisition of a portion of the District #2 Pod D7 Project, with the remaining costs expected to be funded with proceeds of the Texas Capital Loan. The Developer is subject to a completion agreement obligating the Developer to complete the District #2 Pod D7 Project. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" and "– Developer Agreements" herein for more information.

Development Plan and Status

Land development for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is underway. All of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area has been cleared and mass graded, and stormwater pond excavation is complete. Infrastructure associated with the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is expected to commence in the first quarter of 2025, with completion expected by the fourth quarter of 2025. A plat for the 257 lots planned for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area is expected to be recorded by October 2025. Sales and vertical construction within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area are expected to commence in the first quarter of 2026. Closings with homebuyers are anticipated to begin in the third quarter of 2026.

It is expected that approximately 180 homes will be sold and closed per year within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area until buildout. These anticipated absorption rates are based upon

* Preliminary, subject to change. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Escrow Provisions" herein for limitations on the amount of bond proceeds that may be requisitions prior to receipt of Plat Approval. See also "– Development Approvals" below for more information regarding the status of permits and approvals for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area.

estimates and assumptions made by the Developer that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Developer, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Developer. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rates will occur or be realized in the time frames anticipated.

Residential Product Offerings

The following table reflects the Developer's current expectations for the 257 single-family homes that are expected to be constructed within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, all of which are subject to change. Target customers for the Development are primarily move-up buyers and retirees.

Product Type	Units	Estimated Beds/Baths	Estimated Square Footage	Estimated Starting Home Prices
SF - 40's	70	2/2	2,000 – 2,500	\$393,000
SF - 50's	124	3/2	1,700 – 3,200	\$435,000
SF - 60's	45	3/2	2,300 – 4,000	\$520,000
SF - 70's	<u>18</u>	3/3	4,000 – 4,600	\$705,000
TOTAL	257			

Development Approvals

The Development is situated with the Verano Development of Regional Impact (formerly the PGA Village Development of Regional Impact) (the "DRI"), which is governed by the Development Order approved by the City in Resolution No. 03-R68, as subsequently amended by Resolution Nos. 03-R96, 09-R49, 09-R138, 10-R31, 12-R102, 18-R01, 21-R01 and 22-R86 (the "DO"). The DRI currently approves 7,200 dwelling units; a 300 vehicle space recreational vehicle (RV) park; 50 assisted living units; 848,500 square feet of retail and service space; 100,000 square feet of office space; 300 hotel rooms; up to 2 golf courses with 100,000 square feet of ancillary golf-related facilities such as a clubhouse, dining, pro shop, cart storage and maintenance facility; and a 48-acre public school site. According to the DO, the buildout date for the DRI is December 31, 2030.

Federal, State and local permits and site and construction plan approvals are required prior to the construction of the Public Infrastructure, including without limitation the lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. Conceptual environmental resource permits (ERPs) for the design of the water management system for the entire DRI have been obtained from the South Florida Water Management District ("SFWMD"). The Developer has also received an ERP from SFWMD for clearing and mass grading the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area and expects to receive the ERP for construction in March 2025. The Developer expects to obtain preliminary plat approval from the City for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area in the first quarter of 2025, with engineering and utilities permits from the City and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection expected to follow shortly thereafter. See "APPENDIX C: SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT" for additional information on the status of permits for the Development as a whole. See also "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS – Escrow Provisions" herein for limitations on the amount of bond proceeds that may be requisitions prior to receipt of plat approval from the City.

The District Engineer has indicated that all permits necessary to construct the District #2 Pod D7 Project are expected to be obtained in the ordinary course. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein.

Environmental

Between March 13, 2000 and February 12, 2003, the Developer obtained multiple Phase I Environmental Site Assessments (collectively, the "Prior Phase I ESAs") prepared by Dunkelberger Engineering & Testing, Inc. for all of the lands within the Districts. The Prior Phase I ESAs identified several recognized environmental conditions associated with the lands' prior and then-existing agricultural uses, which included the presence of pumping stations, oil and agri-chemical storage and mixing, burning of chemical containers, the presence of above-ground storage tanks, and the application of herbicides, pesticides, fungicides and fertilizers. A Phase II Environmental Site Assessment ("Phase II") was performed in May 2020 in connection with certain lands in the Districts including District #1 and a portion of District #2 (located outside of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area), to address certain recognized environmental conditions identified in two earlier Phase I ESAs and connected with the former use and storage of agri-chemical and petroleum-related products on the site. The Phase II analysis found that unsaturated soils and shallow groundwater in the areas tested was not adversely impacted above State soil cleanup target levels and groundwater cleanup target levels, respectively, and did not recommend further analysis. See "BONDOWNERS' RISK – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein for more information regarding potential environmental risks.

Amenities

The Developer completed construction of a 12,000-square foot clubhouse in 2010, which is located within District #1 and includes a fitness center, indoor and outdoor pools, four tennis courts, and two bocce courts. The approximate cost to construct the clubhouse was approximately \$5 million. The Developer has also constructed a 19,300-square foot social club within the Development with a ballroom, card room, arts and crafts and other amenities that opened in October 2015. The cost to construct the social club was approximately \$7.5 million. The Developer plans to construct additional amenities in future phases of the Development, which will be available to all residents of the Development. A Racquet Club in District #2 Pod A containing 27 pickleball courts and event area was completed in November 2019 at an approximate cost of \$2.1 million. Future expansion of this area will include more tennis courts and other amenities. District #2 Pod C contains a pool, cabana and related parking areas that were completed in June 2020 at an approximate cost of \$1.2 million. The amenities will be owned and maintained by the Developer.

Utilities

Water and wastewater services for the Development will be provided by the City. Electrical service for the Development is expected to be provided by Florida Power & Light Company.

Taxes, Fees and Assessments

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments will at issuance be levied on the approximately 84.507 gross acres which constitute the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. As lots are platted, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments will be assigned to platted lots within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area on a first platted, first assigned basis, in accordance with the Assessment Methodology. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein.

Assuming full platting of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, the estimated annual Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments allocated to platted units to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and the estimated total Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond par per unit are expected to be as follows, per product type:

Product Type	Units	Series 2024 Pod D7 Par per Unit*	Annual Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment per Unit*
SF - 40's	70	\$17,285	\$1,176
SF - 50's	24	\$19,871	\$1,352
SF - 60's	45	\$22,987	\$1,564
SF - 70's	<u>18</u>	\$24,810	\$1,688
TOTAL	257		

* Preliminary, subject to change. When collected via the Uniform Method, Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment levels will be grossed up to cover early payment discounts and county collection fees, currently 8% in total.

The Districts currently levy special maintenance assessments to cover operation, maintenance and administrative costs. The Issuer currently expects that the maintenance assessments in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area will range from approximately \$137 to approximately \$196 per unit annually, based on lot size, which amounts are subject to change. Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, all maintenance assessments throughout the Development will be levied by District #5 acting as the designated Administration District.

In addition, residents within District #2 will be required to pay homeowners' association fees estimated to be approximately \$400 per residential lot monthly, which amount is subject to change. The land within District #2 has been and is expected to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than District #2. The total millage rate in the Districts for 2023 was approximately 22.6015 mills, which is subject to change in future tax years. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the Districts. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the City, the County and the School District of St. Lucie County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the Districts. The Issuer has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Other Taxes and Assessments" herein.

Education

The public schools for children residing in the Development are expected to be Bayshore Elementary, Windmill Point Elementary, Manatee Academy K-8, Oak Hammock K-8, St. Lucie West K-8, or West Gate K-8, and St. Lucie West Centennial High School or Treasure Coast High School, which are located approximately 5.2 miles, 3.1 miles, 4.3 miles, 4.2 miles, 7 miles, 6.7 miles, 3.9 miles and 7.5 miles from the Development, respectively, and which were rated B, B, B, C, B, A, B and B, respectively, by the Florida Department of Education in 2024. The St. Lucie County School Board may change school boundaries from time to time and there is no requirement that students residing in the Development be permitted to attend the schools which are closest to the Development.

Competition

The Development is expected to compete with projects in the County market generally, which include Vitalia at Tradition, Townpark at Tradition, Lake Park at Tradition, Del Webb at Tradition, the

Estates at Tradition, Veranda Estates and GL Valencia Cay. The foregoing does not purport to summarize all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development.

Developer Agreements

The Developer is subject to a Completion Agreement that will obligate the Developer to complete any portions of the District #2 Pod D7 Project not funded with proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

In addition, the Developer will execute and deliver to District #2 a Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights (the "Collateral Assignment"), pursuant to which the Developer will collaterally assign to District #2, to the extent assignable and to the extent that they are solely owned or controlled by the Developer, development rights relating to the District #2 Pod D7 Project. That said, the Developer has previously granted similar rights in respect to its Prior Projects (the "Prior Collateral Assignments") in connection with the issuance of the Series 2015 Bonds, Series 2017 Bonds, Series 2020 Bonds, Series 2021 Bonds, Series 2022 Bonds, Series 2023 Bonds, and Series 2024 Pods D4, D5, and D6 Bonds. In addition, the Lender and any other mortgagees may have certain development rights and other rights assigned to them under the terms of the Texas Capital Loan and any other mortgages relating to the Development that the Developer may enter into, which may be superior to such rights that might otherwise be assigned to District #2 under the terms of the Collateral Assignment. Notwithstanding such Collateral Assignment, in the event District #2 forecloses on the lands subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments as a result of the Developer's or subsequent landowners' failure to pay such assessments, there is a risk that District #2, or its designee, if any, will not have all of the permits and entitlements necessary to complete the District #2 Pod D7 Project or the development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area.

Finally, the Developer is subject to a True-Up Agreement obligating the Developer to pay true-up payments in the event that debt levels remaining on unplatted lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area increase above the maximum debt levels set forth in the Assessment Methodology. See "APPENDIX D: SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" herein for additional information regarding the "true-up mechanism."

Such obligations of the Developer are unsecured obligations, and the Developer is a special-purpose entity whose assets consist primarily of its interests in various lands within the Development. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" and "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information regarding the Developer.

THE DEVELOPER

Verano Development LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Developer") is the owner and developer of the lands in the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area (as defined herein). The Developer is managed by The Kolter Group LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Kolter Group").

Kolter Group is a private investment firm focused on real estate development and investment and based in Delray Beach, Florida. Kolter Group and its predecessors and affiliates (collectively, "Kolter"), currently include four residential development business units, detailed below. Kolter has sponsored over \$24 billion of real estate projects throughout the southeastern United States (including Florida, Georgia, South Carolina, North Carolina and Tennessee). In Florida alone, Kolter has completed or is in the process of developing over 100 projects that are expected to total over 50,000 homesites.

Kolter Land LLC, together with certain of its affiliates (collectively, "Kolter Land"), is focused on land investment and development of finished lots for sale typically to third party homebuilders. The focus

is on projects that will deliver 250 to 1,000 lots and deliver affordable product with amenities and proximity to employment centers. Kolter Land has completed or is in the process of developing over 80 projects that are expected to total over 40,000 finished lots to homebuilders, including many public-traded homebuilders.

Kolter Homes LLC, together with certain of its affiliates (collectively, "Kolter Homes"), is focused on the development, construction and sale of 500 to 1,500 for-sale single-family units, often as Cresswind branded, age-restricted, amenity-rich master-planned communities, with additional focus on smaller traditional and age-targeted add-on communities of 100 to 500 homes. Kolter Homes has completed or is in the process of developing over 41 projects that are expected to total over 25,000 residences across Florida, Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina,

Kolter Urban LLC, together with certain of its affiliates (collectively, "Kolter Urban"), is focused on the development of luxury condominium communities of 50 to 500 residences in waterfront, water view or downtown walkable locations. Kolter Urban has completed or is in the process of developing over 25 residential projects that are expected to total over 5,000 residences located in some of the most desirable locations in Florida and the Southeast, including the Palm Beaches, Fort Lauderdale, Sarasota, St. Petersburg, Tampa and Atlanta.

Kolter Multifamily LLC, together with certain of its affiliates (collectively, "Kolter Multifamily"), is focused on the development of market-rate and affordable rental communities of 200 to 350 units with proximity to employment and shopping. Kolter Multifamily's urban and suburban rental communities are strategically located to allow residents to enjoy the very best of the surrounding area, with prime locations and on-site amenities that create enduring value. Kolter Multifamily has completed or is in the process of developing 11 projects that are expected to total over 3,000 units.

Neither the Developer nor any of the other entities listed above are guaranteeing payment of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. None of the entities listed herein, other than the Developer, has entered into any agreements in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

General

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes requirements that the Issuer must continue to meet after the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in order that the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer's failure to meet these requirements may cause the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The Issuer has covenanted in the Indenture to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications and continuing compliance by the Issuer with the tax covenants referred to above, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes; and, further, interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Code on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement

income. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and the interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State, except as to estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income, or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in said Chapter 220. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other tax consequences regarding the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the status of interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds under the tax laws of any state other than the State.

The above opinion on federal tax matters with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the Issuer and the Developer, and compliance with certain covenants of the Issuer to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and that are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be and will remain obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those certifications and representations. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other consequences regarding the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, or the ownership or disposition of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by the applicable statutory percentage of certain items, including the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, (iii) the inclusion of the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in the earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of a branch profits tax, (iv) the inclusion of the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in the passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year, (v) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in the determination of the taxability of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits to certain recipients of such benefits, (vi) net gain realized upon the sale or other disposition of property such as the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds generally must be taken into account when computing the Medicare tax with respect to net investment income or undistributed net investment income, as applicable, imposed on certain high income individuals and specified trusts and estates and (vii) receipt of certain investment income, including interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, is considered when determining qualification limits for obtaining the earned income credit provided by Section 32(a) of the Code. The nature and extent of the other tax consequences described above will depend on the particular tax status and situation of each owner of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the impact of these and any other tax consequences.

Bond Counsel's opinion is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinion is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date of issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result, and is not binding on the IRS or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

Original Issue Discount and Premium

Certain of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds ("Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount ("OID"). OID is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity (the principal amount) over the "issue price" of a Discount Bond determined under Code Section 1273 or 1274 (*i.e.*, for obligations issued for money in a public offering, the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the obligation of the same maturity is sold pursuant to that offering). For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Discount Bond over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Discount Bond (i) is interest excludable from the owner's gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, and (ii) is added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale, or other disposition of that Discount Bond.

Certain of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds ("Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price (the principal amount) at maturity (or earlier for certain Premium Bonds callable prior to maturity). That excess constitutes bond premium. For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Premium Bond, based on the yield to maturity of that Premium Bond (or, in the case of a Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on that Premium Bond), compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). No portion of that bond premium is deductible by the owner of a Premium Bond. For purposes of determining the owner's gain or loss on the sale, redemption (including redemption at maturity), or other disposition of a Premium Bond, the owner's tax basis in the Premium Bond is reduced by the amount of bond premium that accrues during the period of ownership. As a result, an owner may realize taxable gain for federal income tax purposes from the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond for an amount equal to or less than the amount paid by the owner for that Premium Bond.

Owners of Discount and Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisers as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID or bond premium properly accruable in any period with respect to the Discount or Premium Bonds and as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of OID and bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.

Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

From time to time, there are legislative proposals suggested, debated, introduced, or pending in Congress or in the State legislature that, if enacted into law, could alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters, or state tax matters, respectively, described above including, without limitation, the excludability from gross income of interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, or adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, or otherwise prevent the holders from realizing the full current benefit of the status of the interest thereon. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal may be enacted, or whether, if enacted, any such proposal would affect the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds from

gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rates set forth in the Code, with respect to payments on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and proceeds from the sale of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

AGREEMENT BY THE STATE

Under the Act, the State of Florida pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the issuer of such bonds, including the Issuer, to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees, and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The Act provides that the bonds issued by community development districts, including the Districts, are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State of Florida, and constitute securities which may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT

In accordance with applicable provisions of Florida law, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may initially be sold by the Issuer only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Investment in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the Issuer or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds upon an Event of Default under the Master Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be qualified as to the enforceability of the remedies provided

in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery.

LITIGATION

The Issuer

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Issuer threatened, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the Issuer or (iv) the validity of the Assessment Proceedings.

The Developer

The Developer will represent on or before the closing of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Developer, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the completion of the District #2 Pod D7 Project as described herein, materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments imposed against certain lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area owned by the Developer or materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to perform its various obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

CONTINGENT FEES

The Issuer has retained Bond Counsel, Issuer Counsel, the Consulting Engineer, the District Manager/Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (which has retained Trustee's counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Except for the payment of certain fees to Issuer Counsel, the Consulting Engineer and the District Manager, the payment of fees of the other professionals is each contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

NO RATING

No application for a rating for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that an investment grade rating for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds would have been obtained if application had been made.

EXPERTS

The Supplemental Engineer's Report included in APPENDIX C to this Limited Offering Memorandum has been prepared by AECOM Technical Services, Inc., West Palm Beach, Florida, the Consulting Engineer. APPENDIX C should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. Governmental Management Services–South Florida, LLC, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, as Methodology Consultant, has prepared the Supplemental Assessment Methodology, which is set forth as APPENDIX D hereto. APPENDIX D should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. As a condition to closing on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, both the Consulting Engineer and the Methodology Consultant will consent to the inclusion of their reports in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This Issuer will covenant in the Disclosure Agreement (as defined below), the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX E hereto, to provide its annual audited financial statements to certain information repositories as described in APPENDIX E, commencing with the audit for the Issuer's fiscal year ending September 30, 2024. Attached hereto as APPENDIX F is a copy of the Issuer's audited financial statements for the Issuer's fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, as well as the Issuer's unaudited financial statements for the period ended September 30, 2024. Such financial statements, including the auditor's report included within the audited financial statements, have been included in this Limited Offering Memorandum as public documents and consent from the auditor was not requested. Further, the auditors have not performed any services related to, and therefore are not associated with, the preparation of this Limited Offering Memorandum. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are not general obligation bonds of the Issuer and are payable solely from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues.

By the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation, each community development district in Florida must have a separate website with certain information as set forth in Section 189.069, F.S., including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. Additional information regarding the Issuer's website is available from the District Manager at the address set forth under "THE ISSUER – The District Manager and Other Consultants."

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the Issuer make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The Issuer is not and has not been in default on any bonds or other debt obligations since December 31, 1975.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The Issuer and the Developer will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX E, for the benefit of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Bonds), respectively, to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the Issuer and the Development and to disclose certain enumerated material events by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement (the "Reports") with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") through the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA"). The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in "APPENDIX E: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT." District #5 (as the Administration District under the Interlocal Agreement between the Issuer and the other Districts) and the remaining Other Districts (to the extent that a District other than District #5 is in the future designated as the Administration District pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement) will join in the Disclosure Agreement to the extent that any of the obligations of the Issuer under the Disclosure Agreement have been or in the future are delegated to the Administration District pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement. Under certain circumstances, the failure of the Issuer, the Administration District or the Developer to comply with their respective obligations under the Disclosure Agreement constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an Event of Default under the Master Indenture, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement would allow the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds), as applicable, to bring an action for specific performance.

The Issuer has previously entered into continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), with respect to Issuer's Series 2017 Bonds, Series 2020 Bonds and Series 2024 Pod D Bonds. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertakings indicates that the Issuer has not materially failed to comply with its requirements thereunder within the last five years. The Issuer anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer will appoint Governmental Management Services–South Florida, LLC, as the dissemination agent in the Disclosure Agreement.

The Developer has previously entered into continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to the Rule, with respect to (i) the Center District's Series 2006A Bonds, Series 2006B Bonds and Series 2006B District #1 Infrastructure Bonds, (ii) District #1's Series 2015 Bonds, (iii) the Issuer's Series 2017 Bonds, Series 2020 Bonds and Series 2024 Pod D Bonds, and (iv) District #3's Series 2021 Bonds. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertakings indicates that certain filings required to be made by the Developer were not timely filed and that notice of such late filings was not provided. The Developer anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to the Disclosure Agreement.

UNDERWRITING

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the Issuer, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds from the Issuer at a purchase price of \$_____ (representing the par amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds plus/less net original issue premium/discount of \$_____ and] an Underwriter's discount of \$_____). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and subject to satisfaction of such conditions or the waiver thereof, the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds if any of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are issued and purchased.

The Underwriter intends to offer the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to accredited investors at the offering prices set forth on the cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum, which may subsequently change without prior notice. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

VALIDATION

Bonds issued pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture, including the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, have been validated by a judgment of the Circuit Court of the Nineteenth Judicial Circuit of Florida in and for the County, rendered on June 26, 2015. The period of time during which an appeal can be taken from such judgment has expired without an appeal having been taken.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are subject to the approval of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Issuer by its counsel, Torcivia, Donlon, Goddeau & Rubin, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, for the Developer by its counsel, Gunster, Yoakley & Stewart, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida.

Bond Counsel's opinions included herein are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on factual representations made by the Issuer and the Developer to Bond Counsel as of the date hereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes

in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result, and is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchaser or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of the Issuer.

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chair, Board of Supervisors

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A

**COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND
PROPOSED FORM OF THIRTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

between

THE VERANO CENTER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

As Trustee

Dated as of June 1, 2015

relating to

THE VERANO CENTER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS

Article I DEFINITIONS	2
Article II THE BONDS	19
SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds	19
SECTION 2.02. Execution	20
SECTION 2.03. Authentication	20
SECTION 2.04. Registration and Registrar	20
SECTION 2.05. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds	21
SECTION 2.06. Temporary Bonds	21
SECTION 2.07. Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds	21
SECTION 2.08. Registration, Transfer and Exchange	22
SECTION 2.09. Persons Deemed Owners	22
SECTION 2.10. Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness	23
SECTION 2.11. Qualification for The Depository Trust Company	23
Article III ISSUE OF BONDS	25
SECTION 3.01. Issue of Bonds	25
Article IV ACQUISITION OF TOTAL PROJECT	28
SECTION 4.01. Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes	28
SECTION 4.02. Compliance Requirements	28
Article V ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	29
SECTION 5.01. Acquisition and Construction Fund	29
Article VI SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	31
SECTION 6.01. Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues	31
SECTION 6.02. Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds	32
SECTION 6.03. Revenue Fund	32
SECTION 6.04. Debt Service Fund	34
SECTION 6.05. Debt Service Reserve Fund	35
SECTION 6.06. Bond Redemption Fund	36
SECTION 6.07. Drawings on Credit Facility	37
SECTION 6.08. Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series	37
SECTION 6.09. Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondowners Only	37
SECTION 6.10. Unclaimed Moneys	38
SECTION 6.11. Rebate Fund	38
Article VII SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS	39
SECTION 7.01. Deposits and Security Therefor	39

-i-

SECTION 7.02. Investment or Deposit of Funds	39
SECTION 7.03. Valuation of Funds	40
Article VIII REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS	41
SECTION 8.01. Redemption Dates and Prices	41
SECTION 8.02. Notice of Redemption and of Purchase	42
SECTION 8.03. Payment of Redemption Price	43
SECTION 8.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds	44
Article IX COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER	45
SECTION 9.01. Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien	45
SECTION 9.02. Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds	45
SECTION 9.03. Special Assessments; Re-Assessments	46
SECTION 9.04. Method of Collection	46
SECTION 9.05. Delinquent Special Assessments; Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens	47
SECTION 9.06. Management of Property Acquired by the Trustee or Issuer	48
SECTION 9.07. Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments	48
SECTION 9.08. Removal of Special Assessment Liens	48
SECTION 9.09. Deposit of Special Assessments	50
SECTION 9.10. Construction to be on District Lands	50
SECTION 9.11. Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project	50
SECTION 9.12. Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements	50
SECTION 9.13. Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others	51
SECTION 9.14. Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds	51
SECTION 9.15. Collection of Insurance Proceeds	53
SECTION 9.16. Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only	53
SECTION 9.17. Books and Records	53
SECTION 9.18. Observance of Accounting Standards	53
SECTION 9.19. Employment of Certified Public Accountant	53
SECTION 9.20. Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget	53
SECTION 9.21. Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report	54
SECTION 9.22. Audit Reports	54
SECTION 9.23. Information Required by the Issuer	55
SECTION 9.24. Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions	55
SECTION 9.25. [RESERVED]	55
SECTION 9.26. No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenue	55
SECTION 9.27. Compliance With Other Contracts and Agreements	56
SECTION 9.28. Issuance of Additional Obligations	56
SECTION 9.29. Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited	56
SECTION 9.30. Further Assurances	56

SECTION 9.31. Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code	56
SECTION 9.32. Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties	56
SECTION 9.33. Continuing Disclosure	57
SECTION 9.34. Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person Under the Rule	57
Article X EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES	59
SECTION 10.01. Events of Default and Remedies	59
SECTION 10.02. Events of Default Defined	59
SECTION 10.03. [RESERVED]	60
SECTION 10.04. No Acceleration; Redemption	60
SECTION 10.05. Legal Proceedings by Trustee	60
SECTION 10.06. Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee	60
SECTION 10.07. Bondholders May Direct Proceedings	61
SECTION 10.08. Limitations on Actions by Bondholders	61
SECTION 10.09. Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds	61
SECTION 10.10. Remedies Not Exclusive	61
SECTION 10.11. Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights	61
SECTION 10.12. Application of Moneys in Event of Default	61
SECTION 10.13. Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act	62
SECTION 10.14. Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act	62
SECTION 10.15. Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default	62
SECTION 10.16. Events of Default of More than One Series of Bonds	63
Article XI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR	64
SECTION 11.01. Acceptance of Trust	64
SECTION 11.02. No Responsibility for Recitals	64
SECTION 11.03. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence	64
SECTION 11.04. Compensation and Indemnity	64
SECTION 11.05. No Duty to Renew Insurance	64
SECTION 11.06. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate	64
SECTION 11.07. Obligation to Act on Defaults	65
SECTION 11.08. Reliance by Trustee	65
SECTION 11.09. Trustee May Deal in Bonds	65
SECTION 11.10. Construction of Ambiguous Provisions	65
SECTION 11.11. Resignation of Trustee	66
SECTION 11.12. Removal of Trustee	66
SECTION 11.13. Appointment of Successor Trustee	66
SECTION 11.14. Qualification of Successor	66
SECTION 11.15. Instruments of Succession	67
SECTION 11.16. Merger of Trustee	67
SECTION 11.17. Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar	67

SECTION 11.18. Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar	67
SECTION 11.19. Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar	68
SECTION 11.20. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar	68
SECTION 11.21. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar	68
SECTION 11.22. Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar	68
SECTION 11.23. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar	69
SECTION 11.24. Successor by Merger or Consolidation	69
Article XII ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS	70
SECTION 12.01. Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds	70
Article XIII AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS	71
SECTION 13.01. Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent	71
SECTION 13.02. Amendments With Bondholders' Consent	71
SECTION 13.03. Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel	71
Article XIV DEFEASANCE	73
SECTION 14.01. Defeasance	73
SECTION 14.02. Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds	73
Article XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	75
SECTION 15.01. Limitations on Recourse	75
SECTION 15.02. Payment Dates	75
SECTION 15.03. No Rights Conferred on Others	75
SECTION 15.04. Illegal Provisions Disregarded	75
SECTION 15.05. Substitute Notice	75
SECTION 15.06. Notices	75
SECTION 15.07. Controlling Law	76
SECTION 15.08. Successors and Assigns	76
SECTION 15.09. Headings for Convenience Only	76
SECTION 15.10. Counterparts	76
SECTION 15.11. Appendices and Exhibits	76
SECTION 15.12. Designation of Issuer and Administration District	77
SECTION 15.13. Brokerage Confirmations	77

-iv-

WHEREAS, each Issuer proposes to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of a portion of the Total Project by the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds pursuant to the Applicable Indenture (as herein defined);

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to provide for the issuance of Bonds under this Master Indenture, as supplemented from time to time by one or more Supplemental Indentures, the security and payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, any reimbursement due to a Credit Facility Issuer (hereinafter defined), if any, for any drawing on its Credit Facility (hereinafter defined), as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement (hereinafter defined), the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of a Series (as hereinafter defined) and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Bonds and in any Credit Facility Agreement for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds of a Series by the Owners thereof, from time to time, the issuance by any Credit Facility Issuer of its Credit Facility, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, each District acting as the Issuer shall in the context of a Series of Bonds assign, transfer, set over and pledge to the Trustee and grant a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on Bonds of a Series issued hereunder and any reimbursement due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing on its Credit Facility issued with respect to any such Bonds, as required under the terms of the corresponding Credit Facility Agreement, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

In this Master Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) terms defined in the recitals hereto shall have the same meaning throughout this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, and in addition, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"Account" shall mean any account established pursuant to this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures.

"Acquisition Agreement" shall mean one or more improvement acquisition agreements between the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, and the Developer, pursuant to which the Developer agrees to provide, design, construct and sell to the Issuer, and the Issuer agrees to purchase from the Developer, all or a portion of a Project.

"Act" shall mean the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and Part I of Chapter 163, Florida Statutes, as such statutes are amended from time to time, and any successor statutes thereto.

THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of June 1, 2015 (the "Master Indenture"), by and among THE VERANO CENTER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS comprised of the Verano Center Community Development District (herein, the "Center CDD"); Verano #1 Community Development District (herein, "District #1"); the Verano #2 Community Development District ("District #2"); the Verano #3 Community Development District ("District #3"); the Verano #4 Community Development District ("District #4"); the Verano #5 Community Development District ("District #5") (collectively referred to as the "Verano Community Development Districts" or "Districts"), which from time to time will, pursuant to this Master Indenture and one or more Supplemental Indentures (as herein defined) will be the issuer of one or more Series (as herein defined) of Bonds (as herein defined), each of the Districts being a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (together with each permitted successor and assign, the "Issuer"), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a corporate trust office in Jacksonville, Florida (said national banking association and any bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures (as hereinafter defined) being hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, each District is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized, created, established and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, and Ordinance No. 05-17, Ordinance No. 05-18, Ordinance No. 05-19, Ordinance No. 05-20, Ordinance No. 05-21 and Ordinance No. 05-22, respectively, each enacted by the governing body of the City of Port St. Lucie, Florida (the "City") on April 25, 2005 (each Ordinance being amended on March 13, 2006 to change the name of the Districts) for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, maintenance, and operation of public infrastructure improvements authorized by the Act (hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, each District is contiguous, or in close proximity to the other Districts and pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement (as herein defined), has determined to each enter into this Master Indenture and from time to time act as Issuer of one or more Series of Bonds to finance Public Infrastructure (as herein defined) within and without the geographical boundaries of the Issuer; it being understood that in connection with a Series of Bonds only the designated Issuer will have any obligations or duties in connection with such Series; and

WHEREAS, the premises currently governed by each District, as further described in Exhibit A hereto (herein, the "District Lands") currently consist in total of approximately 3,062 acres of land located entirely within the incorporated area of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Districts have determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and construction of certain Public Infrastructure (as herein defined) pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands (as further described in the Master Engineer's Report (as herein defined) attached hereto as Exhibit "B," the "Total Project"); and

"Administration District" shall mean the District appointed by the Districts and communicated to the Trustee in writing who is authorized to perform certain functions on behalf of the Issuer as described herein. The Center District shall initially serve as the Administration District.

"Annual Budget" shall mean the Issuer's budget of current operating and maintenance expenses for a Series Project for a Fiscal Year, as the same may be amended from time to time, adopted in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Applicable Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

"Arbitrage Certificate" shall mean the certificate of the Issuer delivered at the time of issuance of a Series of Bonds setting forth the expectations of the Issuer with respect to the use of the proceeds of such Series and also containing certain covenants of the Issuer in order to achieve compliance with the Code relating to the tax-status of the Bonds.

"Assessment Areas" shall mean distinct areas within the District Lands identified by the Developer that may be developed by the Developer in Phases. The Issuer reserves the right to impose separate Special Assessments on each separate Assessment Area.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, with respect to each Series of Bonds, a denomination of \$5,000 and integral multiples of \$5,000 in excess thereof.

"Authorized Newspaper" shall mean a newspaper printed in English and customarily published at least once a day at least five days a week and generally circulated in New York, New York, or such other cities as the Issuer from time to time may determine by written notice provided to the Trustee. When successive publications in an Authorized Newspaper are required, they may be made in the same or different Authorized Newspapers.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean the actual owner of Bonds while the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The Trustee is authorized to recognize the Beneficial Owners of a Series of Bonds for purposes of approvals, consents or other actions taken hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture if beneficial ownership is proven to the satisfaction of the Trustee.

"Board" shall mean the Board of Supervisors of an Issuer.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean Counsel of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions.

"Bond Redemption Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.06 hereof.

“Bond Register” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of Bonds,” “Holder,” “Bondowner,” “Registered Owner” or “Owner” or any similar term shall mean any Person or Persons who shall be the registered owner of any Outstanding Bond or Bonds, as evidenced on the Bond Register of the Issuer kept by the Registrar.

“Bonds” shall mean the Special Assessment Bonds of an Issuer issued in one or more Series pursuant to the provisions of this Master Indenture and bonds subsequently issued to refund all or a portion of such aforementioned Bonds. If the Issuer determines to issue bond anticipation notes to be secured in whole or in part by a lien on the net proceeds of Bonds to be issued under this Master Indenture, the term “Bonds” shall apply to such short-term notes but only to the extent the Supplemental Indenture relating to such bond anticipation notes so provides.

“Business Day” shall mean any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which the office of the Issuer, or corporate office of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent is closed, or a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

“Certified Public Accountant” shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Administration District, actively engaged in the business of public accounting and duly certified as a certified public accountant under the laws of the State.

“Certified Resolution” or “Certified Resolution of the Issuer” shall mean a copy of one or more resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Issuer, under its seal, to have been duly adopted by the Board and to be in full force and effect as of the date of such certification.

“City” shall mean the City of Port St. Lucie, Florida.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Completion Date” shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 5.01 of this Master Indenture.

“Consultant” shall mean a Person, who shall be Independent, appointed by the Administration District, qualified to pass upon questions relating to municipal entities and having a favorable reputation for skill and experience in the financial affairs of municipal entities.

“Consultant’s Certificate” shall mean a certificate or a report prepared in accordance with then applicable professional standards duly executed by a Consultant.

“Consulting Engineer” shall mean the Independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time employed by the Districts under the provisions of Section 9.21 of this Master Indenture to perform and carry out duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures.

4

(m) the discount, if any, on the sale or exchange of Bonds;

(n) amounts required to repay temporary or bond anticipation loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act;

(o) costs of prior improvements performed by the Issuer in anticipation of the Project;

(p) costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services, or any other Person, for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any other dispute;

(q) premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same;

(r) payments, contributions, dedications, and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose;

(s) administrative expenses;

(t) taxes, assessments and similar governmental charges during construction or reconstruction of the Project;

(u) expenses of Project management and supervision;

(v) costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to the Project;

(w) such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project or to the financing thereof; and

(x) any other “cost” or expense as provided by the Act.

In connection with the refunding or redeeming of any Bonds, “Cost” includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the items listed in (d), (k), (l) and (m) above, and other expenses related to the redemption of the Bonds to be redeemed and the Redemption Price of such Bonds (and the accrued interest payable on redemption to the extent not otherwise provided for). Whenever Costs are required to be itemized, such itemization shall, to the extent practicable, correspond with the items listed above. Whenever Costs are to be paid hereunder, such payment may be made by way of reimbursement to the Issuer or any other Person who has paid the same in addition to direct payment of Costs.

“Counsel” shall mean an attorney-at-law or law firm (who may be counsel for the Districts) not unsatisfactory to the Trustee.

“Continuing Disclosure Agreement” shall mean a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the Issuer or the Administration District, on behalf of an Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein and the Developer and any other obligated party under the Rule, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds hereunder, pursuant to the requirements of the Rule.

“Cost” or “Costs,” in connection with a Series Project or any portion thereof, shall mean all expenses which are properly chargeable thereto under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or which are incidental to the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation thereof, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(a) expenses of determining the feasibility or practicability of acquisition, construction, or reconstruction of the Project;

(b) cost of surveys, estimates, plans, and specifications;

(c) cost of improvements;

(d) engineering, architectural, fiscal, legal, accounting and other professional and advisory expenses and charges;

(e) cost of all labor, materials, machinery, and equipment (including, without limitation, (i) amounts payable to contractors, builders and materialmen and costs incident to the award of contracts and (ii) the cost of labor, facilities and services furnished by the Issuer and its employees, materials and supplies purchased by the Issuer and permits and licenses obtained by the Issuer);

(f) cost of all lands, properties, rights, easements, and franchises acquired;

(g) financing charges;

(h) creation of initial reserve and debt service funds;

(i) working capital;

(j) interest charges incurred or estimated to be incurred on money borrowed prior to and during construction and acquisition and for such reasonable period of time after completion of construction or acquisition as the Board may determine and as approved by Bond Counsel;

(k) the cost of issuance of Bonds, including, without limitation, advertisements and printing;

(l) the cost of any election held pursuant to the Act and all other expenses of issuance of bonds;

5

“County” shall mean St. Lucie County, Florida.

“Credit Facility” shall mean any credit enhancement mechanism such as an irrevocable letter of credit, a surety bond, a policy of municipal bond insurance, a corporate or other guaranty, a purchase agreement, a credit agreement or deficiency agreement or other similar facility applicable to the Bonds of a Series, as established pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, pursuant to which the entity providing such facility agrees to provide funds to make payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of a Series. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Bonds of any Series may be issued without a Credit Facility; the decision to provide a Credit Facility in respect of any Bonds shall be within the absolute discretion of the applicable Board.

“Credit Facility Agreement” shall mean any agreement pursuant to which a Credit Facility Issuer issues a Credit Facility.

“Credit Facility Issuer” shall mean the issuer or guarantor of any Credit Facility.

“Debt Service Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

“Debt Service Requirements,” with reference to a specified period, shall mean:

(a) interest payable on the Bonds of a Series during such period, subject to reduction for amounts held as capitalized interest in the Funds and Accounts established under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures; and

(b) amounts required to be paid into any mandatory sinking fund account with respect to the Bonds of a Series during such period; and

(c) amounts required to pay the principal of the Bonds of a Series maturing during such period and not to be redeemed prior to or at maturity through any sinking fund account.

For any Bonds of a Series that bear interest at a variable rate, the interest payable for a specified period shall be determined as if such Bonds of such Series bear interest at the maximum rate provided for in the applicable Supplemental Indenture and if no maximum rate is provided for in the Supplemental Indenture, the maximum rate shall be 10.00% per annum.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof.

“Debt Service Reserve Requirement” shall mean, for each Series of Bonds, unless a different requirement shall be specified in a Supplemental Indenture, an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the maximum annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (ii) 125% of the average annual Debt Service Requirements for the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, and (iii) 10% of the original proceeds (within the meaning of the Code) of the Bonds of such Series.

"Defeasance Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) cash, or (b) non-callable Government Obligations.

"Developer" shall mean the entities identified to the Issuer, as the master developers of all or a portion of the District Lands and any affiliates or any other entities which succeed to all or any part of the interests and assumes any or all of the responsibilities of such entities, as the master developer of all or a portion of the District Lands. Verano Development LLC, a Florida limited liability company, shall be the initial Developer.

"Developer Funding Agreement" shall mean, if applicable, one or more developer capital funding agreements between the Issuer (or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer) and the Developer, pursuant to which the Developer agrees to advance moneys, from time to time, to the Issuer for deposit into the appropriate Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, so that there are sufficient moneys on deposit therein (taking into account proceeds from the applicable Series of Bonds) to complete the Project. Any obligation on the part of the Issuer to repay such advances made by the Developer shall be subordinate to the payment of the Bonds.

"District Lands" shall mean the premises governed by the Districts, consisting of approximately 3,062 acres of land located entirely within the incorporated area of the City, as more fully described in Exhibit A hereto.

"District Manager" shall mean the then District Manager or acting District Manager of the Issuer.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events described in Section 10.01 hereof.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period of twelve (12) months beginning October of each calendar year and ending on September 30 of the following calendar year, and also shall mean the period from actual execution hereof to and including the next succeeding September 30; or such other consecutive twelve-month period as may hereafter be established pursuant to a Certified Resolution as the fiscal year of the Issuer for budgeting and accounting purposes as authorized by law.

"Fitch" shall mean Fitch Ratings, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, and if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Fitch" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Fund" shall mean any fund established pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" shall mean those accounting principles applicable in the preparation of financial statements of municipalities.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

8

(vi) both (A) shares of a diversified open-end management investment company (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940) or a regulated investment company (as defined in Section 851(a) of the Code) that is a money market fund that is rated in the highest rating category for such funds by both Moody's and S&P, and (B) shares of money market mutual funds that invest only in Government Obligations and obligations of any of the following agencies: Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Farmers Home Administration; Student Loan Marketing Association; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(vii) repurchase agreements, which will be collateralized at the onset of the repurchase agreement of at least 103% marked to market weekly by the repurchase agreement provider with collateral with a domestic or foreign bank or corporation (other than life or property casualty insurance company) the long-term debt of which, or, in the case of a financial guaranty insurance company, claims paying ability, of the guarantor is rated at least "AA" by S&P and "Aa" by Moody's provided that the repurchase agreement shall provide that if during its term the provider's rating by either S&P or Moody's falls below "AA-" or "Aa3," respectively, the provider shall immediately notify the Trustee and the provider shall at its option, within ten days of receipt of publication of such downgrade, either (A) maintain collateral at levels, sufficient to maintain an "AA" rated investment from S&P and an "Aa" rated investment from Moody's, or (B) repurchase all collateral and terminate the repurchase agreement. Further, if the provider's rating by either S&P or Moody's falls below "A-" or "A3," respectively, the provider must promptly notify the Issuer and the Trustee and the provider shall, at its option, within ten (10) calendar days, either (1) maintain collateral at levels sufficient to maintain an "AA" rated investment from S&P and an "Aa" rated investment from Moody's, or (2) repurchase all collateral and terminate the repurchase agreement without penalty. In the event the repurchase agreement provider has not satisfied the above conditions within ten (10) days of the date such conditions apply, then the repurchase agreement shall provide that the Trustee shall be entitled to, and in such event, the Trustee shall, provided it has been provided with notice of such downgrade, withdraw the entire amount invested plus accrued interest within two (2) Business Days of such ten (10) day period. Any repurchase agreement entered into pursuant to this Indenture shall contain the following additional provisions:

1) Failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage will require the Issuer or the Trustee to liquidate the collateral as provided above;

2) The Holder of the Collateral, as hereinafter defined, shall have possession of the collateral or the collateral shall have been transferred to the Holder of the Collateral, in accordance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on the transferor's books);

3) The repurchase agreement shall state and an opinion of Counsel in form and in substance satisfactory to the Trustee shall be rendered that the Holder of

"Independent" shall mean a Person who is not a member of the Issuer's Board, an officer or employee of the Issuer, the other Districts or the Developer, or which is not a partnership, corporation or association having a partner, director, officer, member or substantial stockholder who is a member of the Issuer's Board or the other Districts' Board, or an officer or employee of the Issuer or the other Districts; provided, however, that the fact that such Person is retained regularly by or regularly transacts business with the Issuer, the other Districts or the Developer shall not make such Person an employee within the meaning of this definition.

"Interest Account" shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each May 1 and November 1 commencing on the date specified in the Certified Resolution of the Issuer or in the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued.

"Interest Period" shall mean the period from and including any Interest Payment Date to and excluding the next succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that upon final payment of any Bond at maturity or upon redemption or mandatory purchase, the Interest Period shall extend to, but not include, the date of such final payment, which shall always be a Business Day.

"Investment Securities" shall mean and include any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer:

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) obligations of any of the following agencies: Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Farmers Home Administration; Student Loan Marketing Association; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or other similar governmental sponsored entities.

(iii) deposits, Federal funds or bankers' acceptances (with term to maturity of 270 days or less) of any bank which, at the time of deposit, has an unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed obligation rated in one of the top two rating categories by both Moody's and S&P;

(iv) commercial paper rated in the top two rating category by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(v) municipal securities issued by any state or commonwealth of the United States or political subdivision thereof or constituted authority thereof including, but not limited to, municipal corporations, school districts and other special districts, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103 of the Code and rated A- or higher by Moody's, Fitch or S&P at the time of purchase;

9

the collateral has a perfected first priority security interest in the collateral, any substituted collateral and all proceeds thereof (in the case of bearer securities, this means the Holder of the Collateral is in possession);

4) The repurchase agreement shall be a "repurchase agreement" as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code and, if the provider is a domestic bank, a "qualified financial contract" as defined in the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989 ("FIRREA") and such bank is subject to FIRREA;

5) The repurchase transaction shall be in the form of a written agreement, and such agreement shall require the provider to give written notice to the Trustee of any change in its long-term debt rating;

6) The Issuer or its designee shall represent that it has no knowledge of any fraud involved in the repurchase transaction;

7) The Issuer and the Trustee shall receive the opinion of Counsel (which opinion shall be addressed to the Issuer and the Trustee and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee) that such repurchase agreement complies with the terms of this section and is legal, valid, binding and enforceable upon the provider in accordance with its terms;

8) The term of the repurchase agreement shall be no longer than ten years;

9) The interest with respect to the repurchase transaction shall be payable at the times and in the amounts necessary in order to make funds available when required under an applicable Supplemental Indenture.

10) The repurchase agreement shall provide that the Trustee may withdraw funds without penalty at any time, or from time to time, for any purpose permitted or required under this Indenture;

11) Any repurchase agreement shall provide that a perfected security interest in such investments is created for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners under the Uniform Commercial Code of Florida, or book-entry procedures prescribed at 31 C.F.R. 306.1 et seq. or 31 C.F.R. 350.0 et seq. are created for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners; and

12) The collateral delivered or transferred to the Issuer, the Trustee, or a third-party acceptable to, and acting solely as agent for, the Trustee (the "Holder of the Collateral") shall be delivered and transferred in compliance with applicable state and federal laws (other than by means of entries on provider's books) free and clear of any third-party liens or claims pursuant to a custodial agreement subject to the prior written approval of the majority of the Holders and the Trustee. The custodial agreement shall provide that the Trustee must have disposition or control over the collateral of the repurchase agreement, irrespective of an event of default by the provider of such repurchase agreement.

If such investments are held by a third-party, they shall be held as agent for the benefit of the Trustee as fiduciary for the Beneficial Owners and not as agent for the bank serving as Trustee in its commercial capacity or any other party and shall be segregated from securities owned generally by such third party or bank;

(viii) investment agreements with a bank, insurance company or other financial institution, or the subsidiary of a bank, insurance company or other financial institution if the parent guarantees the investment agreement, which bank, insurance company, financial institution or parent has an unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed obligation (or claims-paying ability) rated in the highest short-term rating category by Moody's or S&P (if the term of such agreement does not exceed 365 days), or has an unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed obligation (or claims paying ability) rated by Aa2 or better by Moody's and AA or better by S&P or Fitch, respectively (if the term of such agreement is more than 365 days) or is the lead bank of a parent bank holding company with an uninsured, unsecured and unguaranteed obligation of the aforesaid ratings, provided:

- 1) interest is paid on any date interest is due on the Bonds (not more frequently than quarterly) at a fixed rate (subject to adjustments for yield restrictions required by the Code) during the entire term of the agreement;
- 2) moneys invested thereunder may be withdrawn without penalty, premium, or charge upon not more than two days' notice unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Indenture;
- 3) the same guaranteed interest rate will be paid on any future deposits made to restore the account to its required amount; and
- 4) the Trustee receives an opinion of Counsel that such agreement is an enforceable obligation of such insurance company, bank, financial institution or parent;
- 5) in the event of a suspension, withdrawal, or downgrade below Aa3, AA- or AA- by Moody's, S&P or Fitch, respectively, the provider shall notify the Trustee within five (5) days of such downgrade event and the provider shall at its option, within ten (10) business days after notice is given to the Trustee take any one of the following actions:
- 6) collateralize the agreement at levels, sufficient to maintain an "AA" rated investment from S&P or Fitch and an "Aa2" from Moody's with a market to market approach, or
- 7) assign the agreement to another provider, as long as the minimum rating criteria of "AA" rated investment from S&P or Fitch and an "Aa2" from Moody's with a market to market approach; or
- 8) have the agreement guaranteed by a provider which results in a minimum rating criteria of an "AA" rated investment from S&P or Fitch and an "Aa2" from Moody's with a market to market approach; or

12

"Master Engineer's Report" shall mean that certain Master Engineer's Report for the Public Infrastructure serving The Verano Community Development Districts prepared by the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "B."

"Master Indenture" shall mean, this Master Trust Indenture dated as of June 1, 2015 by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as amended and or supplemented in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII hereof.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

"Officers' Certificate" or "Officer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate, duly executed by a Responsible Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Outstanding," in connection with a Series of Bonds, shall mean, as of the time in question, all Bonds of such Series authenticated and delivered under the Indenture, except:

- (a) all Bonds of a Series theretofore cancelled or required to be cancelled under Section 2.07 hereof;
- (b) Bonds of a Series for the payment, redemption or purchase of which moneys and/or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay such Bonds in accordance with Article XIV hereof, shall have been or shall concurrently be deposited with the Trustee; provided that, if such Bonds are being redeemed, the required notice of redemption shall have been given or provision shall have been made therefor, and that if such Bonds are being purchased, there shall be a firm commitment for the purchase and sale thereof; and
- (c) Bonds of a Series in substitution for which other Bonds of a Series have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article II hereof.

In determining whether the Holders of a requisite aggregate principal amount of Bonds Outstanding of a Series have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under the provisions of the Indenture, Bonds of such Series which are known by the Trustee to be held by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be disregarded for the purpose of any such determination, unless all of the Bonds of such Series are held by or on behalf of the Issuer; provided, however, this provision does not affect the right of the Trustee to deal in Bonds as set forth in Section 11.09 hereof.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean initially, U.S. Bank National Association and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

- 9) repay all amounts due and owing under the agreement.

10) In the event the provider has not satisfied any one of the above condition within three (3) days of the date such conditions apply, then the agreement shall provide that the Trustee shall be entitled to withdraw the entire amount invested plus accrued interest without penalty or premium.

(ix) bonds, notes and other debt obligations of any corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any state or organized territory of the United States or the District of Columbia, if such obligations are, at the time of purchase, rated A- or better by at least two (2) of the following rating agencies: Moody's, S&P or Fitch or AA- or better by either S&P or Fitch or Aa- or better by Moody's;

(x) the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Florida Statutes, Section 218.405 or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws provided that such fund, at the time of purchase, is rated at least "AA" by S&P (without regard to gradation) or at least "Aa" by Moody's (without regard to gradation);

(xi) negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, savings accounts, deposit accounts, money market deposits or banking arrangements issued by or with any financial institution subject to state or federal regulation provided that the full principal amount is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") (including the FDIC's Savings Association Insurance Fund), including the Trustee or its affiliates, which have a rating on their short-term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase in one of the three highest short-term Rating Categories (without regard to any refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise) assigned by any Rating Agency and which mature not more than 360 days after the date of purchase; and

(xii) other investments permitted by Florida law and directed by the Issuer.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to request and to receive from the Issuer and conclusively rely upon as accurate, an Officer's Certificate setting forth that any investment directed by the Issuer is permitted under the Indenture.

"Issuer" shall mean any one or more of the Verano Community Development Districts.

"Major Non-Recurring Expense" shall mean the cost of major replacement or reconstruction of the Total Project, or any part thereof, the cost of major repairs, renewals or replacements, the provision of a reserve for the payment of insurance premiums not due on an annual or more frequent basis, and the cost of studies, surveys, estimates and investigations in connection with any of the foregoing.

"Majority Holder" shall mean the beneficial owners of at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the applicable Series of Bonds.

13

"Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, governmental body, political subdivision, municipality, municipal authority or any other group or organization of individuals.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean, unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, with respect to each Series of Bonds Outstanding, (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Special Assessments levied and collected on all or a portion of the District Lands with respect to a Series Project or portion thereof financed by such Series of Bonds, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture allocated to such Series of Bonds; provided, however, that Pledged Revenues shall not include (i) any moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund, or investment earnings thereon and (ii) "special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance special assessments" levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) of this provision).

"Prepayment" shall mean the payment by any owner of Property of the amount of Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date. A landowner may make a Prepayment in kind pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.08 hereof.

"Property Appraiser" shall mean the property appraiser of the County.

"Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement" shall mean the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement described in Section 9.04 hereof.

"Public Infrastructure" shall mean all of the infrastructure improvements identified in the Master Engineer's Report constituting the Total Project.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the Fund so designated, which is established pursuant to Section 6.11 of this Master Indenture.

"Record Date" shall mean, as the case may be, the applicable Regular or Special Record Date.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal amount of any Bond of a Series plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the Indenture.

"Registrar" shall mean initially U.S. Bank National Association, which entity shall have the responsibilities set forth in Section 2.04 of this Master Indenture, and thereafter any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 11.20 of this Master Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date.

“Regulatory Body” shall mean and include (a) the United States of America and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the United States of America, (b) the State, any political subdivision thereof and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the State, (c) the County and any department of or corporation, agency or instrumentality heretofore or hereafter created, designated or established by the County, and (d) any other public body, whether federal, state or local or otherwise having regulatory jurisdiction and authority over the Issuer.

“Responsible Officer” shall mean any member of an applicable Board of an Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, including the Secretary or other person designated by Certified Resolution of the Issuer, a copy of which shall be on file with the Trustee, to act for any of the foregoing, either generally or with respect to the execution of any particular document or other specific matter.

“Revenue Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated which is established pursuant to Section 6.03 hereof.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“S&P” shall mean Standard & Poor’s Ratings Service, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “S&P” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer and acceptable to the Trustee.

“Series” shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered at one time on original issuance and pursuant to any Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, or any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article II hereof and the Applicable Indenture, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Applicable Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance. As may be provided by subsequent proceedings of the Issuer, one or more Series of Bonds or sub-Series Bonds, whether issued at the same time or not, may be separately secured by Special Assessments imposed pursuant to separate assessment proceedings. Such Bonds or sub-Series of Bonds which are secured by separate Special Assessments will not be issued as parity bonds even if issued at the same time.

“Series Project” shall mean the portion of the Total Project financed in whole or in part by a Series of Bonds, as identified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

16

Every “request,” “requisition,” “order,” “demand,” “application,” “notice,” “statement,” “certificate,” “consent,” or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

“Series Project Documents” shall mean all permits, drawings, plans and specifications, contracts and other instruments and rights relating to a Series Project and the Development assigned by the Developer to the Issuer pursuant to a collateral assignment.

“Sinking Fund Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

“Special Assessments” shall mean (a) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of “special assessments,” as provided for in Sections 190.011(14) and 190.022 of the Act against District Lands that are subject to assessment as a result of the Total Project or any portion thereof or against one or more identified Assessment Areas or Districts, and (b) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of “benefit special assessments,” as provided for in Section 190.021(2) of the Act, against the lands within the District that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and in the case of both “special assessments” and “benefit special assessments,” including the interest and penalties on such assessments, pursuant to all applicable provisions of the Act and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes (and any successor statutes thereto), including, without limitation, any amount received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such assessments, less (to the extent applicable) the fees and costs of collection thereof payable to the Tax Collector and less certain administrative costs payable to the Property Appraiser pursuant to the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement. “Special Assessments” shall not include “special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or “maintenance special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act.

“Special Record Date” shall mean such date as shall be fixed for the payment of defaulted interest on the Bonds in accordance with Section 2.01 hereof.

“State” shall mean the State of Florida.

“Supplemental Indenture” and “indenture supplemental hereto” shall mean any indenture amending or supplementing this Master Indenture which may be entered into in accordance with the provisions of this Master Indenture.

“Tax Collector” shall mean the tax collector of the County.

“Tax-Exempt Bonds” shall mean Bonds issued by the Issuer the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Center District shall be prohibited from issuing Tax-Exempt Bonds under this Master Indenture.

“Total Project” shall mean all of the Public Infrastructure identified in the Master Engineer’s Report to be financed in whole or in part by the Districts.

The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereto,” “hereby,” and “hereunder” (except in the form of Bond), refer to the entire Master Indenture.

17

ARTICLE II THE BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Bonds; Details of Bonds. The Issuer is hereby authorized to issue in one or more Series pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Master Indenture, its obligations to be known as “[Insert Name of Verano District Acting as Issuer] Special Assessment Bonds, Series [to be designated]” (the “Bonds”). The total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued and Outstanding under this Master Indenture shall not be limited, but shall be subject to any conditions set forth in a Supplemental Indenture and Florida law. The Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations and within each Series shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards in each Series and in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Master Indenture or as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. All Bonds shall be issued only upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article III hereof; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer’s request, authenticate such Bonds and deliver them as specified in such request.

Each Bond shall be dated, shall have such Interest Payment Dates, shall bear interest from such date or dates and at such rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law until the maturity thereof, payable on such Interest Payment Dates, and shall be stated to mature (subject to the right of prior redemption), all as provided in, or pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

Both the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is legal tender on the respective dates of payment thereof for the payment of public and private debts. Unless otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, the principal of all Bonds shall be payable at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds as the same shall become due and payable.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 2.11 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture, interest on any Bond is payable on any Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the person in whose name that Bond is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. The Bonds shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date on which they are authenticated unless authenticated on an Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless authenticated before the first Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from their date; provided, however, that if a Bond is authenticated between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, such Bond shall bear interest from such succeeding Interest Payment Date; provided further, however, that if at the time of authentication of any Bond interest thereon is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid. Any interest on any Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called “Defaulted Interest”) shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to

18

19

the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register. The foregoing notwithstanding, but subject to the procedures set forth in Section 2.11 hereof, any Owner of Bonds of a Series in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Trustee and Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Trustee and Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Trustee and Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by such Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as Paying Agent for the Bonds of each Series.

SECTION 2.02. Execution. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board of the Issuer, and the corporate seal of the Issuer shall appear thereon (which may be in facsimile) and shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or Assistant Secretary. Bonds executed as above provided may be issued and shall, upon request of the Issuer, be authenticated by the Trustee, notwithstanding that one or both of the officers of the Issuer whose signatures appear on such Bonds shall have ceased to hold office at the time of issuance or authentication or shall not have held office at the date of the Bonds.

SECTION 2.03. Authentication. No Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such authentication shall be proof that the Bondholder is entitled to the benefit of the trust hereby created.

SECTION 2.04. Registration and Registrar. The Trustee is hereby constituted and appointed as the Registrar for the Bonds. The Registrar shall act as registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds. Each Issuer shall cause to be kept at an office of the Registrar a register (herein sometimes referred to as the "Bond Register" or "Register") in which, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 2.08 below and such other regulations as each Issuer and Registrar may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of the Bonds and for the registration of transfers and exchanges of such Bonds. The Trustee shall notify the applicable Issuer in writing of the specific office location (which may be changed from time to time, upon similar notification) at which the Bond Register is kept. The Bond Register shall initially be kept at the Trustee's corporate trust office in Jacksonville, Florida.

20

SECTION 2.08. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. As provided in Section 2.04 hereof, the Issuer shall cause a Bond Register in respect of the Bonds to be kept at the designated office of the Registrar.

Upon surrender for requisition of transfer of any Bond at the designated office of the Registrar, and upon compliance with the conditions for the transfer of Bonds set forth in this Section 2.08, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (or Registrar as described in Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferees, one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity.

At the option of the Bondholder, Bonds may be exchanged for other Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same Series and maturity, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (or Registrar as described in Section 2.03 and Section 2.04 hereof) shall authenticate and deliver the Bonds which the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt and entitled to the same benefits under this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture as the Bonds of such Series surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue, transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

SECTION 2.09. Persons Deemed Owners. The Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, or the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond of a Series of such Issuer is registered as the absolute Owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond, and for all other purposes, and the Issuer, the Trustee, any Paying Agent, and the Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments so made to any such Owner, or upon his order, shall be valid and, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys payable upon any such Bond.

22

SECTION 2.05. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds. If any Bond shall become mutilated, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination in exchange and substitution for the Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of such mutilated Bond for cancellation, and the Issuer and the Trustee may require reasonable indemnity therefor. If any Bond shall be reported lost, stolen or destroyed, evidence as to the ownership and the loss, theft or destruction thereof shall be submitted to the Issuer and the Trustee; and if such evidence shall be satisfactory to both and indemnity satisfactory to both shall be given, the Issuer shall execute, and thereupon the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like Series, tenor and denomination. The cost of providing any substitute Bond under the provisions of this Section shall be borne by the Bondholder for whose benefit such substitute Bond is provided. If any such mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, the Issuer may, with the consent of the Trustee, pay to the Owner the principal amount of and accrued interest on such Bond upon the maturity thereof and compliance with the aforesaid conditions by such Owner, without the issuance of a substitute Bond therefor.

Every substituted Bond issued pursuant to this Section 2.05 shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Issuer of such Bond, whether or not the Bond alleged to have been destroyed, lost or stolen shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Master Indenture and applicable Supplemental Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds of such same Series duly issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture.

All Bonds shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds, and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments, investments or other securities without their surrender.

SECTION 2.06. Temporary Bonds. Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the original purchasers of all Bonds, the Issuer may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate in lieu of definitive Bonds one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds. So long as Cede & Co., or any other nominee of DTC is the registered Owner of the Bonds, the definitive Bonds shall be in typewritten form.

SECTION 2.07. Cancellation and Destruction of Surrendered Bonds. All Bonds surrendered for payment or redemption and all Bonds surrendered for exchange shall, at the time of such payment, redemption or exchange, be promptly transferred by the Registrar, Paying Agent to, and cancelled and destroyed by, the Trustee in accordance with its retention policy then in effect.

SECTION 2.10. Limitation on Incurrence of Certain Indebtedness. The Issuer will not issue Bonds of any Series, except upon the conditions and in the manner provided or as otherwise permitted in the Indenture, provided that the Issuer may enter into agreements with issuers of Credit Facilities which involve liens on Pledged Revenues on a parity with that of the Bonds or portion thereof which is supported by such Credit Facilities.

SECTION 2.11. Qualification for The Depository Trust Company. To the extent provided in a Supplemental Indenture or authorized and directed by a Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall be authorized to enter into agreements with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York and other depository trust companies, including, but not limited to, agreements necessary for wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from DTC, and other depository trust companies in place of actual delivery of Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered by DTC and other depository trust companies (or any of their designees identified to the Trustee) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication.

So long as there shall be maintained a book-entry-only system with respect to a Series of Bonds, the following provisions shall apply:

Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, each Series of Bonds shall initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC, which will act initially as securities depository for the Bonds and so long as the Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof. On original issue, such Bonds shall be deposited with DTC, which shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("DTC Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Bonds ("Beneficial Owners").

Principal and interest on the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC without the need for presentment of such Bonds. Disbursal of such amounts to DTC Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

The Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. shall initially be issued in the form of one fully registered Bond for each maturity of each Series registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be held in such form until maturity. Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Bonds, through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants.

DURING THE PERIOD FOR WHICH CEDE & CO. IS REGISTERED OWNER OF THE BONDS, ANY NOTICES TO BE PROVIDED TO ANY REGISTERED OWNER WILL

23

BE PROVIDED TO CEDE & CO. DTC SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO DTC PARTICIPANTS AND DTC PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS, AND DTC PARTICIPANTS AND INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTICES TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS.

The Issuer and the Trustee, if appropriate, shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer elects to discontinue the book-entry only system in conformity with the requirements of DTC, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in other Authorized Denominations and of the same maturity and Series upon surrender thereof at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

24

which the Special Assessments are made, covequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal ad valorem taxes and superior in priority to all other liens, titles and claims against said property then existing or thereafter created, until paid; (h) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture has been duly and validly authorized, approved, and executed by the Issuer; (i) the issuance of the Series of Bonds has been duly authorized and approved by the Board; and (j) this Master Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee) constitutes a binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity (clauses (c) (d) and (e) shall not apply in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds).

(3) a Consulting Engineer's certificate addressed to the Issuer and the Trustee setting forth the estimated cost of the Project, and in the case of an acquisition by the Issuer of all or a portion of a Series Project that has been completed, stating, in the signer's opinion, (a) that the portion of the Public Infrastructure of a Series Project to be acquired from the proceeds of such Bonds have been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor; (b) the Public Infrastructure of a Series Project are constructed in a sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards; (c) the purchase price to be paid by the Issuer for the Public Infrastructure of a Series Project is no more than the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such improvements and (ii) the actual Cost of construction of such improvements; and (d) the plans and specifications for the Public Infrastructure of a Series Project have been approved by all Regulatory Bodies required to approve them (specifying such Regulatory Bodies) or such approval can reasonably be expected to be obtained; provided, however, that in lieu of the information required in clause (a), there may be delivered to the Trustee satisfactory evidence of the acceptance of operational and maintenance responsibility of each component of the Project by one or more governmental entities (the foregoing shall not be applicable in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds);

(4) a copy of the Supplemental Indenture for such Bonds, certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Issuer as being a true and correct copy thereof;

(5) the proceeds of the sale of such Bonds together with any required equity deposit by the Developer;

(6) any Credit Facility authorized by the Issuer in respect to such Bonds;

(7) one or more Certified Resolutions of the Issuer relating to the levy of Special Assessments in respect of a Series Project, and evidencing that the Issuer has undertaken and, to the extent then required under applicable law, completed all necessary proceedings, including, without limitation, the approval of assessment rolls, the holding of public hearings, the adoption of resolutions and the establishment of all necessary

26

ARTICLE III ISSUE OF BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Issue of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.01 hereof, each District acting as Issuer may issue one or more Series of Bonds hereunder and under Supplemental Indentures from time to time for the purpose of financing the Cost of acquisition or construction of any portion of the Total Project or to refund all or a portion of a Series of Bonds (and to pay the costs of the issuance of such Bonds and to pay the amounts required to be deposited with respect to such Bonds in the Funds and Accounts established under the Applicable Indenture). In connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds the Trustee shall, at the request of the Issuer, authenticate the Bonds and deliver or cause them to be authenticated and delivered, as specified in the request, but only upon receipt of:

(1) a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (a) approving a Supplemental Indenture under which the Series of Bonds are to be issued; (b) providing the terms of the Bonds and directing the payments to be made into the Funds and Accounts in respect thereof as provided in Article VI hereof; (c) authorizing the execution and delivery of the Series of Bonds to be issued; and (d) if the purpose is to effectuate a refunding, authorizing the redemption, if any, of the Bonds to be refunded and the defeasance thereof, and the execution and delivery of an escrow agreement, if applicable, and other matters contained in Section XIV hereof;

(2) a written opinion or opinions of Counsel to the Issuer, which shall also be addressed to the Trustee to the effect that (a) all conditions prescribed herein as precedent to the issuance of the Bonds of a Series have been fulfilled; (b) the Bonds of such Series have been validly authorized and executed by the Issuer and when authenticated and delivered pursuant to the request of the Issuer will be valid obligations of the Issuer entitled to the benefit of the trust created hereby and will be enforceable in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity; (c) any consents of any Regulatory Bodies required in connection with the issuance of the Bonds or in connection with the acquisition of the improvements included in the Project have been obtained or can be reasonably expected to be obtained on or prior to the date such consents are required for the Project; (d) if the acquisition of any real property or interest therein is included in the purpose of such issue, (i) the Issuer has or can acquire good and marketable title thereto free from all liens and encumbrances except such as will not materially interfere with the proposed use thereof or (ii) the Issuer has or can acquire a valid, subsisting and enforceable leasehold, easement, right-of-way or other interest in real property sufficient to effectuate the purpose of the issue (which opinion may be stated in reliance on the opinion of other Counsel satisfactory to the signer or on a title insurance policy issued by a reputable title company); (e) the Issuer has good right and lawful authority under the Act to undertake the Project; (f) that the Special Assessment proceedings have been taken in accordance with Florida law and that the Issuer has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Special Assessments; (g) that the Special Assessments are legal, valid, and binding liens upon the property against

25

collection procedures, in order to levy and collect Special Assessments upon the District Lands in an amount sufficient to pay the Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds to be issued;

(8) an executed opinion of Bond Counsel, except that Bond Counsel will render no opinion regarding the tax status of any Bonds of a Series issued by the Center District;

(9) a written direction of the Issuer to the Trustee to authenticate and deliver such Bonds;

(10) a copy of a Final Judgment of validation and a Certificate of No Appeal with respect to the Bonds that are subject to validation or an opinion of Counsel to the Issuer that the Bonds are not subject to validation;

(11) a collateral assignment from the Developer to the Issuer of the Project Documents;

(12) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer stating (a) the Bonds to be refunded; (b) any other amounts available for such purpose; (c) that the proceeds of the issue plus the other amounts, if any, stated to be available for the purpose will be sufficient to refund the Bonds to be refunded in accordance with the refunding plan and in compliance with Article XIV of this Master Indenture, including, without limitation, to pay the Costs of issuance of such Bonds, and (d) that notice of redemption, if applicable, of the Bonds to be refunded has been duly given or that provision has been made therefor, as applicable;

(13) in the case of the issuance of a refunding Series of Bonds, a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the issuance of such Bonds will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any Bonds issued pursuant to the Indenture (to the extent that upon original issuance thereof such Bonds were issued as Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes); and

(14) such other documents, certifications and opinions as shall be required by the Supplemental Indenture, by the Participating Underwriter or the initial purchaser of a Series of Bonds or by the Issuer or the Trustee upon advice of counsel.

At the option of the Issuer, any or all of the matters required to be stated in the Certified Resolution described in (1) above may instead be stated in a Supplemental Indenture, duly approved by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer. Execution of a Series of the Bonds by the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Article, as to the Issuer.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

27

**ARTICLE IV
ACQUISITION OF TOTAL PROJECT**

SECTION 4.01. Project to Conform to Plans and Specifications; Changes. The Issuer will proceed to complete any Series Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor, as such plans and specifications may be amended from time to time, and subject to the specific requirements of the Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

SECTION 4.02. Compliance Requirements. The Issuer will comply with all present and future laws, acts, rules, regulations, orders and requirements lawfully made and applicable in fact to any acquisition or construction hereby undertaken and shall obtain all necessary approvals under federal, state and local laws, acts, rules and regulations necessary for the acquisition, completion and operation of any Series Project or portion thereof for which any Series of Bonds is being issued and shall complete any Series Project or portion thereof in conformity with such approvals, laws, rules and regulations. Prior to the completion of a Series Project, in the event that the Developer shall fail to pay, when due, any Special Assessments levied against lands within the District owned by the Developer or any affiliated entity, the Issuer shall immediately take all actions necessary to complete the Project including taking control of the Series Project Documents.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

28

Project, such amounts shall be transferred to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund for application to the redemption of Bonds of the Series to which such proceeds relate, as set forth in Section 6.06 hereof or in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

(b) Disbursements. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, all payments from the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection. Moneys in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Trustee a fully executed requisition in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto, as may be modified by the terms of the related Supplemental Indenture, signed by a Responsible Officer and, except for payments of cost of issuance, a certificate of the Consulting Engineer signed by a consulting engineer also in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto and as may be modified by terms of the related Supplemental Indenture. Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate, the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section. All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Section 5.01 shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Administration District, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(c) Completion of Project. On the date of completion of a Series Project or if sufficient moneys are retained in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, to complete the Cost of a Series Project, in either case, as evidenced by the delivery of a Certificate of the Consulting Engineer and adoption of a resolution by the Board of the applicable Issuer accepting the Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Completion Date"), the balance in the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of a Series Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to, and deposited in, the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund and applied as provided in Section 6.06 hereof and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

30

**ARTICLE V
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND**

SECTION 5.01. Acquisition and Construction Fund. The Trustee shall establish an Acquisition and Construction Fund into which shall be deposited the proceeds from each Series of Bonds issued under the Indenture (unless otherwise specified herein or in the applicable Supplemental Indenture for a Series of Bonds) and from which Costs may be paid as set forth herein and in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, a separate Series Account shall be established in the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds issued hereunder and the proceeds of each Series of Bonds (other than Bonds issued to refund all or a portion of the Bonds) shall be deposited into the corresponding Series Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund. The amounts in any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, until applied as hereinafter provided, shall be held for the security of the Series of Bonds hereunder in respect of which such Series Account was established. Separate subaccounts within any Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be maintained by the Trustee in respect of each Series of Bonds upon request of the Issuer whenever, in the opinion of the Issuer or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, it is appropriate to have a separate accounting in respect of the Costs of any designated portion of the Project including, but not limited to, a costs of issuance subaccount. Payments shall be made from the appropriate Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund to pay any unpaid Costs of Issuance of the Series of Bonds in question, including without limitation, legal, engineering, and consultants' fees and to pay amounts to be reimbursed to the Issuer for Costs advanced, and thereafter to pay Costs of planning, financing, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, equipping and installation of the Project or portion thereof.

(a) Deposits. In addition to the deposit of amounts received by the Trustee on the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee, for deposit into the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts:

(i) Payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of any Series Project or any portion thereof;

(ii) The balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of any Series Project or any portion thereof; and

(iii) Deposits made by the Developer pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Developer Funding Agreement.

Amounts in the applicable Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be applied to pay the Cost of the Total Project or a portion thereof, as applicable, pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund after the Completion Date (as defined in paragraph (c) below) of any Series Project or portion thereof pertaining to the Series of Bonds in question, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of a Series

29

**ARTICLE VI
SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS;
APPLICATION THEREOF TO FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

SECTION 6.01. Special Assessments; Lien of Indenture on Pledged Revenues. The Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of an Issuer, hereby covenants that it shall levy Special Assessments, and, unless provided otherwise with respect to a Series of Bonds, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or shall cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer, pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, to the extent and in the amount necessary to pay the Debt Service Requirement on Bonds of each Series issued and Outstanding hereunder.

The Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of an Issuer, shall pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Series Account of the Revenue Fund established under Section 6.03 hereof all Special Assessments received by the Issuer from the levy thereof on the District Lands subject to assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds; provided, however, that amounts received as prepayments of Special Assessments shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund established hereunder or in any account thereof established pursuant to the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of an Issuer, shall notify the Trustee at the time of deposit of any amounts received as prepayments of Special Assessments and shall identify the related Series of Bonds. If necessary, the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of an Issuer, shall direct the landowner making such prepayment to specify what Series of Bonds such prepayments relate.

There are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds of each Series issued and Outstanding under the Indenture and all reimbursements due to any Credit Facility Issuer for any drawing with respect to such Series of Bonds on its Credit Facility, including, without limitation, interest thereon, as required under the terms of the applicable Credit Facility Agreement, the Pledged Revenues; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Pledged Revenues securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and Bonds issued on a parity therewith and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds. The Pledged Revenues shall immediately be subject to the lien and pledge of the Indenture without any physical delivery hereof or further act; provided, however, that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any moneys transferred by the Trustee to the Rebate Fund. The foregoing notwithstanding, to the extent provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, such Series of Bonds may be made payable from and secured by less than all of the Pledged Revenues, and any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture may be made inapplicable to such Series of Bonds, all as more specifically provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that any such provisions shall apply only to the particular Series of Bonds authorized by such Supplemental Indenture and shall not affect in any manner whatsoever any Outstanding Series of Bonds.

31

SECTION 6.02. Funds and Accounts Relating to the Bonds. The Funds and Accounts specified in this Article VI shall be established under this Master Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which a Series of Bonds is issued for the benefit of the specific Series of Bonds and any Series issued on a parity therewith and, unless expressly otherwise provided in said Supplemental Indenture, shall not apply to Bonds Outstanding hereunder issued under any other indenture supplemental hereto or if separately secured by separate Special Assessments. Unless provided otherwise by Supplemental Indenture, all moneys, including, without limitation, proceeds of a Series of Bonds, on deposit to the credit of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture (except for moneys transferred to the Rebate Fund) shall be pledged to the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the related Series of Bonds issued hereunder and under such Supplemental Indenture, and any Series issued on a parity therewith.

SECTION 6.03. Revenue Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Revenue Fund and pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder, into which the Trustee shall immediately deposit any and all Special Assessments received from the levy thereof on the District Lands or any portion thereof (other than Prepayments) and any amounts received as the result of any foreclosure, sale of tax certificates or other remedial action for nonpayment of Special Assessments for the payment of the related Series of Bonds and other payments required hereunder or under the applicable Supplemental Indenture (unless such Special Assessments and/or other payments are specifically designated by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture for deposit into the Rebate Fund or any other Fund or Account established hereunder or under a Supplemental Indenture) and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series Account in the Revenue Fund to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority unless other times and/or other priorities are established in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first May 1 for which there is an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding May 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the related Series of Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amount on deposit in such Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such

32

SECTION 6.04. Debt Service Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Fund which shall consist of amounts deposited therein by the Trustee and any other amounts the Issuer may pay to the Trustee for deposit therein with respect to the related Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Fund shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. The Trustee shall establish within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, a Series Principal Account, a Series Interest Account and, if applicable, a Series Sinking Fund Account for each Series of Bonds and a Series Capitalized Interest Account, which accounts shall be separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts established under the Applicable Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

The Trustee at all times shall make available to any Paying Agent the funds in the Series Principal Account and the Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of the applicable Series of Bonds as they mature upon surrender thereof and the interest on the applicable Series of Bonds as it becomes payable, respectively. When a Series of Bonds is redeemed, the amount, if any, in the Debt Service Fund representing interest thereon shall be applied to the payment of accrued interest in connection with such redemption.

The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Series Sinking Fund Account in the Debt Service Fund for purchase or redemption of the applicable Series of Bonds in amounts and maturities set forth in the Supplemental Indenture. Whenever Bonds of a Series are to be purchased out of such Series Sinking Fund Account, if the Issuer shall notify the Trustee that the Issuer wishes to arrange for such purchase, the Trustee shall comply with the Issuer's arrangements provided they conform to the Indenture.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, purchases and redemptions out of the Series Sinking Fund Account shall be made as follows:

(a) The Trustee shall apply the amounts required to be transferred to the Series Sinking Fund Account (less any moneys applied to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series pursuant to the next sentence hereof) on the mandatory sinking fund redemption date in each of the years set forth in the Supplemental Indenture to the redemption of Bonds of the related Series in the amounts, manner and maturities and on the dates set forth in the Supplemental Indenture, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof. At the written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the Series Sinking Fund Account to the purchase of Bonds of the applicable Series which mature in the aforesaid years, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption as aforesaid, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given. In the event of purchases at less than the principal amount thereof, the difference between the amount in the Series Sinking Fund Account representing the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased and the purchase price thereof (exclusive of accrued interest) shall be transferred to the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

Series maturing on the next succeeding principal payment date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Principal Account not previously credited;

THIRD, beginning on the date set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1, as so designated in the applicable Supplemental Indenture thereafter while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the principal amount of Bonds of such Series subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund redemption date, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day preceding the first November 1 for which there remains an insufficient amount from Bond proceeds (or investment earnings thereon) on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account to be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds of a Series due on the next succeeding November 1, and no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 thereafter while Bonds of such Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount equal to the interest on the Bonds of such Series becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amount on deposit in the applicable Series Interest Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Bonds of a Series issued under the Indenture remain Outstanding, to the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, an amount equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

SIXTH, subject to the foregoing paragraph, the balance of any moneys remaining in a Series Account of the Revenue Fund after making the foregoing deposits shall, subject to application by one or more Supplemental Indentures shall remain therein, unless pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

The Trustee shall within ten (10) Business Days after the last Interest Payment Date in any calendar year, at the direction of the Issuer, withdraw any moneys held for the credit of the Revenue Fund and the applicable Series Accounts therein which are not otherwise required to be deposited pursuant to this Section and deposit such moneys as directed to the credit of the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with the provisions hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if pursuant to any Arbitrage Certificate it is necessary to make a deposit in the Rebate Fund, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto. Prepayments pledged to a particular Series of Bonds shall be deposited directly into the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund as provided herein.

33

(b) Accrued interest on purchased Bonds of a Series shall be paid from the related Series Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund.

(c) In lieu of paying the Debt Service Requirements necessary to allow any mandatory redemption of Bonds of a Series from the related Series Sinking Fund Account, the Issuer may present to the Trustee Bonds of such Series purchased by the Issuer pursuant to subparagraph (a) above and furnished for such purposes; provided, however, that no Bonds of such Series so purchased shall be credited towards the Debt Service Requirements in respect of the mandatory redemption of Bonds of such Series for which notice of redemption has been given pursuant to Section 8.02 of this Master Indenture. Any Bond so purchased shall be presented to the Trustee for cancellation. In such event, the Debt Service Requirements with respect to the Bonds of a Series for the period in which the purchased Bonds are presented to the Trustee shall, for all purposes hereunder, be reduced by an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of any such Bonds so presented.

SECTION 6.05. Debt Service Reserve Fund. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Debt Service Reserve Fund and, if applicable, pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall be held by the Trustee solely for the benefit of each related Series of Bonds or sub-Series, as determined by the applicable Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Master Indenture, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds may provide that the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not applicable and no account therein shall secure such Series of Bonds. The Debt Service Reserve Fund and each Series Account therein shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth herein and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, on the date of issuance and delivery of a Series of Bonds an amount of Bond proceeds or equity equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in respect of such Series of Bonds, calculated as of the date of issuance and delivery of such Series of Bonds, shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, and as long as there exists no default under the Indenture and the amount in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is not reduced below the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds, earnings on investments in the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall, prior to the Completion Date of a Project, be transferred to the applicable Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and after the Completion Date, shall be, at the written direction of the Issuer, transferred to the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Otherwise, earnings on investments in each Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be retained therein until applied as set forth herein. If made applicable in a Supplemental Indenture, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of an optional prepayment by the owner of a lot or parcel of land of Special Assessments against such lot or parcel or a mandatory true-up payment, which Special Assessments are pledged for the payment and security of such Series of Bonds, the excess

amount shall, as directed by the terms of the applicable Series Supplement, be transferred from the Series Account or Subaccount of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund established for such Series of Bonds and shall constitute as a credit against such optional prepayment or true-up payment or be deposited in the applicable Series Account of the Revenue Fund. If made applicable in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, in the event that the amount in a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to such Series of Bonds due to a decrease in the then applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement for any other reason, the excess amount shall, as directed by the terms of the applicable Series Supplement, be transferred from the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the applicable Series Account or Subaccount of the Bond Redemption Fund.

Whenever for any reason on an Interest Payment Date, principal payment date or mandatory redemption date with respect to a related Series of Bonds secured by a Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund the amount in the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account or the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, is insufficient to pay all amounts payable on such Series of Bonds therefrom on such payment dates, the Trustee shall, without further instructions, transfer the amount of any such deficiency from the related Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund into the related Series Interest Account, the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, as the case may be, with priority to the related Series Interest Account and then, proportionately according to the respective deficiencies therein, to the related Series Principal Account and the related Series Sinking Fund Account, to be applied to pay the Series of Bonds secured by the Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

SECTION 6.06. Bond Redemption Fund. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Bond Redemption Fund and pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture a Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder into which shall be deposited, moneys in the amounts and at the times provided in Sections 5.01, 6.01, 6.03, 6.05, 9.08 and 9.14(c) of this Master Indenture. The Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely as set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture and shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under such Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee. All earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund shall be retained therein and applied as set forth below.

Moneys in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund (including all earnings on investments held in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund) shall be accumulated therein to be used in the following order of priority, to the extent that the need therefor arises:

FIRST, (except for amounts resulting from prepayments of Special Assessments, which shall be applied as provided in the next paragraph) make such deposits into the Rebate Fund created and established under this Master Indenture as the Issuer may direct in accordance with an arbitrage rebate agreement, such moneys thereupon to be used

36

investments in the various Funds and Accounts created under a Supplemental Indenture expressly and solely for the benefit of the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of, and Credit Facility Issuer with respect to, Bonds of that Series only.

SECTION 6.10. Unclaimed Moneys In the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal of such Bond becomes due, either at maturity or at the date fixed for redemption of such Bond or otherwise, if amounts sufficient to pay such Bond have been deposited with the Trustee for the benefit of the owner of the Bond and have remained unclaimed for three (3) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the knowledge of the Trustee in default with respect to any covenant in this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Trustee, before making payment to the Issuer, may, at the expense of the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

SECTION 6.11. Rebate Fund The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to establish a Rebate Fund. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall transfer monies from the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund and deposit the same to the Rebate Fund, and shall make payments therefrom at the times and in the amounts required to comply with the covenants in the applicable Arbitrage Certificate as directed by the Issuer or the applicable rebate analyst. If so directed by the Issuer, the Trustee shall create one or more Series Accounts within the Rebate Fund relating to one or more particular Series of Bonds.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

solely for the purposes specified in said arbitrage rebate agreement. Any moneys so transferred from the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund to the Rebate Fund shall thereupon be free from the lien and pledge of the related Indenture;

SECOND, to be used to call for redemption pursuant to clause (b) of Section 8.01 hereof an amount of Bonds of the applicable Series equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the aforesaid clauses or provisions, as appropriate, for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the prices provided in such clauses or provisions, as appropriate; and

THIRD, the remainder to be utilized by the Trustee, at the direction of a Responsible Officer, to call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date or other date on which Bonds of the applicable Series are subject to optional redemption pursuant to Section 8.01(a) hereof such amount of Bonds of the applicable Series taking into account any redemption premium, as may be practicable; provided, however, that not less than Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) principal amount of Bonds of the applicable Series shall be called for redemption at one time.

Any such redemption shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII of this Master Indenture and the applicable provisions of the related Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer shall pay all expenses in connection with such redemption.

SECTION 6.07. Drawings on Credit Facility. With respect to Bonds in respect of which there has been issued a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall draw on the Credit Facility, in accordance with the provisions for drawing under such Credit Facility, and within the requisite time period, all as set forth in the Credit Facility Agreement or the Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 6.08. Procedure When Funds Are Sufficient to Pay All Bonds of a Series. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, if at any time the moneys held by the Trustee in the Funds (other than the moneys in the Rebate Fund) and Accounts hereunder and under a Supplemental Indenture and available therefor are sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of, as the case may be, and interest on all Bonds of a Series then Outstanding under such Indenture to maturity or prior redemption, together with any amounts due the Issuer and the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar, Credit Facility Issuer, if any, the Trustee, at the direction of the Issuer, shall apply the amounts in the Series Funds and Series Accounts to the payment of the aforesaid obligations and the Issuer shall not be required to pay over any further Pledged Revenues with respect to such Series of Bonds unless and until it shall appear that there is a deficiency in the Funds and Accounts held by the Trustee.

SECTION 6.09. Certain Moneys to Be Held for Series Bondowners Only. Each Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture shall be secured by Pledged Revenues relating to such Series, as set forth herein, and otherwise may be secured by such additional Funds and Accounts and other security (including, but not limited to, Credit Facilities) established by the pertinent Supplemental Indenture. Moneys and

37

ARTICLE VII SECURITY FOR AND INVESTMENT OR DEPOSIT OF FUNDS

SECTION 7.01. Deposits and Security Thereof. Unless otherwise as provided in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, all moneys received by the Trustee under a Supplemental Indenture for deposit in any Fund or Account established under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture shall be considered trust funds, shall not be subject to lien or attachment, except for the lien created by this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be deposited in with the Trustee, until or unless invested or deposited as provided in Section 7.02 hereof. All deposits of moneys received by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture (whether original deposits under this Section 7.01 or deposits or redeposits in time accounts under Section 7.02) shall, to the extent not insured, and to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, by Investment Securities of the types set forth in the definition of Investment Securities and the provisions thereof. If at any time the Trustee is unwilling to accept such deposits or unable to secure them as provided above, the Trustee may deposit such moneys with any other depository which is authorized to receive them and the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (including the FDIC Savings Association Insurance Fund). All deposits in any other depository in excess of the amount covered by insurance (whether under this Section 7.01 or Section 7.02 as aforesaid) shall, to the extent permitted by law, be fully secured as to both principal and interest earned, in the same manner as required herein for deposits with the Trustee. Such security shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000.

SECTION 7.02. Investment or Deposit of Funds. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund and any Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund created under any Supplemental Indenture only in Government Obligations and securities described in subparagraphs (iv), (v), (vi), (ix), (x) or (xi) of the definition of Investment Securities. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, as directed by the Issuer or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, in writing, invest moneys held in any Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund in Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for purposes set forth herein. All securities securing investments under this Section shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to Section 6.05 of this Master

Indenture and unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. Upon request of the Issuer, or on its own initiative whenever payment is to be made out of any Fund or Account, the Trustee shall sell such securities as may be requested to make the payment and restore the proceeds to the Fund or Account in which the securities were held. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof, except as provided hereinafter. If net proceeds from the sale of securities held in any Fund or Account shall be less than the amount invested and, as a result, the amount on deposit in such Fund or Account is less than the amount required to be on deposit in such Fund or Account, the amount of such deficit shall be transferred to such Fund or Account from the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund.

Absent specific instructions as aforesaid or as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, all moneys in the Funds and Accounts established under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture shall be invested in investments of the nature described in subparagraphs (vi) and (xi) of the definition of Investment Securities. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or failure to achieve the highest return, or entitled to any gain, resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the Issuer or otherwise, including that set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph. The Trustee may make any investments permitted by the provisions of this section through its own bond department or investment department.

SECTION 7.03. Valuation of Funds. The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture forty-five (45) days prior to each interest payment date, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide each Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. In computing the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and accrued interest thereon shall be deemed a part thereof, subject to Section 7.02 hereof. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder.

[END OF ARTICLE VII]

40

(c) **Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.** Bonds of a Series may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date, in the years and amounts set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

In connection with such mandatory sinking fund redemption of Bonds, amounts shall be transferred from the applicable Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, all as more particularly described in Section 6.03 hereof.

The principal amounts of scheduled Sinking Fund Installments shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer or as provided in Section 8.04 hereof by any principal amounts of the Bonds redeemed pursuant to Section 8.01(a) and (b) hereof or purchased pursuant to Section 6.04 hereof.

Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled Sinking Fund Installments, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised Sinking Fund Installments recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds of such Series in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds of such Series. The Sinking Fund Installments as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the Sinking Fund Installments for all Bonds of such Series in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than 45 days prior to a date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to Sinking Fund Installments due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to Sinking Fund Installments for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

SECTION 8.02. Notice of Redemption and of Purchase. Except where otherwise required by a Supplemental Indenture, when required to redeem or purchase Bonds of a Series under any provision of an Applicable Indenture or directed to do so by the Issuer, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be mailed at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption or purchase date to all Owners of Bonds to be redeemed or purchased (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption or purchase of the Bonds of such Series for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with this Section 8.02. Such notice shall be given in the name of the Issuer (but may be given by the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer), shall be dated, shall set forth the Bonds of such Series Outstanding which shall be called for redemption or purchase and shall include, without limitation, the following additional information:

- (a) the redemption or purchase date;
- (b) the redemption or purchase price;
- (c) CUSIP numbers, to the extent applicable, and any other distinctive numbers and letters;

42

ARTICLE VIII REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE OF BONDS

SECTION 8.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Bonds of a Series may be made subject to optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption and purchase, either in whole or in part, by the Issuer, prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Article VIII and in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(a) **Optional Redemption.** Bonds of a Series shall be subject to optional redemption at the direction of the Issuer, at the times and upon payment of the purchase price as provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(b) **Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part.** Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of the related Series, Bonds of a Series are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole, on any date, or in part, on any Interest Payment Date, at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, (i) from moneys deposited into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund following the payment of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.08 hereof; (ii) when sufficient moneys are on deposit in the related Series Funds and Accounts (other than moneys in the Rebate Fund and any other excluded Fund or Account as provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds) to pay and redeem all Outstanding Bonds of a Series and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the related Indenture; (iii) if made applicable in the Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, from moneys in excess of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for a Series of Bonds in the applicable Series Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund transferred to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof; (iv) from excess moneys transferred from the Series Account of the Revenue Fund to the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with Section 6.03 of this Master Indenture; (v) if the following is made applicable by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture, from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 9.14(c) hereof following condemnation or the sale of any portion of the District Lands benefited by a Project to a governmental entity under threat of condemnation by such governmental entity or the damage or destruction of all or substantially all of the Project when such moneys are not to be used pursuant to 9.14(c) to repair, replace or restore the Project; provided, however, that at least forty-five (45) days prior to such extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee (x) notice setting forth the redemption date and (y) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer confirming that the repair and restoration of the Project would not be economical or would be impracticable; or (vi) from amounts transferred to the Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund from the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund in accordance with Section 5.01(c) or (d) hereof.

41

(d) if less than all Outstanding Bonds of a Series to be redeemed or purchased, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed or purchased;

(e) that on the redemption or purchase date the Redemption Price or purchase price will become due and payable upon surrender of each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption or purchase, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and

(f) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption or purchase price, which place of payment shall be a corporate trust office of the Trustee.

If at the time of mailing of notice of redemption or purchase, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption or purchase moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption or purchase date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

If the amount of funds deposited with the Trustee for such redemption, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the Redemption Price and accrued interest on the Bonds so called for redemption on the redemption date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed randomly from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and among different maturities of Bonds in the same manner as the initial selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so paid shall cease to accrue and become payable; but interest on any Bonds or portions thereof not so paid shall continue to accrue until paid at the same rate as it would have had such Bonds not been called for redemption.

The notices required to be given by this Section 8.02 shall state that no representation is made as to correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP numbers listed in such notice or printed on the Bonds.

SECTION 8.03. Payment of Redemption Price. If any required (a) unconditional notice of redemption has been duly mailed or waived by the Owners of all Bonds called for redemption or (b) conditional notice of redemption has been so mailed or waived and the redemption moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent, then in either case, the Bonds called for redemption shall be payable on the redemption date at the applicable Redemption Price plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date. Bonds of a Series so called for redemption, for which moneys have been duly deposited with the Trustee, will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, shall no longer be secured by the related Indenture and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of the related Indenture.

43

Payment of the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, shall be made by the Trustee or Paying Agent to or upon the order of the Owners of the Bonds called for redemption upon surrender of such Bonds. The Redemption Price of the Bonds to be redeemed, the expenses of giving notice and any other expenses of redemption, shall be paid out of the Fund from which redemption is to be made or by the Issuer, or as specified in a Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 8.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds. Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, if less than all of a Series of Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of the Bonds to be called for redemption by lot in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(a), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing or by the Administration District in writing on behalf of the Issuer, subject to the provisions of Section 8.01 hereof. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of a Series pursuant to Section 8.01(b), such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such Series pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of the Series of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Series outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date.

[END OF ARTICLE VIII]

44

SECTION 9.03. Special Assessments; Re-Assessments.

(a) The Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall levy Special Assessments, and, unless the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, collects the Special Assessments directly under the conditions set forth herein, evidence and certify the same to the Tax Collector or shall cause the Property Appraiser to certify the same on the tax roll to the Tax Collector for collection by the Tax Collector and enforcement by the Tax Collector or the Issuer pursuant to the Act, Chapter 170 or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes, as applicable, and Section 9.04 hereof, to the extent and in an amount sufficient to pay Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding Bonds.

(b) If any Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall be satisfied that any such Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the Issuer shall have omitted to make such Special Assessment when it might have done so, the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of said improvement or against any property benefited by said improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the applicable Series Account in the Revenue Fund. In case such second Special Assessment shall be annulled, the Issuer shall obtain and make other Special Assessments until a valid Special Assessment shall be made.

SECTION 9.04. Method of Collection. Special Assessments shall be collected by the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, in accordance with the provisions of the Act and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of this Section. Except as stated in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall use the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Special Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto (the "Uniform Method"), and to do all things necessary to continue to use the Uniform Method or a comparable alternative method afforded by Section 197.3631, Florida Statutes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall not collect Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method levied against District Lands while owned by the Developer prior to platting of such lands, unless the Trustee at the direction of the beneficial owners of a majority of Bonds Outstanding directs otherwise. The Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall enter into or maintain in effect one or more written agreements with the Property Appraiser and the Tax Collector, either individually or jointly (together, the "Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement") in order to effectuate the provisions of this Section. The Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall ensure that any such Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement remains in effect for at least as long as the final maturity of Bonds Outstanding under this Indenture. To the extent that the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, is legally prevented from collecting Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method, is not required to collect Special Assessments pursuant to the Uniform Method in accordance with the provisions of this

46

ARTICLE IX
COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 9.01. Power to Issue Bonds and Create Lien. Each Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Bonds, to adopt and execute this Master Indenture and to pledge the Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture. The Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Bonds of a Series and any Credit Facility Issuer with respect to such Series. The Bonds and the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the applicable Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. Each applicable Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and all the rights of the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture against all claims and demands of all other Persons whomsoever.

SECTION 9.02. Payment of Principal and Interest on Bonds. The payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on all of the Bonds of a Series issued under the Applicable Indenture shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, except to the extent otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture; and Pledged Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized by the Applicable Indenture are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds of a Series authorized under the related Indenture, as the same become due and payable. The Issuer shall promptly pay the interest on and the principal or Redemption Price of every Bond issued hereunder according to the terms thereof, but shall be required to make such payment only out of the Pledged Revenues.

THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND THE RELATED SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE OBLIGATIONS EVIDENCED THEREBY SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF ANY ISSUER, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE TOTAL PROJECT OR ANY PORTION THEREOF IN RESPECT OF WHICH ANY SUCH BONDS ARE BEING ISSUED, OR ANY PART THEREOF, BUT SHALL CONSTITUTE A LIEN ONLY ON THE PLEDGED REVENUES AS SET FORTH IN THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE. NOTHING IN THE BONDS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS OBLIGATING ANY ISSUER TO PAY THE BONDS OR THE REDEMPTION PRICE THEREOF OR THE INTEREST THEREON EXCEPT FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES, OR AS PLEDGING THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF ANY ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, OR AS OBLIGATING ANY ISSUER, THE CITY, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY, TO LEVY OR TO PLEDGE ANY FORM OF TAXATION WHATEVER THEREFOR.

45

Section 9.04 or the District Manager determines that using the Uniform Method is not in the best interest of the Bondholders, the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall then and only under those circumstances pursuant to the applicable rules and procedures of the County, collect and enforce Special Assessments pursuant to any available method under the Act, Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, or Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes thereto.

SECTION 9.05. Delinquent Special Assessments; Sale of Tax Certificates and Issuance of Tax Deeds; Foreclosure of Special Assessment Liens.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 9.04 hereof, if the owner of any lot or parcel of land assessed for a particular Project shall be delinquent in the payment of any Special Assessment, then such Special Assessment shall be enforced pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, or any successor statute thereto, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such delinquent Special Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, and any provisions of the Act with respect to such sale are inapplicable by operation of law, then upon the delinquency of any Special Assessment the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall, to the extent permitted by law, utilize any other method of enforcement as provided by Section 9.04 hereof, including, without limitation, declaring the entire unpaid balance of such Special Assessment to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed, pursuant to the provisions of Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate and Sections 190.026 and 170.10, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law. The Issuer covenants not to use the provisions of Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

(b) If the Special Assessments levied and collected under the Uniform Method described in Section 9.04 are delinquent, then the applicable procedures for issuance and sale of tax certificates and tax deeds for nonpayment shall be followed in accordance with Chapter 197, Florida Statutes and related statutes. Alternatively, if the Uniform Method is not utilized, and if any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Special Assessment, and no person or persons shall purchase the same for an amount at least equal to the full amount due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the Issuer, to the extent the Issuer has available funds, for an amount equal to the balance due on the Special Assessment (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), and the Issuer shall thereupon receive in its corporate name or in the name of special purpose entity nominee of the Issuer, the title to the property for the benefit of the Registered Owners.

(c) Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action or any sale of tax deed as herein provided, the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owners of the Series of Bonds secured by such delinquent Special Assessments. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall give written notice thereof to such Registered Owners.

47

(d) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing to the contrary, for as long as there is an "Obligated Person," as defined under the Rule, then in addition to the Issuer, the decision to file a foreclosure action shall be made by the Majority of Holders of the Bonds so secured by the delinquent Special Assessments and such decision shall be communicated to the Issuer and Trustee in writing.

SECTION 9.06. Management of Property Acquired by the Trustee or Issuer. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions caused to be done through the Trustee, shall have the power and shall use its best efforts to lease or sell such property and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund. The Issuer, either through its own actions or actions of the Administration District of the Issuer or actions caused to be done through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measure provided by law for sale of property acquired for the Registered Owners within thirty (30) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Registered Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Bonds of the Series payable from Special Assessments assessed on such property. If directed by the Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series or if the Trustee or the Issuer shall so elect, the Issuer and the Trustee may place title of property received upon foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure into a special purpose entity controlled by the Trustee or such other entity acceptable to the Beneficial Holders of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series so effected by such foreclosure, for the benefit of the Registered Owners.

SECTION 9.07. Books and Records with Respect to Special Assessments. In addition to the books and records required to be kept by the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.17 hereof, the Issuer shall keep books and records for the collection of the Special Assessments on the District Lands, which such books, records and accounts shall be kept separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer. The District Manager or the District Manager's designee, at the end of each Fiscal Year, shall prepare a written report setting forth the collections received, the number and amount of delinquencies, the proceedings taken to enforce collections and cure delinquencies and an estimate of time for the conclusion of such legal proceedings.

SECTION 9.08. Removal of Special Assessment Liens. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a related Series of Bonds, the following procedures shall apply in connection with the removal of Special Assessment liens:

(a) At any time subsequent to thirty (30) days after a Series Project has been completed within the meaning of Section 5.01(e) hereof and the Board of the respective Issuer has adopted a resolution accepting the Series Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended, any owner of property subject to the Special Assessments may, at its option, and under certain circumstances described in the assessment resolutions in connection with prepayments derived from application of the "True-Up" mechanism therein, require the Issuer to release and extinguish the lien, in whole or in part, upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments by paying to the Issuer the entire amount or a portion, as the case may be, of the Special Assessment, plus accrued interest, attributable to the property subject to Special Assessment owned by such owner to the earlier of the next Interest Payment Date

48

effect that the Special Assessment has been paid and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished. Except as otherwise provided by a Supplemental Indenture, upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the applicable Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof.

SECTION 9.09. Deposit of Special Assessments. The Issuer covenants to cause any Special Assessments collected or otherwise received by it to be deposited with the Trustee within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof for deposit into the related Series Account of the Revenue Fund (except that amounts received as Prepayments of Special Assessments shall be designated by the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, as such upon delivery to the Trustee and shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund).

SECTION 9.10. Construction to be on District Lands. Except for certain off site mitigation, roadway and possibly landscaping improvements which are or may be outside the District Lands and are required in order for the District Lands to be developed, the Issuer covenants that no part of the Total Project will be constructed on, over or under lands other than (i) lands good and marketable title to which is owned by the Issuer or other appropriate entity in fee simple, (ii) lands on, over or under which the Issuer or any of the Districts or other appropriate entity shall have acquired perpetual easements for the purposes of the Total Project, or (iii) lands, including public streets and highways, the right to the use and occupancy of which for such purposes shall be vested in the Issuer or any of the other Districts or other appropriate entity by law or by valid franchises, licenses, easements or rights of way or other legally effective permissions or approval.

SECTION 9.11. Operation, Use and Maintenance of Project. The Issuer, or the Administration District shall establish and enforce reasonable rules and regulations governing the use of any Series Project owned by the Issuer or any of the other Districts, and the operation thereof, such rules and regulations to be adopted in accordance with the Act, and the Issuer shall operate, use and maintain any Series Project owned by the Issuer or any of the other Districts in accordance with the Act and all other applicable federal and State laws, rules and regulations. The Issuer or any of the other Districts shall maintain and operate the Project owned by the Issuer in an efficient and economical manner, shall at all times maintain the same in good repair and in sound operating condition and shall make all necessary repairs, renewals and replacements.

SECTION 9.12. Observance of and Compliance with Valid Requirements. The Issuer shall pay or cause the Administration District to pay, on behalf of the Issuer, all municipal or governmental charges lawfully levied or assessed upon any Series Project or any part thereof or upon any revenues when the same shall become due, and the Issuer shall duly observe and comply with all valid requirements of any municipal or governmental authority relative to each related Series Project. The Issuer shall not, except as otherwise permitted in Section 9.24 of this Article, create or suffer to be created any lien or charge upon any Series Project or upon Pledged Revenues, except the lien and charge of the Bonds on the Pledged Revenues.

occurring at least forty-five (45) days after the Trustee receives such Prepayment. If any such prepayment of Special Assessments shall occur within thirty (30) days after a Series Project has been completed and the Board of the respective Issuer has adopted a resolution accepting the Series Project as provided in Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended, no accrued interest shall be required to be paid. The Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any Prepayment made under such circumstances. Accrued interest on any Bonds that would be redeemed as a result of such Prepayment made within thirty (30) days after the Board of the respective Issuer has adopted a resolution accepting a Series Project shall be derived from moneys on deposit in the Interest Account or capitalized interest account and if no moneys remain, from moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Account.

(b) Upon receipt of a Prepayment as described in (a) above, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the County an affidavit or affidavits, as the case may be, executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer or an authorized officer of the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, to the effect that the Special Assessment has been paid in full or in part and that such Special Assessment lien is thereby released and extinguished if paid in full or such Special Assessment lien shall be reduced if the landowner only made a partial Prepayment. Upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the Bond Redemption Fund to be applied to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof. Unless provided otherwise in an Applicable Indenture, in connection with such Prepayment, the Trustee shall calculate the credit authorized pursuant to Section 6.05 hereof, and transfer such credit to the Bond Redemption Fund to be used together with such Prepayment for the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 8.01(b)(i) hereof.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and consistent with the proceedings of the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, relating to the imposition and levy of the Special Assessments, the owner of property (including the Developer) may at any time require the Issuer to release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Special Assessments by paying to the Issuer the entire amount of the Special Assessment, plus accrued interest to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (or the second succeeding Interest Payment Date if such prepayment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an Interest Payment Date), attributable to the property subject to Special Assessment owned by such owner. In lieu of such Prepayment with cash, an owner of property within the District may surrender to the District for cancellation to completely extinguish the lien on such property or reduce the lien equally or on any portion of such property, a principal amount of Outstanding Bonds of a Series that is secured by Special Assessments levied against such property.

(d) Upon receipt of a prepayment as described in (a), (b) or (c) above, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the County an affidavit or affidavits, as the case may be, executed by an authorized officer of the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, to the

49

SECTION 9.13. Payment of Operating or Maintenance Costs by State or Others. The Issuer may permit the United States of America, the State, or any of their agencies, departments or political subdivisions to pay all or any part of the cost of maintaining, repairing and operating any Series Project out of funds other than Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 9.14. Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance; Maintenance of Insurance; Use of Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this Section, the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, will carry or cause to be carried, in respect of each Series Project, comprehensive general liability insurance (covering bodily injury and property damage) issued by one or more insurance companies authorized and qualified to do business under the laws of the State, in such amounts as is customary for similar operations, or as is more specifically set forth hereinbelow.

(b) At all times, to the extent commercially available, the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall maintain a practical insurance program, with reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs which the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against loss caused by damage to or destruction of any component of any Series Project owned by the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer. Limits for such coverage will be subject to the Consulting Engineer's recommendations. The Issuer shall also, at all times, maintain a practical comprehensive general liability insurance program with respect to any Series Project for such coverage, with such reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and costs as the District Manager determines will afford adequate protection against bodily injury and property damage.

All insurance policies of the Issuer relating to any Series Project shall be carried with companies authorized to do business in the State, with a Best rating of no less than "A" as to management and Class "V" as to financial strength; provided, however, that if, in the opinion of the District Manager, adequate insurance protection under reasonable terms, conditions, provisions and cost cannot be purchased from an insurance company with the above-designated ratings, then the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may secure such insurance protection as the Issuer determines to be in its best interests and otherwise consistent with this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; provided further, however, that the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, may act as a self-insurer in accordance with the requirements of subsection (d) hereof. All policies providing the insurance coverages required by this Section shall designate the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, as the loss-payee and shall be made payable to the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer.

(c) All proceeds received from property damage or destruction insurance and all proceeds received from the condemnation of any Series Project or any part thereof are hereby pledged by the Issuer as security for the related Series of Bonds and shall be deposited at the option of the Issuer, but subject to the limitations hereinafter described, either (i) into a separate fund to be established by the Trustee for such purpose which may be an account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund as directed by the Issuer, and used to remedy the loss,

damage or taking for which such proceeds are received, either by repairing the damaged property or replacing the destroyed or taken property, as soon as practicable after the receipt of such proceeds, or (ii) into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund for the purpose of purchasing or redeeming Bonds according to the provisions set forth in Article VIII hereof. The Issuer shall not be entitled to deposit insurance proceeds or condemnation awards into the separate fund described above in clause (i) of this paragraph (and such proceeds and awards shall be deposited directly into the related Series Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to clause (ii) of this paragraph) unless there shall have been filed with the Issuer within a reasonable time after the damage, destruction or condemnation (A) a certificate from the Consulting Engineer that the proceeds of the insurance or condemnation awards deposited into such separate fund, together with other funds available for such purposes, will be sufficient to repair, rebuild, replace or restore such property to substantially the same condition as it was in prior to its damage, destruction or condemnation (taking into consideration any changes, alterations and modifications that the Issuer may desire), (B) an opinion from the Consulting Engineer that the Series Project can be repaired, rebuilt, replaced or restored within two (2) years following the damage, destruction or condemnation thereof and (C) an opinion of the Consulting Engineer that, in each of the three (3) Fiscal Years following completion of such repair, rebuilding, replacement or restoration, the Issuer will be in compliance with its obligations hereunder. If the certificate described in clause (A) of this paragraph is not rendered because such proceeds or awards are insufficient for such purposes, the Issuer may deposit any other legally available funds in such separate fund in an amount required to enable the Consulting Engineer to render its certificate. If the insurance proceeds or condemnation awards deposited in such separate fund are more than sufficient to repair the damaged property or to replace the destroyed or taken property, the balance thereof remaining shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

(d) The Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall be entitled to provide all or a portion of the insurance coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section through Qualified Self Insurance, provided that the requirements hereinafter set forth in this subsection (d) are satisfied. "Qualified Self Insurance" means insurance maintained through a program of self-insurance or insurance maintained with a company or association in which the Issuer has a material interest or of which the Issuer has control, either singly or with others.

Prior to participation in any plan of Qualified Self Insurance not currently in effect, the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate of compliance executed by the District Manager to the effect that (A) the proposed Qualified Self Insurance plan will provide the coverage required by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section, and (B) the proposed Qualified Self Insurance plan provides for the creation of actuarially sound reserves.

Each plan of Qualified Self Insurance shall be in written form, shall provide that upon the termination of such plan reserves will be established or insurance acquired in amounts adequate to cover any potential retained liability in respect of the period of self-insurance, and shall be reviewed annually by the District Manager or registered actuary who shall deliver to the Issuer a report on the adequacy of the reserves established thereunder in light of claims made. If the

52

following year. The reports and budget of the Issuer shall relate to such Fiscal Year unless and until, in accordance with applicable law, a different Fiscal Year is established by Certified Resolution of the Issuer and is filed with the Trustee.

On or before the first day of each Fiscal Year the Issuer shall adopt a final Annual Budget with respect to the Series Project for such Fiscal Year for the payment of anticipated operating and maintenance expenses and shall supply a copy of such budget promptly upon the approval thereof to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the applicable Board for such purpose. If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget with respect to any Series Project on or before the first day of any Fiscal Year, the Annual Budget for the preceding Fiscal Year shall, until the adoption of the new Annual Budget, be deemed in force for the ensuing Fiscal Year. The Issuer may at any time adopt an amended or supplemental Annual Budget for the remainder of the current Fiscal Year, and when such amended or supplemental Annual Budget is approved it shall be treated as the official Annual Budget under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. Copies of such amended or supplemental Annual Budget shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have so requested in writing and shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

SECTION 9.21. Employment of Consulting Engineer; Consulting Engineer's Report.

(a) The Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall, for the purpose of performing and carrying out the duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, employ one or more Independent engineers or engineering firms or corporations having a statewide and favorable repute for skill and experience in such work.

(b) The Issuer shall cause the Consulting Engineer to make an inspection of any portions of the Project owned by the Issuer at least once in each Fiscal Year and, on or before the first day of July in each Fiscal Year, to submit to the applicable Board a report setting forth (i) its findings as to whether such portions of the Project owned by the Issuer have been maintained in good repair, working order and condition, and (ii) its recommendations as to the proper maintenance, repair and operation of the Project during the ensuing Fiscal Year and an estimate of the amount of money necessary for such purpose.

Copies of such annual report shall be mailed by the Issuer to any Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with the Secretary of the Board for such purpose.

SECTION 9.22. Audit Reports. The Issuer covenants that, no later than 270 days after the end of each Fiscal Year (or such other period as may be required under Florida law), it will cause an audit to be made by a Certified Public Accountant covering all receipts and moneys then on deposit with or in the name of the Trustee relating to each Series of Bonds and any security held therefor and any investments thereof. Copies of such audit reports shall be filed with the District Manager and the Secretary of the applicable Board, and mailed by said Secretary

District Manager or registered actuary determines that such reserves are inadequate in light of the claims made, he shall make recommendations as to the amount of reserves that should be established and maintained, and the Issuer shall comply with such recommendations.

(e) Copies of all recommendations and approvals made by the Consulting Engineer under the provisions of this Section shall be filed with the District Manager.

SECTION 9.15. Collection of Insurance Proceeds. Copies of all insurance policies referred to in Section 9.14 of this Article shall be available at the offices of the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Holders of the Bonds and their agents and representatives duly authorized in writing. The Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer covenants that it will take or cause the Administration District to take on its behalf such action as may be necessary to demand, collect and sue for any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policy of insurance required under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, whether such policy is payable to the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, or to the Trustee. The Trustee is hereby authorized in its own name to demand, collect, sue and receive any insurance money which may become due and payable under any policies payable to it.

SECTION 9.16. Use of Revenues for Authorized Purposes Only. None of the Pledged Revenues shall be used for any purpose other than as provided in this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture and no contract or contracts shall be entered into or any action taken by the Issuer or the Trustee which will be inconsistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.17. Books and Records. The Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, shall keep proper books of record and account in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (separate from all other records and accounts) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to any Series Project, and which, together with all other books and records of the Issuer, including, without limitation, insurance policies, relating to any Series Project, shall at all times be subject during regular business hours to the inspection of the Trustee.

SECTION 9.18. Observance of Accounting Standards. The Issuer covenants that all the accounts and records of the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, relating to the Series Project will be kept according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles consistently applied and consistent with the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.19. Employment of Certified Public Accountant. The Issuer shall employ or cause to be employed as required a Certified Public Accountant to perform accounting and auditing functions and duties required by the Act and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.20. Establishment of Fiscal Year, Annual Budget. The Issuer has established a Fiscal Year beginning October 1 of each year and ending September 30 of the

53

to the Consulting Engineer and to all Bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with him for such purpose.

SECTION 9.23. Information Required by the Issuer. The Issuer shall cause to be kept on file at all times copies of the schedules of Special Assessments levied on all applicable District Lands in respect of a Series Project. The Issuer shall keep accurate records and books of account with respect to all Series Projects it has issued Bonds for, and shall have a complete audit of such records and accounts made annually by a Certified Public Accountant, as provided in Section 9.22 hereof.

SECTION 9.24. Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exceptions. The Issuer covenants that, (a) except for those improvements comprising any Series Project or portions thereof that are to be conveyed by the Issuer to the City, the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity and (b) except as in this Section permitted, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber any Series Project, or any part thereof. Subject to the provisions of Section 9.31 hereof, the Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments or other movable property acquired by it from the proceeds of a Series of Bonds or from Pledged Revenues if the District Manager shall determine, with the approval of the Consulting Engineer, that such items are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the construction, maintenance and operation of the related Project, and the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of or, at the written direction of the Issuer shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

Upon any sale of property relating to the Project, the aggregate of which in any thirty (30) day period exceeds Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) under the provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of the property so sold and the amount and disposition of the proceeds thereof.

Subject to obtaining an opinion of Bond Counsel that such action will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of the applicable Series for federal income tax purposes, the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer, may lease or grant easements, franchises or concessions for the use of any part of any Series Project not incompatible with the maintenance and operation thereof, if the Consulting Engineer shall approve such lease, easement, franchise or concession in writing, and the net proceeds of any such lease, easement, franchise or concession (after the making of provision for payment from said proceeds of all costs incurred in financing, constructing, operating, maintaining or repairing such leases, easements, franchises or concessions) shall be deposited as received to the credit of related Series Account in the Revenue Fund.

SECTION 9.25. [RESERVED].

SECTION 9.26. No Loss of Lien on Pledged Revenue. The Issuer shall not do or omit to do, or suffer to be done or omit to be done, any matter or thing whatsoever whereby the lien of the Bonds of any Series on the Pledged Revenues relating thereto or any part thereof, or the priority thereof, would be lost or impaired; provided, however, that this Section shall not

prohibit the Trustee from transferring moneys to the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee under any arbitrage rebate agreement.

SECTION 9.27. Compliance With Other Contracts and Agreements. The Issuer shall comply with and abide by all of the terms and conditions of any and all contracts and agreements which the Issuer enters into in connection with the Project and the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 9.28. Issuance of Additional Obligations. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations other than the Bonds payable from Pledged Revenues, nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge, payable from Pledged Revenues.

SECTION 9.29. Extension of Time for Payment of Interest Prohibited. The Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to an extension of time for payment of any claim for interest on any of the Bonds and shall not directly or indirectly be a party to or approve any arrangement therefor by purchasing or funding or in any manner keeping alive any such claim for interest; no claim for interest which in any way, at or after maturity, shall have been transferred or pledged apart from the Bonds to which it relates or which shall in any manner have been kept alive after maturity by extension or by purchase thereof by or on behalf of the Issuer, shall be entitled, in case of a default hereunder, to any benefit or security under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture except after the prior payment in full of the principal of all Bonds and claims for interest appertaining thereto not so transferred, pledged, kept alive or extended.

SECTION 9.30. Further Assurances. The Issuer shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Bondholders may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 9.31. Use of Bond Proceeds to Comply with Internal Revenue Code. The Issuer covenants to the Holders of any Tax-Exempt Bonds that it will not make or direct the making of any investment or other use of the proceeds of any Tax-Exempt Bonds issued hereunder, the interest on which is intended to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes which would cause such Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" as that term is defined in Section 148 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code or "private activity bonds" as that term is defined in Section 141 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code, and that it will comply with the requirements of such Code sections and related regulations throughout the term of such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees to comply with the procedures and covenants contained in any Arbitrage Certificate executed in connection with the issuance of each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on each Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

SECTION 9.32. Corporate Existence and Maintenance of Properties. For so long as any Bonds of any Series are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the

applicable Issuer shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all related Series Projects, and all parts thereof owned by such Issuer to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby; and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

SECTION 9.33. Continuing Disclosure. Each Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, failure of the Issuer or any "obligated person" within the meaning of the Rule, to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Holders of more than fifty percent (50%) aggregate principal amount in Outstanding Bonds of a Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction, shall) or any Holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the applicable Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Section 9.33. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

SECTION 9.34. Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person Under the Rule. The provisions of this Section 9.34 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against the Developer or other "obligated" person (as defined under the Rule) (herein, the "Landowner") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). For as long as any Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving any Issuer, any Landowner, or the Special Assessments, the District shall be obligated to act in accordance with direction from the Trustee with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting the Bonds.

The Issuer acknowledges and agrees that, although the Bonds of a Series will be issued by the Issuer, the Beneficial Owners of such Bonds are categorically the party with a financial stake in the repayment of the Bonds of such Series and, consequently, the party with a vested interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Landowner (a) the Issuer hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Special Assessments, the Bonds or any rights of the Trustee under this Master Indenture or applicable Supplemental Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee, (b) the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, vote in any such Proceeding any and all claims of the applicable Issuer or Issuers, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise such right, no Issuer shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of

56

57

exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the Issuer in connection with any Proceeding of any Landowner, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (c) no Issuer shall challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of any lands submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the Issuer's claim with respect to the Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Issuer agrees that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the Issuer a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

[END OF ARTICLE IX]

ARTICLE X EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 10.01. Events of Default and Remedies. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, events of default and remedies with respect to each Series of Bonds shall be as set forth in this Master Indenture.

SECTION 10.02. Events of Default Defined. Each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable; or

(b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond of such Series is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or

(c) if the Issuer, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act which may be determined solely by the Majority Holder; or

(d) if the Issuer proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the Issuer or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the Issuer and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or

(e) if the Issuer defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Bond of such Series issued pursuant to the Indenture and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the Issuer shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) written notice shall have been received by the Trustee from a Credit Facility Issuer securing Bonds of such Series that an event of default has occurred under the Credit Facility Agreement, or there shall have been a failure by said Credit Facility Issuer to make said Credit Facility available or to reinstate the interest component of said Credit Facility in

accordance with the terms of said Credit Facility, to the extent said notice or failure is established as an event of default under the terms of a Supplemental Indenture; or

(g) if at any time the amount in the Debt Service Reserve Fund or any account therein is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Reserve Requirement on the Bonds of any Series and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the Issuer before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) above has occurred.

SECTION 10.03. [RESERVED].

SECTION 10.04. No Acceleration; Redemption. No Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture shall be subject to acceleration. Upon the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Bonds pursuant to Article VIII hereof shall occur unless all of the Bonds of the Series where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or 100% of the Holders of such Series of Bonds agree to such redemption.

SECTION 10.05. Legal Proceedings by Trustee. If any Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its own name:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series, including, without limitation, the right to require the Issuer to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of the Bonds of such Series and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Series of Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Bonds of such Series;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing such Series of Bonds.

SECTION 10.06. Discontinuance of Proceedings by Trustee. Subject to the provisions of Section 10.16 hereof, if any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder as though no such proceeding had been taken.

60

available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any preference or priority of one installment of interest over any other installment; and

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due in the order of their due dates, with interest on such Bonds from the respective dates upon which they become due and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal or Redemption Price coming due on such Bonds on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment ratably, according to the amount of principal due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto without any preference or priority of one such Bond of a Series over another or of any installment of interest over another.

Any surplus remaining after the payments described above shall be paid to the Issuer or to the Person lawfully entitled to receive the same or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

For purposes of the application of moneys described above, to the extent payments of principal of and interest on a Series of Bonds shall have been made under a Credit Facility relating thereto, the Credit Facility Issuer shall be entitled to moneys in the related Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund in accordance with the agreement pursuant to which such Credit Facility has been issued (but subject to subsection (a) hereof and Section 11.04 hereof) and the Certified Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of such Bonds to which such Credit Facility relates.

SECTION 10.13. Trustee's Right to Receiver; Compliance with Act. The Trustee shall be entitled as of right to the appointment of a receiver and the Trustee, the Bondholders and any receiver so appointed shall have such rights and powers and be subject to such limitations and restrictions as are contained in the Act and other applicable law of the State.

SECTION 10.14. Trustee and Bondholders Entitled to all Remedies under Act. It is the purpose of this Article to provide such remedies to the Trustee and Bondholders as may be lawfully granted under the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State; if any remedy herein granted shall be held unlawful, the Trustee and the Bondholders shall nevertheless be entitled to every other remedy provided by the Act and other applicable laws of the State.

SECTION 10.15. Credit Facility Issuer's Rights Upon Events of Default. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if any Event of Default, other than Events of Default described in Section 10.02(a) or (b) hereof, has occurred and is continuing while a Credit Facility securing all or a portion of such Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect, the Credit Facility Issuer shall have the right, in lieu of the Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility, by an instrument in writing, executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the time, method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings available to the Trustee under the Indenture, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee by

62

SECTION 10.07. Bondholders May Direct Proceedings. The Majority Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series then subject to remedial proceedings under this Article X shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law or the provisions of the Indenture.

SECTION 10.08. Limitations on Actions by Bondholders. Subject to the provisions of Section 10.16 hereof, no Bondholder of a Series subject to remedial proceeding shall have any right to pursue any remedy hereunder unless (a) the Trustee shall have been given written notice of an Event of Default, (b) the Majority Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the applicable Series shall have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers hereinabove granted or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names, (c) the Trustee shall have been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities, and (d) the Trustee shall have failed to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

SECTION 10.09. Trustee May Enforce Rights Without Possession of Bonds. All rights under the Indenture and a Series of Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds of such Series or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series.

SECTION 10.10. Remedies Not Exclusive. Except as limited under Section 15.01 of this Master Indenture, no remedy contained in the Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each remedy is in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

SECTION 10.11. Delays and Omissions Not to Impair Rights. No delay or omission in respect of exercising any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair such right or power or be a waiver of such Event of Default, and every remedy given by this Article X may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

SECTION 10.12. Application of Moneys in Event of Default. Any moneys received by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, in connection with any proceedings brought under this Article X with respect to a Series of Bonds shall be applied in the following order of priority:

(a) to the payment of the costs of the Trustee and Paying Agent incurred in connection with actions taken under this Article X with respect to such Series of Bonds, including counsel fees and any disbursements of the Trustee and the Paying Agent and payment of unpaid fees owed to the Trustee.

(b) then:

FIRST: to payment of all installments of interest then due on the Bonds of such Series in the order of maturity of such installments of interest, and, if the amount

61

the Indenture. Said direction shall be controlling to the extent the direction of Owners of the Series of Bonds (or portion thereof) secured by said Credit Facility would have been controlling under this Article. If the Credit Facility Issuer shall be in default in the performance of its obligations under the Credit Facility, said Credit Facility Issuer shall have no rights under this Section.

SECTION 10.16. Events of Default of More than One Series of Bonds. If Events of Default have occurred and are continuing for more than one Series of Bonds as a result of any landowner(s) having failed to pay the Special Assessments, the Administration District shall determine which parcel or parcels of land affected by such non-payment which is subject to the greatest amount of Special Assessments relating to the defaulted Bonds of each Series. Upon such determination, the Administration District shall immediately provide such information to the Trustee. Based on such information, the Trustee shall follow the direction of the Majority Holders of such Series of Bonds.

[END OF ARTICLE X]

63

**ARTICLE XI
THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

SECTION 11.01. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article XI, to all of which the parties hereto the Bondholders and any Credit Facility Issuer agree. The Trustee shall act as Trustee under this Master Indenture. Subject to the provisions of Section 11.03 hereof, the Trustee shall have only such duties as are expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied on the part of the Trustee.

SECTION 11.02. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

SECTION 11.03. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of Counsel concerning all questions hereunder; the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney or agent selected and supervised by it with reasonable care. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own negligence or willful misconduct or breach of its obligations hereunder.

SECTION 11.04. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, and shall, to the extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the proper exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, except with respect to its own willful misconduct, negligence or breach of its obligations hereunder. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys held by the Trustee relating to a Series of Bonds for which such default exists or coming into its hands but exclusive of the Rebate Fund and moneys from a drawing on any Credit Facility, which right of payment shall be prior to the right of the holders of the Bonds. The Trustee shall promptly provide periodic reports of any moneys the Trustee has deducted for amounts owing to it. This Section 11.04 shall survive the termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture and, as to any Trustee, its removal or resignation as Trustee. No provision of this Master Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds.

SECTION 11.05. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

SECTION 11.06. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice by first-class mail to registered Holders of a Series of Bonds of all defaults known

64

SECTION 11.11. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect. Notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within ninety (90) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed. Notice of such resignation shall also be given to any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds.

SECTION 11.12. Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time by either (a) the Issuer, if no default exists under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or (b) an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, executed by the Majority Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and filed with the Issuer. A photographic copy of any instrument or instruments filed with the Issuer under the provisions of this paragraph, duly certified by a Responsible Officer, shall be delivered promptly by the Issuer to the Trustee and to any Paying Agent, Registrar and Credit Facility Issuer, if any.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer or the Holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

SECTION 11.13. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment by first-class mail to each Bondholder as its name and address appear on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Registrar, Credit Facility Issuer, if any, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation or removal as the date when such resignation or removal was to take effect, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then Outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee.

SECTION 11.14. Qualification of Successor. A successor Trustee shall be a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

66

to the Trustee, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 11.07 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Article X hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein); provided that, except in the case of a default in payment of principal or interest or Redemption Price, the Trustee may withhold such notice so long as it in good faith determines that such withholding is in the interest of the Bondholders. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any default other than a payment default under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture or a notification by a Credit Facility Issuer of a default under its Credit Facility, unless notified in writing of such default by the Majority Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder, and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

SECTION 11.07. Obligation to Act on Defaults. The Trustee shall be under no obligation to take any action in respect of any default or otherwise, unless it is requested in writing to do so by the Majority Holders of the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds which are or would be, upon the taking of such action, subject to remedial proceedings under Article X of this Master Indenture if in its opinion such action may tend to involve expense or liability, and unless it is also furnished with indemnity satisfactory to it.

SECTION 11.08. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, verifiable electronic communication, telegram, facsimile transmission, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the persons purporting to be authorized (which in the case of the Issuer shall be a Responsible Officer) or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture; the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

SECTION 11.09. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Bondholders may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer; provided, however, that if the Trustee determines that any such relation is in conflict with its duties under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, it shall eliminate the conflict or resign as Trustee.

SECTION 11.10. Construction of Ambiguous Provisions. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and except as otherwise provided in Article XIII of this Master Indenture, any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Bondholders. The Trustee shall give prompt notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construction.

65

SECTION 11.15. Instruments of Succession. Subject to Section 11.16 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder and thereupon, such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. The Trustee ceasing to act hereunder, after deducting all amounts owed to the Trustee, shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder and, upon request of the successor Trustee, the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments prepared by the Issuer transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the predecessor Trustee, except for its rights under Section 11.04 hereof.

SECTION 11.16. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation which shall have purchased substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 11.14 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article XI. The Trustee may not resign as the Paying Agent or the Registrar without resigning as Trustee.

SECTION 11.17. Extension of Rights and Duties of Trustee to Paying Agent and Registrar. The provisions of Sections 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, 11.08, 11.09 and 11.10 hereof are hereby made applicable to the Paying Agent and the Registrar, as appropriate, and any Person serving as Paying Agent and/or Registrar, hereby enters into and agrees to comply with the covenants and agreements of this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures applicable to the Paying Agent and Registrar, respectively.

SECTION 11.18. Resignation of Paying Agent or Registrar. The Paying Agent or Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer, the Trustee, and any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, not less than forty-five (45) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation not less than three (3) weeks prior to such resignation date to the Bondholders, mailed to their addresses as such appear in the Bond Register. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such instrument and notice, but only if a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall have been appointed as hereinafter provided, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Registrar. If the successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of ninety (90) days following the giving of notice, then the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be authorized to petition any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar as provided in Section 11.22 hereof.

67

SECTION 11.19. Removal of Paying Agent or Registrar. The Paying Agent or Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Paying Agent or Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by the Issuer appointing a successor, or an instrument or instruments in writing designating, and accompanied by an instrument or appointment by the Issuer of, such successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

SECTION 11.20. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. After any such appointment, notice of such appointment shall be given by the Issuer to the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Registrar, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. Any new Paying Agent or Registrar so appointed shall immediately, and without further act, supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar.

SECTION 11.21. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Every successor Paying Agent or Registrar (a) shall be a commercial bank or trust company (i) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (i) authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures and (iii) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

SECTION 11.22. Judicial Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Registrar shall resign and no appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Master Indenture prior to the date specified in the notice of resignation as the date when such resignation is to take effect, the retiring Paying Agent or Registrar may forthwith apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Notice of such appointment shall be given by the Successor Registrar or Paying Agent to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Credit Facility Issuer, if any, any rating agency that shall then have in effect a rating on any of the Bonds, and all Bondholders. In the absence of such an appointment, the Trustee shall become the Registrar or Paying Agent, or and shall so notify the Issuer, any rating agency that shall have issued a rating on the Bonds, and all Bondholders.

68

ARTICLE XII ACTS OF BONDHOLDERS; EVIDENCE OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

SECTION 12.01. Acts of Bondholders; Evidence of Ownership of Bonds. Any action to be taken by Bondholders may be evidenced by one or more concurrent written instruments of similar tenor signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by an agent appointed in writing. The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be provided by acknowledgment before a notary public or other officer empowered to take acknowledgments or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Any action by the Owner of any Bond shall bind all future Owners of the same Bond in respect of anything done or suffered by the Issuer, Trustee, Paying Agent or Registrar in pursuance thereof.

[END OF ARTICLE XIII]

SECTION 11.23. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent or Registrar shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar and the Issuer shall, after payment of its fees and expenses, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar except for its rights under Section 11.04 hereof and such predecessor Paying Agent or Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

SECTION 11.24. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Paying Agent or Registrar hereunder shall be a party, or any corporation which shall have purchased substantially all of the bond administration business of the corporate trust department shall be the successor Paying Agent or Registrar under this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything in this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

[END OF ARTICLE XI]

69

ARTICLE XIII AMENDMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTS

SECTION 13.01. Amendments and Supplements Without Bondholders' Consent. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended or supplemented, from time to time, without the consent of the Bondholders, by a Supplemental Indenture authorized by a Certified Resolution of the Issuer filed with the Trustee, for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to add additional covenants of the Issuer or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;

(b) for any purpose not inconsistent with the terms of the Applicable Indenture, or to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct or supplement any defective provision (whether because of any inconsistency with any other provision hereof or otherwise) of the Applicable Indenture, in such manner as shall not impair the security hereof or thereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders;

(c) to provide for the execution of any and all contracts and other documents as may be required in order to effectuate the conveyance of any Project to the State, the County, or any department, agency or branch thereof, or any other unit of government of the State, provided, however, that the Issuer shall have caused to be delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such conveyance shall not impair the security hereof or adversely affect the rights and remedies of the Bondholders; and

(d) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the Issuer, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Holders of the Bonds; or (ii) if such changes do have an adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments.

SECTION 13.02. Amendments With Bondholders' Consent. Subject to the provisions of Section 13.01 hereof, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be amended from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture approved by the Owners of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding in the case of the Master Indenture, and of the Series of Bonds then Outstanding and secured by such Supplemental Indenture in the case of an amendment of a Supplemental Indenture including, but not limited to, any material amendment to the Special Assessments and related proceedings which secure a Series of Bonds; provided that with respect to (a) the interest payable upon any Bonds, (b) the dates of maturity or redemption provisions of any Bonds, (c) this Article XIII and (d) the security provisions hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture, which may only be amended by approval of the Owners of all Bonds to be so amended.

SECTION 13.03. Trustee Authorized to Join in Amendments and Supplements; Reliance on Counsel. The Trustee is authorized to join in the execution and delivery of any Supplemental Indenture or amendment permitted by this Article XIII and in so doing may rely on

70

71

a written opinion of Counsel that such Supplemental Indenture or amendment is so permitted and has been duly authorized by the Issuer and that all things necessary to make it a valid and binding agreement have been done.

[END OF ARTICLE XIII]

72

verification from a firm of independent certified public accountants stating that the principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities, together with the stated amount of any cash remaining on deposit with the Escrow Agent, will be sufficient without reinvestment to pay the remaining principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such defeased Bonds.

Money so deposited with the Escrow Agent which remains unclaimed three (3) years after the date payment thereof becomes due shall, upon request of the Issuer, if the Issuer is not at the time to the knowledge of the Escrow Agent in default with respect to any covenant in the Indenture or the Bonds of the Series contained, be paid to the Issuer; and the Owners of the Bonds for which the deposit was made shall thereafter be limited to a claim against the Issuer; provided, however, that the Escrow Agent, before making payment to the Issuer, may, at the expense of the Issuer, cause a notice to be published in an Authorized Newspaper, stating that the money remaining unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer after a specified date.

[END OF ARTICLE XIV]

74

ARTICLE XIV DEFEASANCE

SECTION 14.01. Defeasance. When interest on, and principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, the Bonds of a Series or any portion thereof to be defeased have been paid, or there shall have been deposited with the Trustee or such other escrow agent designated in a Certified Resolution of the Issuer (the "Escrow Agent") moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys, remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to fully pay (i) such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased, and (ii) any other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer, but only to the extent the Issuer has agreed to pay the same on or before the defeasance of the Bonds, the right, title and interest of the Trustee with respect to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be defeased shall thereupon cease, the lien of the Indenture on the Pledged Revenues, and the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture shall be defeased and discharged, and the Trustee, on demand of the Issuer, shall release the Indenture as to such Bonds of a Series or portion thereof to be so defeased and shall execute such documents to evidence such release as may be reasonably required by the Issuer and shall turn over to the Issuer or to such Person, body or authority as may be entitled to receive the same all balances remaining in any Series Funds and Accounts upon the defeasance in whole of all of the Bonds of a Series.

SECTION 14.02. Deposit of Funds for Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer deposits with the Escrow Agent moneys sufficient, or Defeasance Securities or a combination thereof, the principal of and interest on which, when due, together with any moneys remaining uninvested, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds of a Series becoming due, either at maturity or by redemption or otherwise, together with all interest accruing thereon to the date of maturity or such prior redemption, and reimburses or causes to be reimbursed or pays or causes to be paid the other amounts required to be reimbursed or paid under Section 14.01 hereof, interest on such Bonds of a Series shall cease to accrue on such date of maturity or prior redemption and all liability of the Issuer with respect to such Bonds of a Series shall likewise cease, except as hereinafter provided; provided, however, that (a) if any Bonds are to be redeemed prior to the maturity thereof, notice of the redemption thereof shall have been duly given in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.02 hereof, or irrevocable provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been duly made for the giving of such notice, and (b) in the event that any Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days following a deposit of moneys with the Escrow Agent, in accordance with this Section, the Issuer shall have given the Escrow Agent, in form satisfactory to the Escrow Agent, irrevocable instructions to mail to the Owners of such Bonds at their addresses as they appear on the Bond Register, a notice stating that a deposit in accordance with this Section has been made with the Escrow Agent and that the Bonds to which such notice relates are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price (as the case may be) of, and interest on, said Bonds of a Series. Thereafter such Bonds shall be deemed not to be Outstanding hereunder and the Owners of such Bonds shall be restricted exclusively to the funds so deposited for any claim of whatsoever nature with respect to such Bonds, and the Escrow Agent shall hold such funds in trust for such Owners. At the time of the deposit referred to above, there shall be delivered to the Escrow Agent a

73

ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 15.01. Limitations on Recourse. No personal recourse shall be had for any claim based on this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds against any member of the Board of the Issuer, officer, employee or agent, past, present or future, of the Issuer or of any successor body as such, either directly or through the Issuer or any such successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise.

The Bonds of each Series are payable solely from the Pledged Revenues, and any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. There shall be no other recourse under the Bonds, the Indenture or otherwise, against the Issuer or any other property now or hereafter owned by it.

SECTION 15.02. Payment Dates. In any case where an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 15.03. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Bonds.

SECTION 15.04. Illegal Provisions Disregarded. If any term of Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or the Bonds or the application thereof for any reason or circumstances shall to any extent be held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions or the application of such terms or provisions to Persons and situations other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each remaining term and provision hereof and thereof shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 15.05. Substitute Notice. If for any reason it shall be impossible to make duplication of any notice required hereby in a newspaper or newspapers, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

SECTION 15.06. Notices. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture if and when personally delivered and receipted for, or if mailed by first class mail, addressed as follows:

75

- (a) As to the Issuer -

The Verano Community Development Districts
c/o Governmental Management Services - South Florida, LLC
5385 N. Nob Hill Road
Sunrise, Florida 33351
Attention: Paul Winkeljohn

- (b) As to the Trustee -

U.S. Bank National Association
Corporate Trust Services
225 Water Street, Ste 700
Jacksonville, FL 32202
Attention: Stephanie Cox, Vice President

Any of the foregoing may, by notice sent to each of the others, designate a different or additional address to which notices under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture are to be sent.

All documents received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and not required to be redelivered shall be retained in its possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, any Consultant, any Bondholder and the agents and representatives thereof as evidence in writing.

SECTION 15.07. Controlling Law. This Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

SECTION 15.08. Successors and Assigns. All the covenants, promises and agreements in this Master Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures contained by or on behalf of the Issuer or by or on behalf of the Trustee shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 15.09. Headings for Convenience Only. The table of contents and descriptive headings in this Master Indenture are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

SECTION 15.10. Counterparts. This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indentures may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15.11. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this Master Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 15.12. Designation of Issuer and Administration District. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the terms of a Certified Resolution as to the identity of the Issuer and Administration District for a Series of Bonds.

SECTION 15.13. Brokerage Confirmations. The Issuer acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the Issuer the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the Issuer specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the Issuer periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]


76

77

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Verano Community Development Districts identified below have caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the respective Vice Chairman of their Boards and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed, attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of their Boards and U.S. Bank National Association has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

**VERANO CENTER COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: 
Name: Robert L. Fromm
Title: Vice Chairman, Board of Supervisors

By: 
Name: Paul Winkeljohn
Title: Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

**VERANO #1 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: 
Name: Robert L. Fromm
Title: Vice Vice Chairman, Board of


Supervisors
By: 
Name: Paul Winkeljohn
Title: Assistant Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors


**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: 
Name: Robert L. Fromm
Title: Vice Vice Chairman, Board of


Supervisors
By: 
Name: Paul Winkeljohn
Title: Assistant Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

**VERANO #3 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: 
Name: Robert L. Fromm
Title: Vice Chairman, Board of Supervisors


By: 
Name: Paul Winkeljohn
Title: Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

**VERANO #4 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: 
Name: Robert L. Fromm
Title: Vice Chairman, Board of Supervisors

By: 
Name: Paul Winkeljohn
Title: Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

**VERANO #5 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: 
Name: Robert L. Fromm
Title: Vice Chairman, Board of Supervisors

By: 
Name: Paul Winkeljohn
Title: Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar

By: 
Name: Stephanie Cox
Title: Vice President

78

A-21

79

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF PALM BEACH)

On this 29 day of June, 2015, before me, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared Robert L. Fromm and Paul Winkeljohn, Vice Chairman and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Supervisors of the Verano Center Community Development District, who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument as such officers, respectively, for and on behalf of the Verano Center Community Development District; that the same is their free act and deed as such officers, respectively, and the free act and deed of the Verano Center Community Development District; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of the Verano Center Community Development District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA



Michelle Sanchez
(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or Type as Commissioned)

☐ Personally known to me, or
☒ Produced identification:

FLDL
(Type of Identification Produced)

80

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF PALM BEACH)

On this 29 day of June, 2015, before me, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared Robert L. Fromm and Paul Winkeljohn, Vice Chairman and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Supervisors of the Verano #2 Community Development District, who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument as such officers, respectively, for and on behalf of the Verano #2 Community Development District; that the same is their free act and deed as such officers, respectively, and the free act and deed of the Verano #2 Community Development District; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of the Verano #2 Community Development District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

Michelle Sanchez
(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or Type as Commissioned)

☐ Personally known to me, or
☒ Produced identification:

FLDL
(Type of Identification Produced)

82

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF PALM BEACH)

On this 29 day of June, 2015, before me, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared Robert L. Fromm and Paul Winkeljohn, Vice Chairman and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Supervisors of the Verano #1 Community Development District, who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument as such officers, respectively, for and on behalf of the Verano #1 Community Development District; that the same is their free act and deed as such officers, respectively, and the free act and deed of the Verano #1 Community Development District; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of the Verano #1 Community Development District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA



Michelle Sanchez
(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or Type as Commissioned)

☐ Personally known to me, or
☒ Produced identification:

FLDL
(Type of Identification Produced)

81

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF PALM BEACH)

On this 29 day of June, 2015, before me, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared Robert L. Fromm and Paul Winkeljohn, Vice Chairman and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Supervisors of the Verano #3 Community Development District, who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument as such officers, respectively, for and on behalf of the Verano #3 Community Development District; that the same is their free act and deed as such officers, respectively, and the free act and deed of the Verano #3 Community Development District; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of the Verano #3 Community Development District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA



Michelle Sanchez
(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or Type as Commissioned)

☐ Personally known to me, or
☒ Produced identification:

FLDL
(Type of Identification Produced)

83

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF PALM BEACH)

On this 29 day of June, 2015, before me, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared Robert L. Fromm and Paul Winkeljohn, Vice Chairman and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Supervisors of the Verano #4 Community Development District, who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument as such officers, respectively, for and on behalf of the Verano #4 Community Development District; that the same is their free act and deed as such officers, respectively, and the free act and deed of the Verano #4 Community Development District; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of the Verano #4 Community Development District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

Michelle Sanchez

(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or Type as Commissioned)

☐ Personally known to me, or
☒ Produced identification:

FLDL
(Type of Identification Produced)

84

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF PALM BEACH)

On this 29 day of June, 2015, before me, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared Robert L. Fromm and Paul Winkeljohn, Vice Chairman and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Supervisors of the Verano #5 Community Development District, who acknowledged that they did sign the foregoing instrument as such officers, respectively, for and on behalf of the Verano #5 Community Development District; that the same is their free act and deed as such officers, respectively, and the free act and deed of the Verano #5 Community Development District; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of the Verano #5 Community Development District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

Michelle Sanchez

(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or Type as Commissioned)

☐ Personally known to me, or
☒ Produced identification:

FLDL
(Type of Identification Produced)



85

STATE OF GEORGIA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF FULTON)

On this 29 day of June, 2015, before me, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared Stephanie Cox, a Vice President of U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, who acknowledged that she did sign said instrument as such officer for and on behalf of said association; and that the same is her free act and deed as such officer and the free act and deed of said association.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

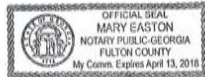
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF GEORGIA

Mary Easton

(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or Type as Commissioned)

☒ Personally known to me, or
☐ Produced identification:

(Type of Identification Produced)



86

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE VERANO CENTER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

The present boundaries of each of the Verano Center Community Development Districts are as follows:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION - CDD-CENTER (REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004)

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY OF INTERSTATE 95, SECTION 94001-2412, WITH THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT C-24 CANAL AND RUN THENCE NORTH 33°03'38" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 584.79 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWESTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY AND SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 7465.44 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 0°44'10", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 1138.28 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 28°41'33" EAST 1137.16 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY BOUNDARY OF TOWNSHIP 37 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST AND THE SOUTHERLY BOUNDARY OF TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, MARTIN COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE CONTINUE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY AND SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 7465.44 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 0°44'10", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 97.40 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 23°57'02" EAST 97.39 FEET; THENCE NORTH 23°34'37" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 1499.51 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT CONCAVE TO THE WESTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY AND SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 5558.58 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 18°24'05", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 1284.25 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 14°22'34" EAST 1276.59 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°00'04" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 1044.89 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°08'52" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 668.79 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT CONCAVE TO THE WESTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY AND SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 2884.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 13°40'56", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 840.94 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 07°59'20" WEST 839.42 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WESTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY AND SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 1298.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 09°02'54", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 204.51 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 12°21'15" EAST 204.30 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°00'04" WEST 2245.15 FEET, THENCE SOUTH 04°50'19" WEST 637.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 12°25'51" WEST 640.99 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 19°28'17" WEST 683.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 79°27'49" WEST 55.51 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 10°32'10" WEST 50.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°27'49" EAST 55.58 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 40°32'39" EAST 146.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 23°34'37" WEST 422.30 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'22" WEST 477.45 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 42°35'56" WEST 558.01 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE RIGHT CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWESTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 656.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 83°14'30", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 853.06 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 84°13'11" WEST 871.43 FEET; THENCE NORTH 54°09'34" WEST 212.68 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 776.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°50'20", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 485.39 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 19°21'15" EAST 485.39 FEET; THENCE NORTH 72°04'44" WEST 477.52 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°59'54" WEST 14.96 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE RIGHT CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEASTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 70°02'24", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 30.56 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 54°58'42" WEST 28.69 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, SOUTHWESTERLY AND SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 224.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 23°04'48", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 699.51 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 45°00'06" WEST 405.89 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY, THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 70°02'24", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 30.56 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 35°01'06" EAST 28.69 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°00'06" WEST 326.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'01" WEST 208.68 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 393.17 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

REVISED NAME 1-21-05

REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY)

© 2005 LBNH INC.

SURVEYOR AND MAPPER'S SIGNATURE

1. UNLESS IT BEARS THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, THIS MAP/REPORT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT VALID.

2. NO CLAIM BY THE PUBLIC RECORDS HAS BEEN MADE BY THIS OFFICE.

LELAND L. BURTON, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER

STATE OF FLORIDA NO. 3400

CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS & MAPPERS

"Partners For Results, Value By Design"

3550 S.W. Corporate Parkway, Palm City, Florida 34989

(772) 266-3883 Fax: (772) 266-3925

BP&R & F&R License No. 959 www.lbnh.com

PROJECT NAME:

SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION FOR:

MONTAGE RESERVE PARCEL CDD-CENTER

Scale: NA

Field Book: N/A

Page: N/A

Field: N/A

Computed: NAB

Checked: LLB

Date: 11/16/04

FILE NO. 03-0082

Project No. 03-0082

LEGAL DESCRIPTION - CDD-1 (REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004)

COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY OF INTERSTATE 95, SECTION 94001-2412, WITH THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT C-24 CANAL AND RUN THENCE NORTH 43°08'36" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 2294.07 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING CONTINUE THENCE NORTH 43°08'36" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 12679.36 TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILROAD; THENCE NORTH 44°45'36" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 1221.80 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°34'29" EAST 5340.48 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°09'01" EAST 1026.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45°11'03" EAST 0.99 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°08'40" EAST 52.97 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°09'00" EAST 331.07 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°08'32" EAST 3671.33 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 72°42'41" EAST 217.77 FEET; THENCE NORTH 61°51'31" EAST 188.61 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°08'30" EAST 2361.96 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'17" EAST 1051.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 42°35'56" WEST 556.01 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE RIGHT CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWESTERLY, THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 656.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 83°14'30", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 853.06 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 84°13'11" WEST 871.43 FEET; THENCE NORTH 54°09'34" WEST 212.68 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 776.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°50'20", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 485.39 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 72°04'44" WEST 477.52 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°59'54" WEST 14.96 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE RIGHT CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEASTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 70°02'24", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 30.56 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 54°58'42" WEST 28.69 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, SOUTHWESTERLY AND SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 224.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 23°04'48", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 699.51 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 45°00'06" WEST 405.89 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY, THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 70°02'24", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 30.56 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 35°01'06" EAST 28.69 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°00'06" WEST 326.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'01" WEST 208.68 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 393.17 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

BEARING BASE:

THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CANAL C-24 IS TAKEN TO BEAR

N43°08'36" E AND ALL OTHER BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE RELATIVE THERETO.

REVISED NAME 1-21-05

REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY)

© 2005 LBNH INC.

SURVEYOR AND MAPPER'S SIGNATURE

1. UNLESS IT BEARS THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, THIS MAP/REPORT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT VALID.

2. NO CLAIM BY THE PUBLIC RECORDS HAS BEEN MADE BY THIS OFFICE.

LELAND L. BURTON, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER

STATE OF FLORIDA NO. 3400

CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS & MAPPERS

"Partners For Results, Value By Design"

3550 S.W. Corporate Parkway, Palm City, Florida 34989

(772) 266-3883 Fax: (772) 266-3925

BP&R & F&R License No. 959 www.lbnh.com

PROJECT NAME:

SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION FOR:

MONTAGE RESERVE PARCEL CDD-1

Scale: NA

Field Book: N/A

Page: N/A

Field: N/A

Computed: NAB

Checked: LLB

Date: 11/16/04

FILE NO. 03-0082

Project No. 03-0082

EXHIBIT "A2" REVISED

LAND DESCRIPTION:

A PORTION PARCELS 1, 2 3 AND 4, VERANO MASTER PLAT, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 57, PAGES 25 THROUGH 32 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF THE KC PEACOCK PARCEL AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 2819, PAGE 691 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, LYING WITHIN SECTIONS- 28, 29, 32, 33 AND 34, TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST AND SECTIONS 4 AND 5, TOWNSHIP 37 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY "FT. PIERCE CUT OFF" TRACK AS SHOWN ON PAGES V. 30/6 AND V. 30/7, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1950 TRACT CORRECT REVISION DATED APRIL 28, 1967 WITH THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT C-24 CANAL, AS NOW LAID OUT AND IN USE; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND ALONG THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID VERANO MASTER PLAT, SOUTH 43°08'36" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 11569.38 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID VERANO MASTER PLAT; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE THROUGH THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4) COURSES, NORTH 89°08'58" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 318.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 60°24'31" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 793.61 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 65°05'51" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 762.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 70°42'47" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 440.53 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID KC PEACOCK PARCEL AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 2819, PAGE 691 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST LINE, SOUTH 43°58'20" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 57.68 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID KC PEACOCK PARCEL; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE THROUGH THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES, SOUTH 62°44'35" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 967.89 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 76°11'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 399.98 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°28'39" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 259.29 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTH HAVING A RADIUS OF 1575.00 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°32'55"; A DISTANCE OF 537.37 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 74°00'26" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 2112.21 FEET; THENCE NORTH 15°59'36" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 190.59 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03°34'40" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 296.22 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST HAVING A RADIUS OF 974.32 FEET;

(DESCRIPTION CONTINUED ON SHEET 2 OF 6)

CERTIFICATION:

THIS SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION ARE NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER.

WILBUR E. DIVINE

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR & MAPPER

DATE: 02-19-15

NOTE: THIS IS NOT A SKETCH OF SURVEY, BUT ONLY A GRAPHIC DEPICTION OF THE DESCRIPTION SHOWN HEREON. THERE HAS BEEN NO FIELD WORK, VIEWING OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, OR MONUMENTS SET IN CONNECTION WITH THE PREPARATION OF THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON.

NOTE: LANDS SHOWN HEREON WERE NOT ABSTRACTED FOR RESTRICTIONS, RESTRICTIONS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

ARCADIS U.S., Inc.

2001 Vista Parkway, Suite 300

West Palm Beach, Florida 33411

Tel: (888) 687-7700 Fax: (888) 687-7731

www.arcadis-usa.com

PROJECT MANAGER

DEPARTMENT MANAGER

SCALE:

DRAWN BY

CHECKED BY

DATE: 02-19-15

PROJECT NUMBER

DRAWING NUMBER

SHEET 1 OF 6

PROJECT MANAGER

DEPARTMENT MANAGER

SCALE:

DRAWN BY

CHECKED BY

DATE: 02-19-15

PROJECT NUMBER

DRAWING NUMBER

SHEET 1 OF 6

EXHIBIT "A2" REVISED

(DESCRIPTION CONTINUED FROM SHEET 1 OF 6)

THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°32'36"; A DISTANCE OF 474.05 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE WITH A CURVE, CONCAVE TO THE EAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 992.51 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 32°45'53"; A DISTANCE OF 567.57 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°18'37" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 669.48 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 60°00'41"; A DISTANCE OF 785.55 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE WITH A CURVE, CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1000.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29°50'42"; A DISTANCE OF 520.89 FEET; THENCE NORTH 28°51'22" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 364.29 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03°09'30" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 3484.82 FEET; THENCE NORTH 36°34'45" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 1271.76 FEET; THENCE NORTH 50°17'36" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 600.01 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45°13'58" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 1147.55 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SAID SOUTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY "FT. PIERCE CUT OFF" TRACK; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, NORTH 44°48'02" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1861.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS AND EXCEPTING THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PARCEL:

BEING A PARCEL OF LAND CONVEYED TO RIVER COUNTRY II, LLC, AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3098, PAGE 2755 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, LYING WITHIN SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE POINT OF INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, AND THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL C-24 AS SHOWN ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY MAP FOR CANAL C-24, CHECK DATED 11/25/58 AND REVISED 2/23/59; THENCE NORTH 43°08'36" WEST, ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY, A DISTANCE OF 2992.80 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 02°40'10" EAST A DISTANCE OF 4.30 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 130.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 112.33 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 49°30'25" THENCE SOUTH 46°50'15" WEST A DISTANCE OF 2041.23 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF HEREIN DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND; THENCE NORTH 43°58'20" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 214.57 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 51°16'22" WEST, A

(DESCRIPTION CONTINUED ON SHEET 3 OF 6)

ARCADIS U.S., Inc.

2001 Vista Parkway, Suite 300

West Palm Beach, Florida 33411

Tel: (888) 687-7700 Fax: (888) 687-7731

www.arcadis-usa.com

PROJECT MANAGER

DEPARTMENT MANAGER

SCALE:

DRAWN BY

CHECKED BY

DATE: 02-19-15

PROJECT NUMBER

DRAWING NUMBER

SHEET 2 OF 6

PROJECT MANAGER

DEPARTMENT MANAGER

SCALE:

DRAWN BY

CHECKED BY

DATE: 02-19-15

PROJECT NUMBER

DRAWING NUMBER

SHEET 2 OF 6

EXHIBIT "A2" REVISED

(DESCRIPTION CONTINUED FROM SHEET 2 OF 6)

DISTANCE OF 913.19 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°01'19" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 698.53 FEET; THENCE NORTH 66°21'27" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 96.04 FEET; THENCE NORTH 60°53'18" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 57.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 52°35'12" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 61.17 FEET; THENCE NORTH 49°40'37" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 55.84 FEET; THENCE NORTH 43°58'20" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 22.09 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING OR 881.638 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY OF RECORD.

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID VERANO MASTER PLAT, SAID LINE BEARING SOUTH 43°08'38" EAST AND ALL OTHER BEARINGS BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

LEGEND:

- C - CENTERLINE
- Δ - CENTRAL ANGLE
- I/E - INGRESS/EGRESS
- L - ARC LENGTH
- O.R.B. - OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
- P.G.S. - PAGES
- PI - POINT OF INTERSECTION
- P.O.B. - POINT OF BEGINNING
- R - RADIUS
- R.G.E. - RANGE
- R/W - RIGHT-OF-WAY
- SEC. - SECTION
- S.F.W.M.D. - SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
- TWP. - TOWNSHIP
- 32 - 33
- 5 - 4
- ★ - SECTION CORNER



PROJECT MANAGER	DEPARTMENT MANAGER	SCALE	CHECKED BY
STREET FILE	WFO	DATE	DATE
SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION		02-10-15	10/01/15
VERANO CDD 2		PROJECT NUMBER	DRAWING NUMBER
		PL883055	PL883012
SHEET 3 OF 6			

LEGAL DESCRIPTION CDD- (REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004)

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTION 31, 32, 33 AND 34 TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST AND SECTION 4, 5 AND 6, TOWNSHIP 37 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO. "FORT PIERCE CUT-OFF" TRACK AS SHOWN ON PAGES V. 30/6 AND V. 30/7, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1950 WITH TRACT CORRECT REVISION DATED 4/28/67 WITH THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL C-24; THENCE SOUTH 43°08'38" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL C-24 A DISTANCE OF 11569.40 FEET; TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 89°08'55" WEST 318.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 60°24'34" WEST 793.61 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 65°05'54" WEST 762.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 70°42'50" WEST 446.51 FEET; THENCE NORTH 43°58'18" WEST 1282.89 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 51°18'24" WEST 950.05 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 45°15'16" WEST 400.02 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 38°44'47" WEST 1333.66 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 74°00'26" WEST 1287.69 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING RUN THENCE NORTH 15°59'34" WEST 340.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03°34'38" WEST 296.22 FEET; TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE WESTERLY; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 974.32 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°52'18" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 474.05 FEET; TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE EASTERLY; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 992.51 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 16°22'57" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 263.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 20°14'52" WEST 1523.53 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°29'46" WEST 966.34 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 54°09'26" WEST 2220.61 FEET; THENCE NORTH 82°23'28" WEST 521.59 FEET; THENCE NORTH 77°44'13" WEST 688.04 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 58°38'58" WEST 744.18 FEET; THENCE NORTH 86°02'18" WEST 440.70 FEET; THENCE NORTH 50°00'38" WEST 318.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°01'12" WEST 380.17 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°54'14" EAST 2249.79 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE EASTERLY; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 470.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 09°30'50" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 78.86 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 11°10'03" EAST 254.84 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE EASTERLY; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10°23'23" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 90.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 21°54'27" EAST 95.83 FEET; TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE WESTERLY; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 1065.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°43'21" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 143.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°05'49" WEST 211.06 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'45" EAST 831.91 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74°05'51" EAST 4614.88 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74°35'02" WEST 625.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 34°54'59" EAST 16.17 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74°00'26" EAST 337.40 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 420.55 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

BEARING BASE:

THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CANAL C-24 IS TAKEN TO BEAR N43°08'36" E AND ALL OTHER BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE RELATIVE THERETO.

1. UNLESS IT BEARS THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, THIS MAP/REPORT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT VALID.
2. NO CLAIM OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS HAS BEEN MADE BY THIS OFFICE.

LELAND L. BURTON, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER
STATE OF FLORIDA NO. 3400

SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION FOR:
MONTAGE RESERVE PARCEL CDD-3

REVISED NAME 1-21-05
REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY)

© 2005 LBPH Inc.

CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS & MAPPERS	Scale: NA	REVISIONS:
LBPH INC. "Partners For Results, Value By Design"	Sheet 2 of 3	Field Book: N/A
3550 S.W. Corporate Parkway, Palm City, Florida 34980	Computed: NAB	Date
(772) 286-3863 Fax: (772) 286-3925	Checked: LLB	11/16/04
BPR & FBR License No. 358		FILE NO. 03-0082
		Project No. 03-0082

LEGAL DESCRIPTION CDD-4 (REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004)

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 29, 31 AND 32 TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST AND SECTIONS 5 AND 6, TOWNSHIP 37 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO. "FORT PIERCE CUT-OFF" TRACK AS SHOWN ON PAGES V. 30/6 AND V. 30/7, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1950 WITH TRACT CORRECT REVISION DATED 4/28/67 AND THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL C-24; THENCE RUN SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY, A DISTANCE OF 1861.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.
FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING CONTINUE SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO. A DISTANCE OF 3207.84 FEET TO THE WESTERLY BOUNDARY OF SAID SECTION 29; THENCE SOUTH 04°13'20" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY BOUNDARY 258.80 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY BOUNDARY OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE SOUTH 89°40'25" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY BOUNDARY 312.82 FEET TO SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY; THENCE RUN SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY, A DISTANCE OF 1298.44 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°54'14" EAST 4207.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°01'12" EAST 380.17 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 80°20'38" EAST 318.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 86°02'18" EAST 440.70 FEET; THENCE NORTH 58°38'58" EAST 744.18 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 74°00'26" WEST 1287.69 FEET; THENCE NORTH 15°59'34" WEST 340.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03°34'38" WEST 296.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 78°29'46" EAST 966.34 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 54°09'26" WEST 2220.61 FEET; THENCE NORTH 82°23'28" WEST 521.59 FEET; THENCE NORTH 77°44'13" WEST 688.04 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 58°38'58" WEST 744.18 FEET; THENCE NORTH 86°02'18" WEST 440.70 FEET; THENCE NORTH 50°00'38" WEST 318.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°01'12" WEST 380.17 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°54'14" EAST 2249.79 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE EASTERLY; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 470.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 09°30'50" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 78.86 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 11°10'03" EAST 254.84 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE EASTERLY; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10°23'23" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 90.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 21°54'27" EAST 95.83 FEET; TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE WESTERLY; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 1065.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°43'21" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 143.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°05'49" WEST 211.06 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'45" EAST 831.91 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74°05'51" EAST 4614.88 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74°35'02" WEST 625.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 34°54'59" EAST 16.17 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74°00'26" EAST 337.40 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 728.83 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

BEARING BASE:

THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CANAL C-24 IS TAKEN TO BEAR N43°08'36" E AND ALL OTHER BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE RELATIVE THERETO.

SURVEYOR AND MAPPER'S SIGNATURE

1. UNLESS IT BEARS THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, THIS MAP/REPORT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT VALID.
2. NO CLAIM OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS HAS BEEN MADE BY THIS OFFICE.

LELAND L. BURTON, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER
STATE OF FLORIDA NO. 3400

SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION FOR:
MONTAGE RESERVE PARCEL CDD-4

REVISED NAME 1-21-05

REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY)

© 2005 LBPH Inc.

CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS & MAPPERS	Scale: NA	REVISIONS:
LBPH INC. "Partners For Results, Value By Design"	Sheet 2 of 3	Field Book: N/A
3550 S.W. Corporate Parkway, Palm City, Florida 34980	Computed: NAB	Date
(772) 286-3863 Fax: (772) 286-3925	Checked: LLB	11/16/04
BPR & FBR License No. 358		FILE NO. 03-0082
		Project No. 03-0082

LEGAL DESCRIPTION CDD-5 (REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004)

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, AND SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 37 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO. "FORT PIERCE CUT-OFF" TRACK AS SHOWN ON PAGES V. 30/6 AND V. 30/7, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1950 WITH TRACT CORRECT REVISION DATED 4/28/67 AND THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL C-24; THENCE RUN SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO. A DISTANCE OF 5069.40 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SECTION 29, SAID TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST; THENCE SOUTH 04°13'20" EAST, ALONG SAID WEST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 258.80 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE SOUTH 89°40'25" WEST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 31, A DISTANCE OF 312.82 FEET TO SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO.; THENCE SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST, ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 1288.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING CONTINUE SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST, ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 6104.13 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD 3-509 AS SHOWN ON THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND REVISED JANUARY 1985; THENCE ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 1157.64 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 00°01'15" EAST ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE 2906.07 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'45" EAST 4677.04 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°05'49" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 211.06 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1,065.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°43'21", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 143.54 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14°16'55", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 124.83 FEET; THENCE NORTH 21°54'27" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 95.83 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10°23'23", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 90.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 11°10'03" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 254.84 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 470.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 09°30'50", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 78.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°54'14" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 2249.79 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 539.00 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

BEARING BASE:

THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CANAL C-24 IS TAKEN TO BEAR N43°08'36" E AND ALL OTHER BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE RELATIVE THERETO.

REVISED NAME 1-21-05

REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY)

© 2005 LBPH Inc.

CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS & MAPPERS	Scale: NA	REVISIONS:
LBPH INC. "Partners For Results, Value By Design"	Sheet 2 of 3	Field Book: N/A
3550 S.W. Corporate Parkway, Palm City, Florida 34980	Computed: NAB	Date
(772) 286-3863 Fax: (772) 286-3925	Checked: LLB	11/16/04
BPR & FBR License No. 358		FILE NO. 03-0082
		Project No. 03-0082

EXHIBIT B

MASTER ENGINEER'S REPORT

MASTER ENGINEER'S REPORT

**FOR THE
PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE
SERVING THE
VERANO
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

**Prepared for:
The Boards of Supervisors of
Verano Community Development Districts**

**Prepared by
Engineer:**

AECOM

850 NW Federal Highway
Stuart, Florida 34994

**November 17, 2005
(Revised March 6, 2006)
(Revised March 5, 2015)**

B-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	Introduction	1
A.	Description of Verano Community Development Districts.....	1
B.	Authorization	4
C.	Purpose and Scope	4
II.	Districts' Boundary and Properties Served.....	8
A.	Property Boundary	8
B.	Description of Property Served.....	8
C.	Existing Infrastructure.....	8
III.	Government Actions.....	10
A.	Development of Regional Impact Approval.....	10
B.	Verano Community Development Districts Approvals	10
C.	Permit Approvals	11
IV.	Proposed Districts' Infrastructure.....	14
A.	Infrastructure Benefit	14
B.	Summary of the Proposed Districts' Infrastructure	15
C.	Roadways.....	16
D.	Surface Water Management System	16
E.	Wetland Preservation & Upland Buffer	17
F.	Utilities	17
G.	Landscape and Other.....	19
H.	Land Acquisition.....	19
I.	Professional Services, Permitting, and Miscellaneous Costs	19
V.	Opinion of Probable Construction Costs	19
VI.	Ownership and Maintenance Authority	23
VII.	Report Modification.....	24
VIII.	Engineer's Certification	24

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.	Location Map.....	1
Figure 2.	Community Development District Boundaries.....	6
Figure 3.	Preliminary Phasing Plan.....	7
Figure 4.	2006 Community Project Area	9

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.A	Land Use Summary by CDD.....	2
Table 1.B	Land Use Summary by Phase	4
Table 2	Permit Status.....	12
Table 3.A	Public Infrastructure Costs by CDD (2014 Dollars, No Inflation).....	21
Table 3.B	Public Infrastructure Costs by CDD (With Inflation)	21
Table 3.C	Offsite Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation).....	22
Table 3.D	CDD #1 Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation)	22
Table 3.E	CDD #2 Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation)	22
Table 3.F	CDD #3 Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation)	22
Table 3.G	CDD #4 Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation)	23
Table 3.H	CDD #5 Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation)	23
Table 4	Expected Ownership & Maintenance.....	23

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Sketch and Legal Description of the Verano Community Development Districts' Boundaries
------------	---

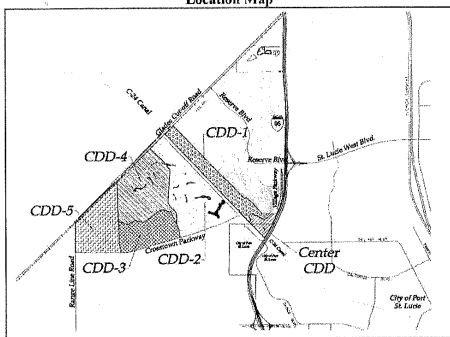
**Verano Community Development Districts
Master Engineer's Report**

I. Introduction

A. Description of Verano Community Development Districts

The Verano Community Development Districts (Districts) are a combination of six separate community development districts (Center CDD, CDD #1, CDD #2, CDD #3, CDD #4 and CDD #5) occupying approximately 3,061.84 acres of land located entirely within the City of Port St. Lucie, St. Lucie County, Florida and lying in portions of Sections 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34 and 35, Township 36 South, Range 39 East and Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6, Township 37 South, Range 39 East. In addition, the Districts are located within an approved Development of Regional Impact (DRI) encompassing all of the lands within the Districts. Access to the Districts is provided by Interstate 95 (via Crosstown Parkway) to the west and the future expansion of Crosstown Parkway to the west. A Location Map is presented below as Figure 1.

**Figure 1
Location Map**



Engineer's Report – November 17, 2005
Revised March 6, 2006
Revised March 5, 2015

1

AECOM

County School Board. These areas have not been removed from the total acreage numbers referenced herein.

For the purposes of this report, the term "Public Infrastructure" will be used to include all public improvements within and outside the boundaries of the District. It is understood that offsite public infrastructure are types of improvements listed in the conditions of approval in the DRI development order.

With the exception of the Center CDD, each of the individual CDDs (or an identified CDD on behalf of another CDD) will also construct "Public Infrastructure" for the benefit of the landowners within the Districts. Only those improvements that are determined to be eligible for tax-exempt financing will be financed by the Districts.

Construction of the Public Infrastructure began in 2005 and is expected to last through 2030. The Public Infrastructure will be constructed in four phases as described below in Table 1.B. The timeline may be lengthened or shortened and the number of phases may be modified based on actual sales, economic conditions and future development trends in the area. A Preliminary Phasing Plan is presented as Figure 3 on Page 7 of this Report.

As generally depicted, Phase 1 consists of offsite roadway and utility work and construction of certain Public Infrastructure within CDD #1. Phase 2 consists of construction of Public Infrastructure within CDD #2 and the southeasterly portion of CDD #3. Phase 3 consists of the balance of construction of Public Infrastructure within CDD #3 and all of CDD #4. Finally, Phase 4 consists of construction of Public Infrastructure within CDD #5. Construction within the Center CDD is considered as a part of Phase 1.

(THIS SPACE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

Engineer's Report – November 17, 2005
Revised March 6, 2006
Revised March 5, 2015

3

AECOM

As shown in Figure 2, entitled Community Development District Boundaries, on Page 6 of this report, the Center CDD is located to the northeast of the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) Canal C-24 and west of Interstate 95. CDD #1 lies to the northwest of the Center CDD and also lies northeast of the C-24 Canal. The remaining CDDs (CDD #2, CDD #3, CDD #4, and CDD #5) all lie southwest of the C-24 Canal and southeast of Glades Cut-Off Road. Sketches and metes and bounds legal descriptions of each CDD are provided in Appendix A.

Within the boundaries of the Districts' proposed development includes areas planned for approximately 7,200 single-family, villa, and multifamily dwelling units; 300 vehicle space recreational vehicle park; 50 assisted living units; a 300 room hotel; 848,500 square feet of retail/service; 100,000 square feet office; 36 holes of championship golf course with 100,000 square feet of clubhouse facilities and amenities; and a 48 acre dedicated school site. A land use summary for the property located within the individual District boundaries (collectively, the "Development") is presented in Table 1.A.

**Table 1.A
Land Use Summary by CDD**

Category	Center CDD	CDD #1	CDD #2	CDD #3	CDD #4	CDD #5	Total
Acres	97.55	393.17	881.64	420.55	729.93	539.00	3,061.84
Single Family Units	0	1,010	1,500	1,100	1,750	400	5,760
Multi-Family Units	0	0	500	690	0	250	1,440
Retail/Office (SF)	85,000	0	500,000	225,000	138,500	0	948,500
Golf Course Links	0	0	18	0	18	0	36
Clubhouses (SF)	0	33,000	20,000	20,000	17,000	10,000	100,000
Hotel Rooms	0	0	300	0	0	0	300
Recreational Vehicle Park (SF)	0	0	300	0	0	0	300
Assisted Living Units	0	0	0	50	0	0	50
Public Schools (acres)	0	0	0	0	0	48	48

The Districts will construct, operate and maintain various on-site infrastructure to support the proposed development. Infrastructure constructed by the Districts (i.e. water & sewer utilities and some roads) and located off-site, together with portions of the on-site infrastructure, will be dedicated to the City of Port St. Lucie or St. Lucie County for operation and maintenance. A proposed school site located near the southeast corner of CDD #5 will be dedicated to the St. Lucie

Engineer's Report – November 17, 2005
Revised March 6, 2006
Revised March 5, 2015

2

AECOM

**Table 1.B
Land Use Summary by Phase**

Category	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4	Total
Years per Phase	2005-2017	2017-2020	2020-2025	2025-2030	
Acres	490.72	988.60	1,043.52	539.00	3,061.84
Single Family Units	1,010	2,060	1,260	1,430	5,760
Multi-Family Units	0	500	690	250	1,440
Retail/Office (SF)	85,000	293,500	270,000	300,000	948,500
Golf Course Links	0	0	18	18	36
Clubhouses (SF)	33,000	40,000	27,000	0	100,000
Hotel Rooms	0	300	0	0	300
Gatehouses (SF)	2,200	1,800	2,000	2,000	6,000
Recreational Vehicle Park (spaces)	0	150	150	0	300
Assisted Living Units	0	0	0	50	50
Public School (acres)	0	48	0	0	48

B. Authorization

AECOM, hereinafter referred to as "Engineer," prepared this Master Engineer's Report as revised at the times noted on the cover page (the "Report") for the Public Infrastructure Serving the Verano Community Development Districts pursuant to the authorization of the respective Boards of Supervisors of the Verano Community Development Districts.

C. Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this Report is to present the nature, extent, estimated cost, and benefits associated with implementing the Public Infrastructure needed to serve development within that portion of the Districts not served by the Modified 2006 Community Infrastructure Project described in Section II.C of this Report. Also, this Report presents a narrative description of the major components included with the Public Infrastructure system. The financing of the Public Infrastructure is expected to be in the form of one or more series of special assessment bonds to be issued by the Districts. The Public Infrastructure financing may be implemented by any of the CDDs, and if a CDD is issuing special assessment bonds to finance Public Infrastructure for one or more other Districts, they may issue through one or more interlocal agreements with each of the other affected CDDs.

Engineer's Report – November 17, 2005
Revised March 6, 2006
Revised March 5, 2015

4

AECOM

This Report generally describes the estimated costs and benefits associated with implementing the improvements constituting Public Infrastructure. Offsite and Onsite Community Infrastructure). This Report is not intended to be used for exact representation or for construction purposes since separate, detailed construction plans and specifications either have been or will be prepared for the improvements described herein.

The intent of this Report is to provide an estimated cost of planning, constructing, and permitting of the proposed Public Infrastructure for the Districts. The Engineer has considered and, in certain instances, relied upon opinions, information, and documentation prepared or supplied by others, which may have included public officials, public entities, Verano Development LLC and its successors and assigns (hereinafter referred to as the "Developer"), engineering professionals, general contractors, and surveyors.

(THIS SPACE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

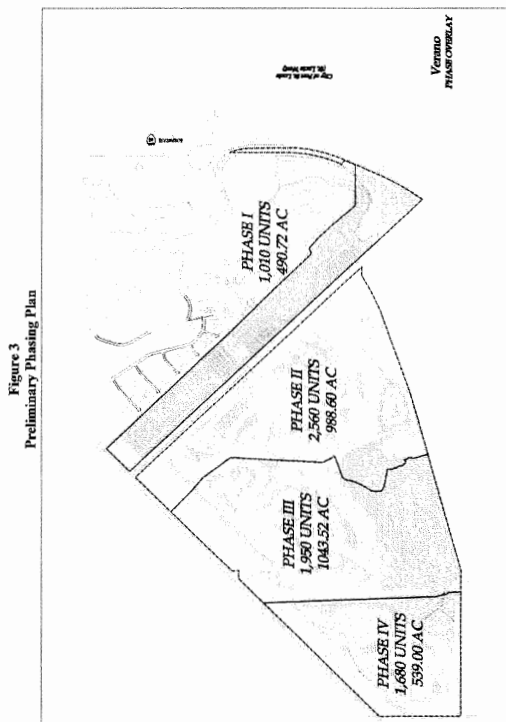
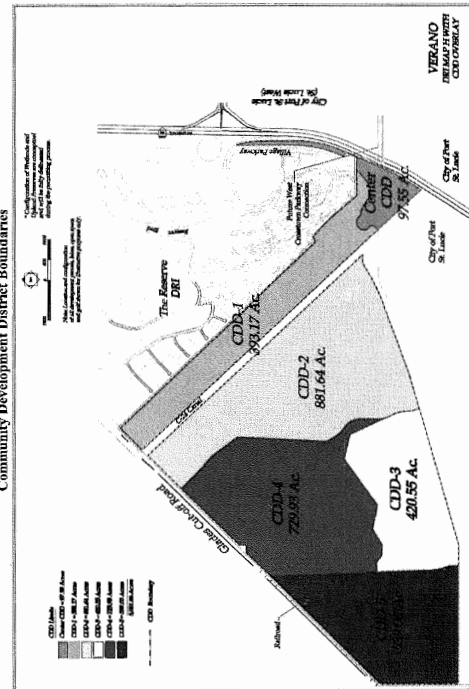


Figure 3
Preliminary Phasing Plan

Figure 2
Community Development District Boundaries



II. Districts' Boundary and Properties Served

A. Property Boundary

Sketches and legal descriptions that delineate the boundaries of the Districts are contained in Appendix A. The Districts are located in the City of Port St. Lucie, St. Lucie County, Florida approximately 1.25 miles south of the Interstate 95/St. Lucie West interchange. The Districts are also located within the DRI, which is a planned mixed-use community. The Districts are bounded on the northwest by the Florida East Coast Railroad, beyond which lies Glades Cut-Off Road and then agricultural uses; on the northeast by PGA Reserve (a Development of Regional Impact), Village Parkway and Interstate 95; on the south by the Tradition DRI/CDD and agricultural land uses as well as the Peacock Canal, and on the west by agricultural land uses. The SFWMD C-24 Canal right-of-way bisects the DRI and separates the Center CDD and CDD #1 from the remaining Districts. Two bridge crossings over SFWMD Canal C-24 are proposed with this project.

B. Description of Property Served

The Districts are located in portions of Sections 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34 and 35, Township 36 South, Range 39 East and Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6, Township 37 South, Range 39 East, within the City of Port St. Lucie, St. Lucie County, Florida. Previous and existing activities on site are primarily related to citrus cultivation, with some pasture and a few wetlands. It has been utilized for agricultural pursuits for 40 to 50 years. In the interim, the agricultural uses will continue to operate on the project as the land is developed according to the Preliminary Phasing Plan depicted on Figure 3 of this Report.

C. Existing Infrastructure

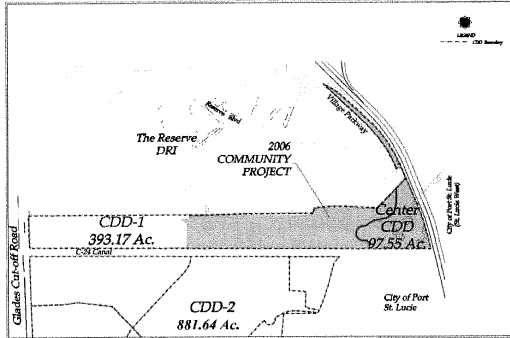
In 2006, the Center District issued two series of bonds to finance the acquisition and construction of initial Public Infrastructure within the Center CDD and CDD #1 called the Modified 2006 Community Infrastructure Project. This project consisted of providing Public Infrastructure to serve development within the Center District and 556 residential units and amenities, respectively, located in CDD #1. Figure 4 shows the boundaries of the Modified 2006 Community Infrastructure project, which is described in detail in the Final Original Project Engineer's Report (the "2006 Project Final Report").

To some extent, the water, sewer, and roadway infrastructure resulting from the Modified 2006 Community Infrastructure Project will be utilized by development within all of the Districts but for all purposes of this Report will be considered completed and not be part of any cost estimates. The other Public Infrastructure needed to serve the Districts, as described in this Report, will be extended from

existing or proposed infrastructure along Glades Cut-Off Road and Village Parkway to the north and proposed infrastructure from the Tradition DRI/CDD and the City of Port St. Lucie to the south. The existing and proposed offsite Public Infrastructure is owned, or will be owned by the City of Port St. Lucie or St. Lucie County and has or will be financed by the Districts.

In addition to the Public Infrastructure described in this Report, there are wells and surface water pumps within the District's boundaries that were designed to provide drainage and irrigation for the ongoing (pre-development) agricultural uses on these properties as well as a portion of the adjoining property. A 136-acre above ground water impoundment area is also located along the southern property line. Several South Florida Water Management District Environmental Resource Permits (56-00407-S, 56-0034-S, 56-00393-S, 56-00562-S, 56-00561-S, 56-00428-S and 56-00560-S) have been issued for the surface water systems serving the on and off-site agricultural operations. These pre-existing, pre-development facilities and permits will be modified as required to accommodate the proposed residential and non-residential uses within the Development, as described in this Report.

Figure 4
2006 Community Project Area



III. Government Actions

A. Development of Regional Impact Approval

The Districts were approved by the City of Port St. Lucie under the name Montage Reserve Development of Regional Impact (DRI). On October 6, 2003, the City of Port St. Lucie's Planning and Zoning Board reviewed an application for the DRI submitted by the Developer, Reserve Homes, Ltd., L.P. On October 27, 2003, the City Council adopted the DRI development order with Resolution 03-R68.

An amendment to the DRI was approved by the City to resolve some concerns by the Treasure Coast Regional Planning Council. This amendment to the development order was approved by the City Council on December 15, 2003 by Resolution 03-R96. Since that amendment, the development order has been revised several times and the development is operating under the most recent amendment adopted October 22, 2012 under Resolution 12-R102. According to the development order, the build-out date for the DRI is December 31, 2030.

The proposed development approved for the DRI includes: 7,200 dwelling units; 300 vehicle space recreational vehicle park; 50 assisted living units; 848,500 sq. ft. retail/service; 100,000 sq. ft. office; 300 hotel rooms; up to 2 golf courses with 100,000 sq. ft. of ancillary golf-related facilities such as a clubhouse, dining, pro shop, cart storage and maintenance facility; and to dedicate a 48 acre public school site. A conversion matrix is also provided in the Resolution 12-R102 that allows tradeoffs between single-family, multi-family hotel and retail/office land uses. All internal development within the DRI needs to be included in an application for Planned Unit Development zoning.

Resolution 12-R102 contains several conditions of approval requiring internal and external improvements or land dedications during certain periods of development. A biennial status report for the preceding year is required to be submitted to the Department of Community Affairs, Treasure Coast Regional Planning Council and the City of Port St. Lucie on July 31, 2005 until build out in the year 2030.

B. Verano Community Development Districts Approvals

The Districts were established by the City of Port St. Lucie Ordinance Nos. 05-17 through 05-22. These ordinances were enacted on April 25, 2005. The Districts were established in accordance with Florida State statutes (Ch 190) and were formed in order to plan, finance, construct, acquire, operate and maintain public infrastructure for the benefit of the Districts' landowners. The Districts have the authority to borrow money and issue bonds for the purpose of constructing and acquiring the improvements. The Districts have the authority to impose

assessments, rates, and charges to pay for the construction, acquisition, and continued operation and maintenance of the improvements.

C. Permit Approvals

Federal, State and local permits, and site and construction plan approvals are required prior to the construction of site infrastructure. SFWMD conceptual environmental resource permits for the design of the water management system serving the entire DRI project (i.e. Districts) have been obtained, one each for the lands north and south of the SFWMD C-24 canal. A U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Dredge and Fill Permit has been issued for the entire DRI project. These permits document the preservation of onsite wetlands and wetland buffers and offsite wetland mitigation requirements for the project. Additionally, SFWMD Permit No. 56-00674-S has been issued for initial development of within CDD #1.

In the interim, ongoing agricultural activities within the boundaries of the Districts are subject to the existing SFWMD Surface Water Management and Consumptive Water Use Permits (CUPs) regulating drainage and irrigation activities of the existing agricultural land uses.

Development within each phase of the Districts will be subjected to the DRI Development Order and the existing permits unless these permits are modified and/or closed out. Detailed design documents and permits are required to construct the Public Infrastructure necessary for each component of the subsequent development phases and in support of the long-term residential use. Please see the following table (Table 2) for a detailed description of the permit status for the current and future phases of development.

(THIS SPACE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

Table 2
Verano Community Development Districts
Permit Status

Agency	Permit	Permit No./Application No.	CDD	Approval Date	Expected Approval Date
Army Corp. of Engineers (ACOE)	Dredge and Fill Permit	SAL1994-820(P-1KW)	CDD #1-S & Center	March 18, 2005	--
SFWMD	Conceptual Environmental Resources	56-01648-P	CDD #2-S	September 8, 2004	--
SFWMD	Environmental Resources	56-01648-P(Mob)	CDD #2-S	April 9, 2012	2016
SFWMD	Environmental Resources (Construction & Operation)	56-00674-S	CDD #1-Phase I	March 9, 2005	--
SFWMD	Water Use (Irrigation)	56-00674-S	CDD #1-Phase II	Dec. 15, 2005	--
SFWMD		56-00674-S	CDD #1-Phase III	May 21, 2006	--
SFWMD		003018-17/56-02267-W	CDD #1-Phase I	January 11, 2006	--
SFWMD		110509-6/56-02267-W	CDD #1-Phase II	May 10, 2006	--
SFWMD		104822-11/56-00428-W	CDD #1-Phase III	Sept. 6, 2011	--
SFWMD	Water Use	104822-11/56-00428-W	CDD #1	Feb. 8, 2006	--
SFWMD	Water Use	104822-11/56-00428-W	CDD #2-S-Ag Ops	Oct. 12, 2010	2016
SFWMD	Water Use	56-02116-W	CDD #2-S	January 11, 2006	--
SFWMD	Dewatering Permit	56-0301-W	CDD #1	Sept. 16, 2013	--
SFWMD	R/W Crossing (Force Main)	12652	CDD #1 & Center	July 5, 2005	2016
SFWMD	R/W Crossing (Water Main)	12653	CDD #1 & Center	July 5, 2005	--
FDLP	Water Distribution System	0081064-212-DSCP	CDD #1-Phase I	May 16, 2005	--
FDLP			CDD #1-Phase II	--	2010 to 2014
FDLP	Wastewater Collection System	0042513-494-DWC	CDD #1-Phase III	May 12, 2005	2010 to 2014
FDLP	Offsite Water Distribution System	--	CDD #1-Phase I	--	2010 to 2014
FDLP	Offsite Wastewater Collection Sy.	--	CDD #2-S	--	2010 to 2014
FDLP		--	CDD #2-S	--	2016

City of PSL	Development of Regional Impact	Resolution 03-806	CDD #1-5 & Center	Dec. 15, 2003	--
City of PSL	Development of Regional Impact	Resolution 12-3102	CDD #1-5 & Center	Oct. 22, 2012	--
City of PSL	Planned Unit of Development	Ordinance 04-121	CDD #1	November 8, 2004	--
City of PSL	Planned Unit of Development	Ordinance 04-121	CDD #2-5	--	--
City of PSL	Engineering	P04-488	CDD #1-Phase I	June 24, 2005	2010 to 2014
City of PSL	Engineering	P04-085	CDD #1-Phase II	--	2014 to 2018
City of PSL	Engineering	P05-396	CDD #1-Phase III	--	--
City of PSL	Site Clearing	P05-197-96	CDD #1-Phase I	April 4, 2005	--
City of PSL	Site Clearing	P05-567-55	CDD #1-Phase II	Dec. 16, 2005	--
City of PSL	Site Clearing	P05-567-55	CDD #1-Phase III	--	2014 to 2018
St. Lucie County	Right-of-Way Use Permit	05-663	Glades Cut-Off and	July 8, 2005	--
FDLP	NPOES Permit	FLR02580	CDD #1-Phase I	March 3, 2005	--
FDLP	NPOES Permit	FLR02580	CDD #1-Phase II	August 7, 2005	--
FDLP	NPOES Permit	FLR02580	CDD #1-Phase III	Sept. 14, 2005	--
FDLP	NPOES Permit	FLR02580	CDD #2-5	July 28, 2005	--
FDLP	NPOES Permit	FLR02580	CDD #1-5 & Center	July 15, 2005	--
FDLP	NPOES Permit	FLR02580	CDD #1-5 & Center	October 8, 2004	--
FDLP	NPOES Permit	FLR02580	CDD #1-5 & Center	October 8, 2004	--
FDLP	NPOES Permit	FLR02580	CDD #1-5 & Center	April 12, 2006	--

AECOM

13

Engineer's Report - November 17, 2005
Revised March 6, 2006
Revised March 5, 2015

Community Project Area (as described in the 2006 Final Project Report) and CDD's 2 through 5.

With the enactment of Ordinance Nos. 05-17 through 05-22, as amended, thereby granting the petitions to form the Districts, the City of Port St. Lucie authorized the Districts, through their Boards of Supervisors, to manage and finance basic infrastructure for the benefit of the landowners and residents of the DRI that lie within the boundaries of the Districts. This infrastructure, under Section 190.012(1) of the Florida Statutes, includes basic urban systems, facilities, and services. In accordance with the enabling legislation, the Districts will fund certain Public Infrastructure improvements (construction and/or acquisition of) for the landowners and residents of the Districts including, but not limited to, the following:

- Roadways
- Water Management System
- Wetland Preservation/Open Space
- Utilities
- Landscape and Other
- Land Acquisition
- Professional Services and Permitting for the above items

Additional special powers to operate parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational, cultural and educational uses, as well as security, including, but not limited to, manned guard houses, fences and gates, electronic intrusion-detection systems and patrol cars was awarded to the Districts by the City of Port St. Lucie upon the enactment of Ordinances Nos. 05-17 through 05-22. With this authorization and in accordance with Section 190.012(2) of the Florida Statutes, the Districts have the authority to operate these uses. However, the New CIP does not include those uses.

In addition, the Developer will also be constructing improvements as part of the Development, which are not part of the Public Infrastructure, will not be financed by the Districts, and are not the subject of this Report. These items are as follows:

- Amenities - Golf Courses, Pools, Tennis Courts, Clubhouses, etc.
- Private Roadways
- Fountains and Hardscape
- Security (including guard houses)
- Improvements to private development parcels/lots/tracts

The Public Infrastructure described in this Report represents the present intentions of the Developer and the Districts. The implementation of the improvements discussed in this Report requires the final approval by many local, State and Federal regulatory and permitting agencies.

It is our opinion that there are no technical reasons existing at this time which would prohibit the implementation of the plans for the Development as presented herein, and that all permit not heretofore issued and which are necessary to effect the improvements described herein will be obtained during the ordinary course of development.

IV. Proposed Districts' Infrastructure

A. Infrastructure Benefit

The Districts will fund, maintain and operate two types of public infrastructure improvements. The benefit resulting from these infrastructure improvements include:

1. Project wide public benefits
2. Incidental public benefits

The project-wide public benefits are provided by infrastructure improvements that serve all residents in the Districts. These Public Infrastructure improvements include potable water and sanitary sewer system improvements, public roadway, drainage and wetland mitigation and other general public purpose improvement requirements to serve the Districts or a specific CDD as applicable.

Incidental public benefits include those benefits received by the general public who do not necessarily reside within the Districts. These benefits occur for two reasons in the case of the Districts. First, the general public will be using some of the external improvements provided by the Districts. Second, the proposed infrastructure improvements are required under the DRI development order or agreement, which includes not only the Public Infrastructure serving the Districts, but also additional facilities outside the boundaries of the Districts.

The proposed infrastructure improvements identified in this Report are intended to provide specific benefit to the assessable real property within the boundaries of the Districts. As most of the property is currently undeveloped, the construction and maintenance of the proposed infrastructure improvements are necessary and will benefit the property for its intended use as a mixed use development including both residential and non-residential uses. As noted, the Districts can construct, acquire, own, and operate any or the entire proposed Public Infrastructure. The Developer will construct the infrastructure not financed by the Districts.

B. Summary of the Proposed Districts' Infrastructure

Since part of the infrastructure has been constructed, this report represents the new capital improvement program (the "New CIP") which consists of Public Infrastructure to be constructed in that portion of CDD #1 outside the 2006

Engineer's Report - November 17, 2005 14
Revised March 6, 2006
Revised March 5, 2015

AECOM

The actual improvements may vary from the improvements proposed in this Report. Cost estimates contained in this Report have been prepared based upon the best available information at this time. The actual cost of construction, final engineering design, planning, approvals and permitting may vary from the cost estimates presented.

C. Roadways

Main vehicular access to the Districts will be provided through the use of access points on Commerce Center Drive, access points on the Crosstown Parkway, and a potential access point on Glades Cut-Off Road, which requires a railroad crossing. Additional roadways through the Districts are also included, as well as pedestrian walkways and bike lanes.

The roadways will serve the various land uses within the Districts and will connect to the public roadway systems already financed by the Center District. The roadways will be constructed within platted rights-of-way. It is estimated that \pm 13.3 miles of roadways will be constructed within the Districts. Construction of all roadways will consist of compacted subgrade, limerock base, asphaltic concrete surface course and/or brick pavers, concrete curb and gutter, pavement markings, roadway signage, sidewalks, and bridges. The roadways will also include thematic signs for development identification, streetscape, and roadway lighting. All improvements will be designed and constructed in accordance with the minimum technical standards pursuant to the City of Port St. Lucie or St. Lucie County Land Development Regulations.

D. Surface Water Management System

The surface water management system for the Districts will consist of lake excavation, drainage inlets, culverts, storm drain pipes, swales, berms, mass grading of development areas, and water control structures necessary to capture and convey runoff from the site to the onsite lakes. The lakes will be interconnected and provide the necessary water quality treatment and stormwater attenuation required by the City of Port St. Lucie and the SFWMD prior to discharging offsite via the SFWMD C-24 Canal.

Stormwater management lakes within the Districts will be excavated and the material will be used for fill for roadway right-of-way to raise the elevations of these areas such that they meet applicable permit requirements. The current design provides a surplus of fill material, which will be transported off-site at the cost of the Developer. Other fill for improvements not included in Public Infrastructure will also be required to be transported from the lakes to the selected areas at the cost of the Developer.

The surface water management system will be designed in accordance with the City of Port St. Lucie and the South Florida Water Management District

standards. These regulations set minimum criteria for water quality treatment of runoff and flood protection of floors to the 100-year, 3-day rainfall event. The stormwater detention lakes will be designed to attenuate 25-year, 3-day rainfall event. Water quality treatment will be provided in the onsite lakes. In addition, all commercial areas will be required to provide, at the expense of the individual landowner, an additional 0.5-inch of dry pretreatment for water quality. Ditch and swale slopes shall be designed to minimize discharges so that these facilities may provide some additional water quality treatment prior to discharge. Treatment swales shall be planted with grass.

A sediment and erosion control plan will be prepared and implemented during construction. Best Management Practices outlined in Florida Department of Environmental Protection Land Development Manual will be used. Examples of these include slope and outfall protection such as hay bales, staked silt fences, floating turbidity barriers, water quality monitoring, onsite storage of dewatering effluent, stabilized construction entrances, among others. A National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit will be required for the construction activities, which will include preparation of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.

E. Wetland Preservation & Upland Buffers

Approximately 241 acres of upland buffer are proposed along the northwest boundary line, adjacent to the FEC Railroad. Other mitigation for wetlands will take place at an off-site mitigation bank. Any required off-site mitigation will be funded by the Developer.

The permits issued by the Federal and State environmental agencies specify a wetland mitigation plan that must be successfully completed by the Developer. Elements of said plan must be completed prior to certification of water management system. The mitigation plan includes planting and restoration activities in addition to the removal of exotic vegetation.

F. Utilities

The Districts are located within the City of Port St. Lucie Utilities Systems Department water and sewer area, which will provide water, wastewater and reuse water services to the community. According to the DRI development order, the preferred source of irrigation water for this site is reuse water and a distribution system. These facilities are required to be constructed, therefore cost of extending Irrigation Quality (IQ) reuse facilities are included in the report. There are no restrictions in the Development Order to use other waters as sources of irrigation if reuse water is not available. However, these sources are required to meet permit criteria of the South Florida Water Management District.

deliver the reuse irrigation water to the community landscaping and open space areas. At this time, the size of this main has yet to be determined.

The reuse main will be also be sized to serve the Tradition DRI/CDD located to the south of this project, and also extended to the south property line near the west side of the site. The Districts will only fund the pro-rata share of the costs of the service connection relating to use required by the Development. In any event, the reuse irrigation mains will be conveyed to, and maintained by, the City of Port St. Lucie Utilities Systems Department.

The Districts will also provide underground electric to the DRI project. Florida Power and Light will be the provider for electric. Currently, the Developer intends to install other "dry" utilities within the DRI project, including telephone, cable, and natural gas at no costs to the Districts. A ten (10) foot wide public utility easement will be available along both sides of the Districts' roadways for the installation of these other "dry" utilities.

G. Landscape and Other

Landscaping will be provided in all public roadways, common areas and at the entrances to the project. Landscaping will consist of sod, annual flowers, shrubs, trees, ground cover, landscape berms, and littoral plantings in lakes. Existing native vegetation will be utilized where possible in the landscape plantings.

H. Land Acquisition

The Districts will accept the dedication of the lands within the boundaries of the Districts, which include water management lakes, wetland preserve, conservation areas, public rights-of-way, public utility easements, buffers, and landscaped common open space. The remaining lands (i.e. lots, private roads, golf course and club facilities and the school site, etc.) will be owned, operated and maintained by other entities.

I. Professional Services and Miscellaneous Costs

Professional Services include but are not limited to: engineering, planning, landscape architecture, environmental audit, testing, surveying, and construction inspection and will be part of the Districts' project budgets. Other miscellaneous costs that the Districts will incur will be legal fees and bond financing fees, which are not included in this report.

V. Opinion of Probable Construction Costs

It is proposed that Special Assessment Bonds will fund all or a portion of the Public Infrastructure. A breakdown of the costs associated with each of the major infrastructure elements is presented below in Table 3.A. This table represents the

The Developer has received approval from the City of Port St. Lucie to construct water and wastewater utility improvements within CDD #1. Potable water for the community has been provided by three connections to the City of Port St. Lucie Utilities Systems Department's water treatment system. One connection point is at the existing south side of the development along Crosstown Parkway. The second connection point is at the City's proposed water treatment plant located approximately 3.5-miles north of the site along Glades Cut-Off Road. A 36-inch water main was constructed along Glades Cut-Off Road entering the project within CDD #1 with a 24-inch connection. The 36-inch water main continued southwest along Glades Cut-Off Road to the intersection with an existing FP&L transmission corridor (running north-south along the east edge of CDD #5) where it continues to a third connection point with a proposed 24-inch connection to the remaining Districts on the Crosstown Parkway and a tie into Tradition.

The City's water treatment plant upsized the water lines to serve additional off-site development. In this case, the Districts are only funding their pro-rata share of the cost of the service connection relating to use required by the Development. The water main will be constructed within platted right-of-ways and/or utility easements granted in favor of the City. Upon completion these improvements will be conveyed to and maintained by the City of Port St. Lucie Utilities Systems Department following an inspection, certification and warranty process. The potable water facilities will include both transmission and distribution lines along with necessary valves, fire hydrants, water services and facilities such as backflow preventers and air release valves.

The wastewater facilities will include gravity sanitary sewer collection mains with individual lot sewer services, sewage transmission system pumping stations and sewage force mains to connect to the City's wastewater treatment facility located approximately 2 miles northeast of the site along Glades Cut-Off Road. Two 24-inch diameter force mains were constructed for this connection.

The City's wastewater treatment plant was upsized to serve additional off-site development. In this case, the Districts would only fund the pro-rata share of the costs of the service connection relating to use required by the Development. The sewage force main, gravity sanitary sewer, and pumping stations will be constructed within platted right-of-ways and/or utility easements granted in favor of the City. Upon completion these improvements will be conveyed to, and maintained by, the City of Port St. Lucie Utilities Systems Department following an inspection, certification and warranty process.

An irrigation quality water reuse distribution system consisting of a 30-inch pipe was constructed to connect to the City's wastewater treatment plant located approximately 2 miles northeast of the site along Glades Cut-Off Road. Reuse water will be distributed in the future to the onsite lakes where it will be withdrawn by irrigation pumps. Transmission and distribution lines along with necessary valves and meters will be constructed throughout the community to

opinion of probable costs for the Public Infrastructure. Table 3.C, below, represents the opinion of probable costs for the Public Infrastructure for each Phase.

The opinion of probable costs includes the actual infrastructure costs for the various improvements, such as: materials, labor, construction, technical services, and contingencies. All estimates in Table 3.A are in 2014 dollars and no inflation factor was utilized. All estimates in Tables 3.B through 3.H have been adjusted for inflation, compounded annually, as directed by the Districts' assessment consultant. It is estimated that the project build-out will be year 2030.

Portions of the site have undergone detailed design, while other areas are still in the conceptual design stage. Therefore, the detailed cost estimates provided herein are developed using many assumptions based on our experience with other similar projects. The following estimates are based upon sound engineering principles and judgment plus discussions with the Developer concerning their cost estimates.

(THIS SPACE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK)

Table 3.A. Public Infrastructure Costs by CDD (2014 Dollars-No Inflation)

Improvement	Center CDD	Onsite Public Infrastructure					TOTAL
		CDD #1	CDD #2	CDD #3	CDD #4	CDD #5	
Roadways	--	\$0	\$20,986,100	\$15,849,000	\$15,221,500	\$6,386,100	\$79,138,900
Stormwater Management	--	\$1,705,000	\$18,299,100	\$13,899,900	\$16,159,200	\$7,065,200	\$65,463,400
Water/Sewer/FP&L	--	\$4,580,000	\$12,787,900	\$9,989,300	\$10,429,700	\$5,697,000	\$54,483,400
Streetslights & Landscaping	--	\$513,200	\$13,221,300	\$13,599,900	\$13,599,900	\$13,599,900	\$54,534,200
Professional Fees	--	\$2,064,800	\$1,427,100	\$1,427,100	\$1,427,100	\$1,427,100	\$41,201,800
TOTAL:	--	\$11,206,500	\$78,712,000	\$60,865,900	\$64,837,800	\$32,406,800	\$299,457,700

Table 3.B. Public Infrastructure Costs by CDD (With Inflation)

Improvement	Center CDD	Onsite Public Infrastructure					TOTAL
		CDD #1	CDD #2	CDD #3	CDD #4	CDD #5	
Roadways	--	\$0	\$26,554,000	\$23,680,200	\$19,260,000	\$9,831,000	\$105,865,200
Stormwater Management	--	\$3,879,800	\$21,542,000	\$20,766,600	\$20,446,500	\$10,876,500	\$84,504,900
Water/Sewer/FP&L	--	\$4,798,500	\$16,174,400	\$14,925,100	\$13,196,900	\$8,770,300	\$60,228,200
Streetslights & Landscaping	--	\$577,300	\$19,259,800	\$19,796,800	\$18,043,200	\$10,462,900	\$76,983,400
Professional Fees	--	\$2,652,900	\$14,453,300	\$11,769,200	\$11,093,900	\$9,947,100	\$65,567,400
TOTAL:	--	\$11,908,500	\$99,595,700	\$90,937,900	\$82,040,500	\$49,887,800	\$400,149,500

AECOM

21

Engineer's Report – November 17, 2005

Revised March 6, 2006
Revised March 5, 2015

Table 3.C. Offsite Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation)

Improvement	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4	TOTAL
Years per Phase	2005-2017	2017-2020	2020-2025	2025-2030	
Roadways	\$3,774,600	\$6,254,500	\$7,180,900	\$9,330,000	\$26,540,000
Stormwater Management	\$300,000	\$1,824,800	\$2,118,300	\$1,138,100	\$5,381,200
Water/Sewer/FP&L	\$350,000	\$3,292,900	\$4,918,000	\$2,802,600	\$11,363,500
Streetslights & Landscaping	\$850,000	\$1,973,300	\$4,091,100	\$1,929,000	\$8,843,400
Professional Fees	\$432,500	\$3,091,000	\$5,099,300	\$4,128,200	\$13,651,000
TOTAL:	\$5,707,100	\$17,336,500	\$23,407,600	\$19,327,900	\$65,779,100

Table 3.D. CDD #1 Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation)

Improvement	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4	TOTAL
Years per Phase	2005-2017	2017-2020	2020-2025	2025-2030	
Roadways	\$0	--	--	--	\$0
Stormwater Management	\$3,879,800	--	--	--	\$3,879,800
Water/Sewer/FP&L	\$4,798,500	--	--	--	\$4,798,500
Streetslights & Landscaping	\$577,300	--	--	--	\$577,300
Professional Fees	\$2,652,900	--	--	--	\$2,652,900
TOTAL:	\$11,908,500	--	--	--	\$11,908,500

Table 3.E. CDD #2 Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation)

Improvement	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4	TOTAL
Years per Phase	2005-2017	2017-2020	2020-2025	2025-2030	
Roadways	--	\$26,554,000	--	--	\$26,554,000
Stormwater Management	--	\$23,154,200	--	--	\$23,154,200
Water/Sewer/FP&L	--	\$16,174,400	--	--	\$16,174,400
Streetslights & Landscaping	--	\$19,259,800	--	--	\$19,259,800
Professional Fees	--	\$14,453,300	--	--	\$14,453,300
TOTAL:	--	\$99,595,700	--	--	\$99,595,700

Table 3.F. CDD #3 Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation)

Improvement	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4	TOTAL
Years per Phase	2005-2017	2017-2020	2020-2025	2025-2030	
Roadways	--	\$3,316,500	\$20,363,700	--	\$23,680,200
Stormwater Management	--	\$2,908,400	\$17,838,200	--	\$20,746,600
Water/Sewer/FP&L	--	\$2,090,300	\$12,834,800	--	\$14,925,100
Streetslights & Landscaping	--	\$2,772,600	\$17,024,200	--	\$19,796,800
Professional Fees	--	\$1,648,300	\$10,120,900	--	\$11,769,200
TOTAL:	--	\$12,736,100	\$78,201,800	--	\$90,937,900

Engineer's Report – November 17, 2005 22
Revised March 6, 2006
Revised March 5, 2015

AECOM

Table 3.G. CDD #4 Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation)

Improvement	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4	TOTAL
Years per Phase	2005-2017	2017-2020	2020-2025	2025-2030	
Roadways	--	--	\$19,260,000	--	\$19,260,000
Stormwater Management	--	--	\$20,446,500	--	\$20,446,500
Water/Sewer/FP&L	--	--	\$13,196,900	--	\$13,196,900
Streetslights & Landscaping	--	--	\$18,043,200	--	\$18,043,200
Professional Fees	--	--	\$11,093,900	--	\$11,093,900
TOTAL:	--	--	\$82,040,500	--	\$82,040,500

Table 3.H. CDD #5 Public Infrastructure Costs by Phase (With Inflation)

Improvement	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Phase 4	TOTAL
Years per Phase	2005-2017	2017-2020	2020-2025	2025-2030	
Roadways	--	--	--	\$9,831,000	\$9,831,000
Stormwater Management	--	--	--	\$10,876,500	\$10,876,500
Water/Sewer/FP&L	--	--	--	\$8,770,300	\$8,770,300
Streetslights & Landscaping	--	--	--	\$10,462,900	\$10,462,900
Professional Fees	--	--	--	\$9,947,100	\$9,947,100
TOTAL:	--	--	--	\$49,887,800	\$49,887,800

VI. Ownership and Maintenance Authority

The ownership and maintenance responsibilities for the infrastructure improvements at Districts are presented in Table 4 below. It is recognized that any infrastructure financed by the Districts will be owned by the Districts or another unit of local government.

Table 4. Expected Ownership & Maintenance

Facility	Funded By	O&M By	Ownership
Major Arterial Roads	CDD	County/City	County/City
Other Roads	CDD/Developer	CDD/POA	CDD/POA
Landscape	CDD	CDD/POA	CDD/POA
Parks & Rec.	Developer	CDD/POA/City	CDD/POA/City
Drainage	CDD	Center CDD	CDD
Utilities	CDD	City	City

Maintenance and operational responsibilities of the Districts will include aquatic weed control for the lakes and preserve areas, surface water quality monitoring and maintenance of the water control facilities, and the water management system. The Districts will also maintain some of the internal roadways lighting, irrigation pump stations, irrigation piping system, and open spaces. The Florida Power and Light Company will perform maintenance of the underground power lines. Maintenance of portions of the public roadway system (e.g. Village Parkway, Crosstown Parkway, etc.), water distribution, and the wastewater

collection system will be by City of Port St. Lucie Utilities Systems Department and Public Works Departments.

VII. Report Modification

During development and implementation of the Public Infrastructure improvements identified in this Report, it may be necessary to make some modifications and deviations to the improvements. Therefore, if such deviations or modifications do not change the overall primary objective of this Report, then such changes will not materially affect the Report. In addition, the Districts may undertake certain additional public infrastructure improvements, related to the subdivisions, which may include but are not limited to roads, drainage, water, wastewater, landscaping, and irrigation. Such improvements may be identified in subsequent Reports.

VIII. Engineer's Certification

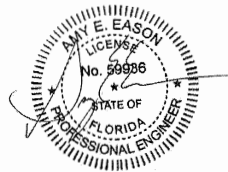
The infrastructure improvements as detailed herein are necessary for the functional development of the District as required by the applicable independent unit of local government. The planning and design of the infrastructure is in accordance with current governmental regulatory requirements. The infrastructure will provide the intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design and permits. The District will need funding to acquire a portion of the improvements included in this report. The Engineer recommends that in addition to the annual non-ad valorem assessments to be levied and collected to pay debt service on the proposed bonds, the District should levy and collect an annual "Operating and Maintenance" to be determined, assessed and levied by the respective District's Board of Supervisors upon the assessable real property within the Districts for the purpose of defraying the cost and expenses of maintaining District-owned improvements.

It is our professional opinion that the costs provided herein for the Verano Community Development District's proposed infrastructure improvements are reasonable and that these infrastructure improvements will benefit and add value to the assessable lands within the Districts. All such proposed infrastructure costs are public improvements or community facilities as set forth in Section 190-012(1) and (2) of the Florida Statutes.

The estimate of infrastructure construction costs is only an estimate and not a guaranteed maximum price. A portion of the costs are based on actual construction bids received by the Developer for the development of Commerce Center Drive and portions of infrastructure within CDD #1. Where necessary, historical costs and information from other professional or utility consultants and contractors have been used in preparation of this report. Consultants and contractors who have contributed in providing the cost data included in this report

are reputable entities within the area. It is therefore our opinion that the construction of the proposed Development can be completed at the costs as stated.

The labor market, future costs of equipment and materials, increased regulatory actions and the actual construction process are all beyond control. Due to this inherent opportunity for fluctuation in cost, the total final cost may be more or less than this estimate.



Amy E. Eason, P. E. 3-5-15
Florida Registration No. 59936
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
No. 8115

Appendix A

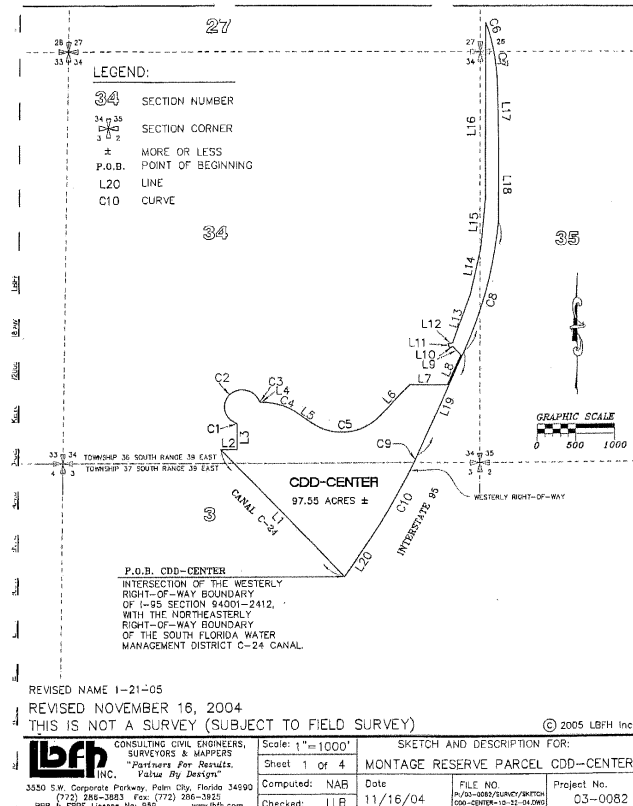
Sketches and Legal Descriptions of The Vernal CDDs Boundaries

Engineer's Report - November 17, 2005 25
Revised March 6, 2006
Revised March 5, 2015

AECOM

Engineer's Report - November 17, 2005
Revised March 6, 2006
Revised March 5, 2015

AECOM



LEGAL DESCRIPTION - CDD-CENTER (REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004)

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY OF INTERSTATE 95, SECTION 84001-2412, WITH THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT C-24 CANAL AND RUN THENCE NORTH 33°03'38" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 584.79 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWESTERLY, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY AND SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 7485.44 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 08°44'10", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 1138.28 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 28°41'33" EAST 1137.18 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY BOUNDARY OF TOWNSHIP 37 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST AND THE SOUTHERLY BOUNDARY OF TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, MARTIN COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE CONTINUE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY AND SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 7465.44 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 00°44'51", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 97.40 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 23°57'02" EAST 97.39 FEET; THENCE NORTH 23°34'37" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 1489.51 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT CONCAVE TO THE WESTERLY, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY AND SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 5555.58 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 18°24'05", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 1784.25 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 14°22'34" EAST 1776.59 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°00'04" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 1044.89 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°06'52" WEST ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 568.78 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT CONCAVE TO THE WESTERLY, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY AND SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 2684.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 13°45'56", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 640.94 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 07°50'20" WEST 639.42 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WESTERLY, THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY AND SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 1295.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 09°02'54", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 204.51 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 18°21'15" EAST 204.30 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°00'04" WEST 2245.75 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 04°50'19" WEST 637.01 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 12°25'51" WEST 640.99 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 19°28'17" WEST 483.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 79°27'49" WEST 55.51 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 10°32'10" WEST 50.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 79°27'49" EAST 55.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 40°32'39" EAST 146.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 23°34'37" WEST 422.39 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'22" WEST 477.45 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 42°35'58" WEST 556.01 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE RIGHT CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWESTERLY, THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 656.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 83°14'30", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 953.06 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 84°13'11" WEST 871.43 FEET; THENCE NORTH 54°59'34" WEST 212.68 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 776.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°50'20", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 485.39 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 72°04'44" WEST 477.52 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'54" WEST 14.96 FEET, TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE RIGHT CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWESTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 70°02'24", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 30.58 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 54°58'42" WEST 28.69 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY, THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, SOUTHWESTERLY AND SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 224.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 230°04'48", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 899.51 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 45°00'06" WEST 405.89 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY, THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 70°02'24", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 30.58 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 35°01'08" EAST 28.69 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°00'06" WEST 326.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°56'01" WEST 208.68 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°08'36" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT C-24 CANAL 2294.07 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 97.55 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

REVISED NAME 1-21-05

REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY)

© 2005 LBH Inc.

SURVEYOR AND MAPPER'S SIGNATURE 1. UNLESS IT BEARS THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGIN, RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, THIS MAP/REPORT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE. 2. NO SEARCH OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS HAS BEEN MADE BY THIS OFFICE.		PROJECT NAME: SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION FOR: MONTAGE RESERVE PARCEL CDD-CENTER	
LELAND J. BURTON, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER STATE OF FLORIDA NO. 2400		REVISIONS:	
CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS & MAPPERS "Partners For Results, Value By Design" 3550 S.W. Corporate Parkway, Palm City, Florida 34909 (772) 286-3883 Fax: (772) 286-3925 BPR & FBPE License No. 959 www.lbh.com		Scale: NA Field Book: N/A Page: N/A Field: N/A Sheet: 2 of 4 Computed: NAB Date: 11/16/04 Checked: LLB	
Scale: 1"=1000' Sheet 1 of 4 Computed: NAB Checked: LLB		File No. 03-0082 Project No. 03-0082	

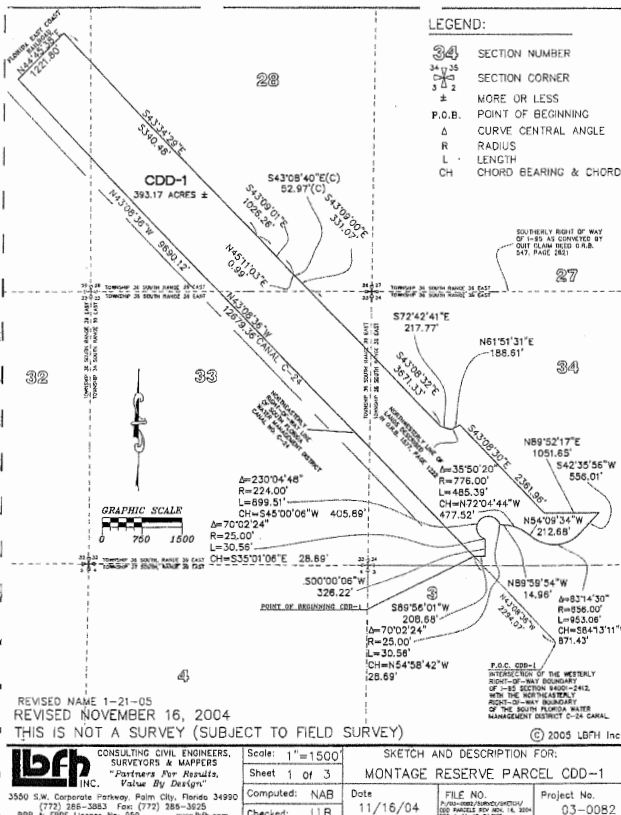
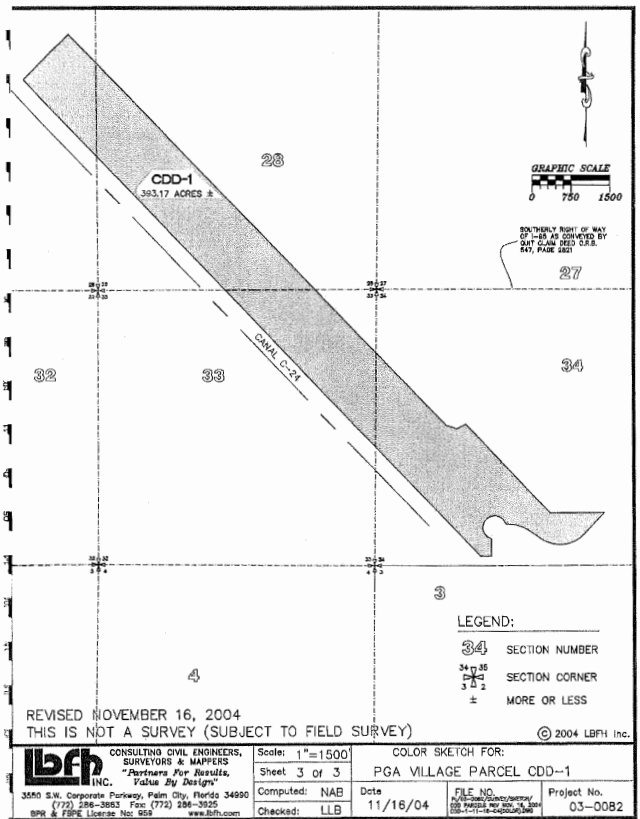
LINE AND CURVE TABLL

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD
C1	25.00	70°02'24"	30.56	S35°01'06"E	28.69
C2	224.00	2°30'04"48"	899.51	S45°00'06"W	405.89
C3	25.00	70°02'24"	30.56	N54°58'42"W	28.69
C4	776.00	35°50'20"	485.39	N72°04'44"W	477.52
C5	556.00	83°14'30"	953.08	S84°13'11"W	871.43
C6	1295.00	9°02'54"	204.51	N19°21'15"E	204.30
C7	2684.00	13°40'58"	640.94	N07°59'20"W	639.42
C8	5555.56	18°24'03"	1784.25	N14°22'34"E	1776.59
C9	7465.44	0°44'51"	97.40	N23°57'02"E	97.39
C10	7465.44	8°44'10"	1138.28	N26°41'33"E	1137.18

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	S43°08'36"E	2294.07
L2	S89°56'01"W	208.68
L3	S00°00'06"W	326.22
L4	N89°58'54"W	14.95
L5	N54°09'34"W	212.68
L6	S42°35'56"W	556.01
L7	N89°52'22"W	477.45
L8	S23°34'37"W	422.39
L9	S40°32'38"E	146.65
L10	N79°27'49"E	55.38
L11	S10°32'10"W	50.00
L12	S79°27'49"W	55.51
L13	S19°28'17"W	683.65
L14	S12°25'51"W	640.99
L15	S04°50'19"W	637.01
L16	S00°00'04"W	2245.75
L17	N01°08'52"W	668.78
L18	N00°00'04"E	1044.89
L19	N23°34'37"E	1499.51
L20	N33°03'38"E	594.79

REVISED NAME 1-21-05
REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004
THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY) © 2005 LBFI Inc.

SURVEYOR AND MAPPER'S SIGNATURE 1. UNLESS IT BEARS THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, THIS MAP/REPORT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT VALID. 2. NO SURVEY FOR THE PUBLIC RECORDS HAS BEEN MADE BY THIS OFFICE.		PROJECT NAME: SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION FOR: MONTAGE RESERVE PARCEL CDD-CENTER	
LEVAND L. BURTON, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER STATE OF FLORIDA NO. 2400		Scale: NA Sheet 3 of 4 Field Book: N/A Page: N/A Field: N/A Computed: NAB Date: 11/16/04 FILE NO.: P/03-0082/SURVEY/SECTION CDD-CENTER-10-24-04G Project No.: 03-0082	



LEGAL DESCRIPTION - CDD-1 (REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004) COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY OF INTERSTATE 95, SECTION 94001-2412, WITH THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT C-24 CANAL AND RUN THENCE NORTH 43°08'36" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 2294.07 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING CONTINUE THENCE NORTH 43°08'36" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 12679.36 TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILROAD; THENCE NORTH 44°45'38" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY 1221.80 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°34'29" EAST 5340.48 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°09'01" EAST 1026.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45°11'03" EAST 0.99 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°08'40" EAST 52.97 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°09'00" EAST 331.07 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°08'32" EAST 3671.33 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 72°42'41" EAST 217.77 FEET; THENCE NORTH 61°51'31" EAST 188.61 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°08'30" EAST 2361.96 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°52'17" EAST 1051.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 42°35'56" WEST 556.01 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE RIGHT CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWESTERLY; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 656.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 83°14'30", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 953.08 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 84°13'11" WEST 871.43 FEET; THENCE NORTH 54°09'34" WEST 212.68 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 776.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°50'20", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 485.39 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 72°04'44" WEST 477.52 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°59'54" WEST 14.96 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE RIGHT CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEASTERLY; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 70°02'24", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 30.56 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 35°01'06" WEST 28.69 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, SOUTHWESTERLY AND SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 224.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 2°30'04"48", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 899.51 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 45°00'06" WEST 405.89 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 70°02'24", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 30.56 FEET, THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING SOUTH 35°01'06" WEST 28.69 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°00'06" WEST 326.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'01" WEST 208.68 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 393.17 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.	
BEARING BASE: THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CANAL C-24 IS TAKEN TO BEAR N43°08'36"E AND ALL OTHER BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE RELATIVE THERETO.	
REVISED NAME 1-21-05 REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004 THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY) © 2005 LBFI Inc.	
SURVEYOR AND MAPPER'S SIGNATURE 1. UNLESS IT BEARS THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, THIS MAP/REPORT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT VALID. 2. NO SURVEY FOR THE PUBLIC RECORDS HAS BEEN MADE BY THIS OFFICE.	
PROJECT NAME: SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION FOR: MONTAGE RESERVE PARCEL CDD-1	
LEVAND L. BURTON, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER STATE OF FLORIDA NO. 2400	
Scale: NA Sheet 2 of 3 Field Book: N/A Page: N/A Field: N/A Computed: NAB Date: 11/16/04 FILE NO.: P/03-0082/SURVEY/SECTION CDD-1-11-24-04G Project No.: 03-0082	

EXHIBIT "A2" REVISED

LAND DESCRIPTION:

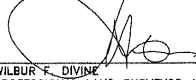
A PORTION PARCELS 1, 2, 3 AND 4, VERANO MASTER PLAT, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 57, PAGES 25 THROUGH 32 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA AND A PORTION OF THE KC PEACOCK PARCEL AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 2819, PAGE 691 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, LYING WITHIN SECTIONS- 28, 29, 32, 33 AND 34, TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST AND SECTIONS 4 AND 5, TOWNSHIP 37 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGIN AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY "FT. PIERCE CUT OFF" TRACK AS SHOWN ON PAGES V. 30/6 AND V. 30/7, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1950 TRACT CORRECT REVISION DATED APRIL 28, 1957 WITH THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT C-24 CANAL, AS NOW LAID OUT AND IN USE; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND ALONG THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID VERANO MASTER PLAT, SOUTH 43°08'38" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 11569.38 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID VERANO MASTER PLAT; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE THROUGH THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4) COURSES, NORTH 89°08'58" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 318.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 60°24'31" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 793.61 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 65°05'51" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 762.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 70°42'47" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 440.53 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID KC PEACOCK PARCEL AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 2819, PAGE 691 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE ALONG SAID EAST LINE, SOUTH 43°58'20" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 57.68 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID KC PEACOCK PARCEL; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE THROUGH THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES, SOUTH 62°44'35" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 967.89 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 76°11'52" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 399.98 FEET; THENCE NORTH 86°26'39" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 259.29 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTH HAVING A RADIUS OF 1575.00 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°32'55", A DISTANCE OF 537.37 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 74°00'26" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 2112.21 FEET; THENCE NORTH 15°59'36" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 190.59 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03°34'40" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 296.22 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST HAVING A RADIUS OF 974.32 FEET;

(DESCRIPTION CONTINUED ON SHEET 2 OF 6)

CERTIFICATION:

THIS SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION ARE NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER.


WILBUR F. DIVINE
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR & MAPPER
LICENSE NO. 4190, STATE OF FLORIDA
DATE: 02-19-15

NOTE: THIS IS NOT A SKETCH OF SURVEY, BUT ONLY A GRAPHIC DEPICTION OF THE DESCRIPTION SHOWN HEREON. THERE HAS BEEN NO FIELD WORK, VIEWING OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, OR MONUMENTS SET IN CONNECTION WITH THE PREPARATION OF THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON.
NOTE: LANDS SHOWN HEREON WERE NOT ABSTRACTED FOR RESTRICTIONS, RESTRICTIONS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

	PROJECT MANAGER WFO	DEPARTMENT MANAGER RHL	SCALE AS SHOWN	CHECKED BY WFO
	SHEET TITLE SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION VERANO CDD 2	DATE 02-19-15	DRAWN BY JAF	DRAWING NUMBER PL883055
2001 Villa Parkway, Suite 300 West Palm Beach, Florida 33411		Tel: (888) 887-7300 Fax: (888) 887-7781 www.arcadis-usa.com		

EXHIBIT "A2" REVISED

(DESCRIPTION CONTINUED FROM SHEET 1 OF 6)

THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°52'36"; A DISTANCE OF 474.05 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE WITH A CURVE, CONCAVE TO THE EAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 992.51 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 32°45'53"; A DISTANCE OF 567.57 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°18'37" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 869.48 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 60°00'41"; A DISTANCE OF 785.55 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE WITH A CURVE, CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1000.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29°50'42"; A DISTANCE OF 520.89 FEET; THENCE NORTH 28°51'22" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 364.29 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03°09'30" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 3484.82 FEET; THENCE NORTH 36°34'45" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 1271.78 FEET; THENCE NORTH 50°17'56" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 600.01 FEET; THENCE NORTH 45°13'58" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 1147.35 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SAID SOUTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY "FT. PIERCE CUT OFF" TRACK; THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, NORTH 44°46'02" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1861.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

LESS AND EXCEPTING THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PARCEL:

BEING A PARCEL OF LAND CONVEYED TO RIVER COUNTRY II, LLC, AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 3098, PAGE 2755 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, LYING WITHIN SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE POINT OF INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, AND THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL C-24 AS SHOWN ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY MAP FOR CANAL C-24, CHECK DATED 11/25/58 AND REVISED 2/23/59; THENCE NORTH 43°08'38" WEST, ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY, A DISTANCE OF 2992.80 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 02°40'10" EAST A DISTANCE OF 4.30 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 130.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE A DISTANCE OF 112.33 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 49°30'25" THENCE SOUTH 46°50'15" WEST A DISTANCE OF 2041.23 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF HEREIN DESCRIBED PARCEL OF LAND; THENCE NORTH 43°58'20" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 214.57 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 51°16'22" WEST, A

(DESCRIPTION CONTINUED ON SHEET 3 OF 6)


	PROJECT MANAGER WFO	DEPARTMENT MANAGER RHL	SCALE AS SHOWN	CHECKED BY WFO
	SHEET TITLE SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION VERANO CDD 2	DATE 02-19-15	DRAWN BY JAF	DRAWING NUMBER PL883055
2001 Villa Parkway, Suite 300 West Palm Beach, Florida 33411		Tel: (888) 887-7300 Fax: (888) 887-7781 www.arcadis-usa.com		

EXHIBIT "A2" REVISED

(DESCRIPTION CONTINUED FROM SHEET 2 OF 6)

DISTANCE OF 913.19 FEET; THENCE NORTH 69°01'19" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 698.53 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°21'27" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 98.04 FEET; THENCE NORTH 60°53'18" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 57.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 52°35'12" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 61.17 FEET; THENCE NORTH 49°40'37" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 55.84 FEET; THENCE NORTH 43°58'20" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 22.09 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING OR 881.638 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY OF RECORD.

BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID VERANO MASTER PLAT, SAID LINE BEARING SOUTH 43°08'38" EAST AND ALL OTHER BEARINGS BEING RELATIVE THERETO.

LEGEND:

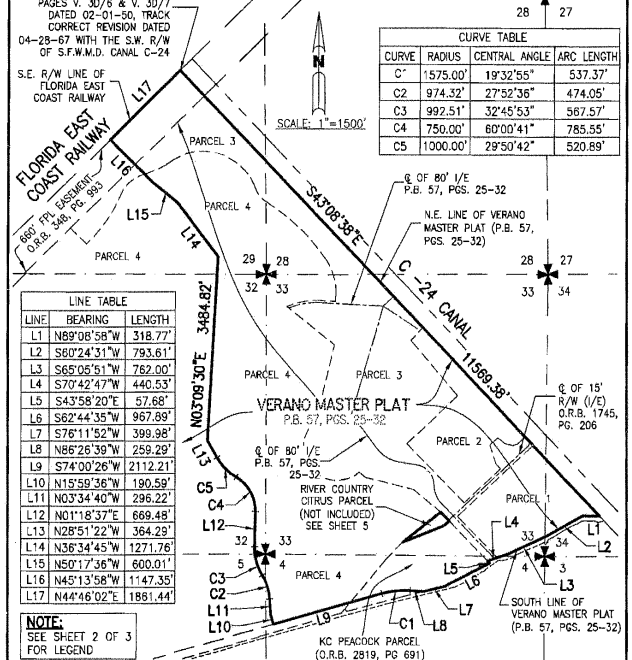
- CL - CENTERLINE
- Δ - CENTRAL ANGLE
- I/E - INGRESS/EGRESS
- ARC - ARC LENGTH
- O.R.B. - OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK
- PGS. - PAGES
- PI - POINT OF INTERSECTION
- P.O.B. - POINT OF BEGINNING
- R - RADIUS
- RGE - RANGE
- R/W - RIGHT-OF-WAY
- SEC. - SECTION
- S.F.W.M.D. - SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
- TWP. - TOWNSHIP
- 32 33
- 5 4
- Δ - SECTION CORNER


	PROJECT MANAGER WFO	DEPARTMENT MANAGER RHL	SCALE AS SHOWN	CHECKED BY WFO
	SHEET TITLE SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION VERANO CDD 2	DATE 02-19-15	DRAWN BY JAF	DRAWING NUMBER PL883055
2001 Villa Parkway, Suite 300 West Palm Beach, Florida 33411		Tel: (888) 887-7300 Fax: (888) 887-7781 www.arcadis-usa.com		

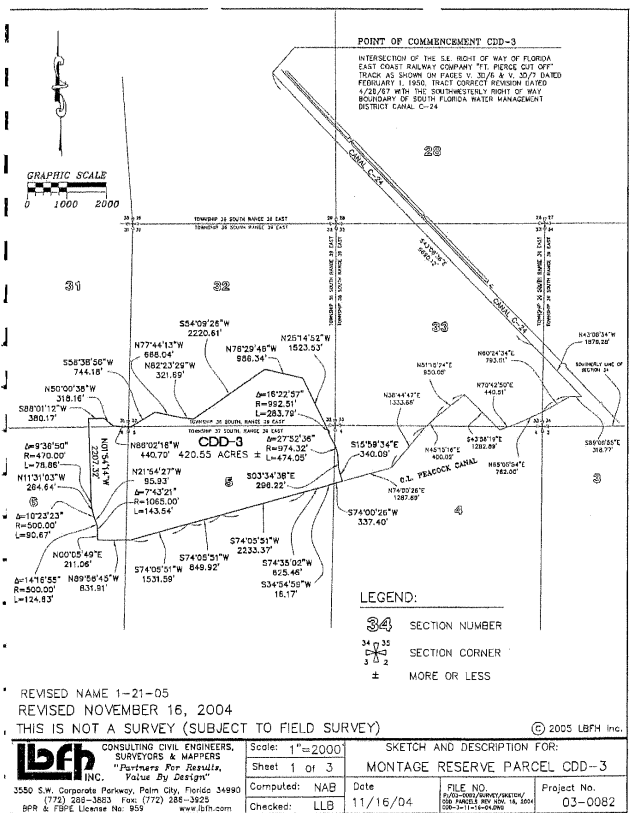
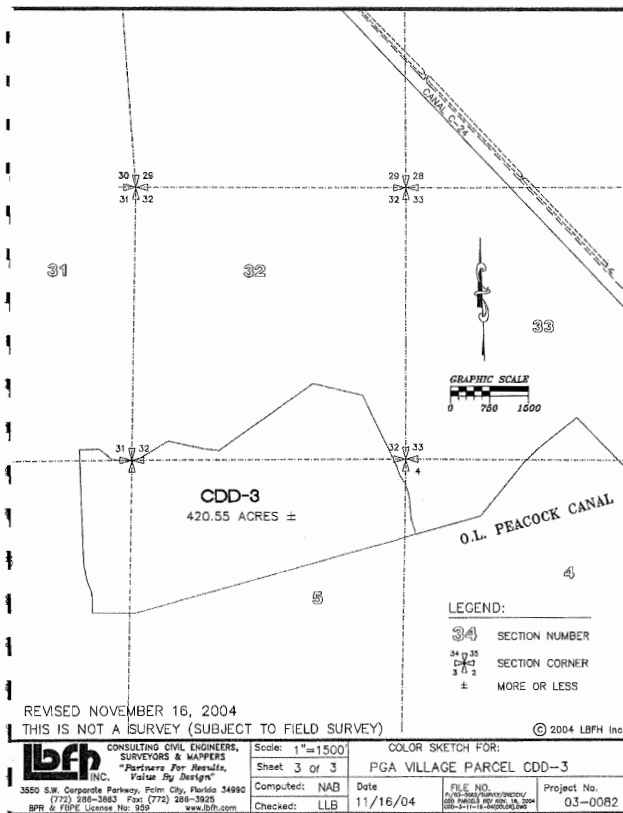
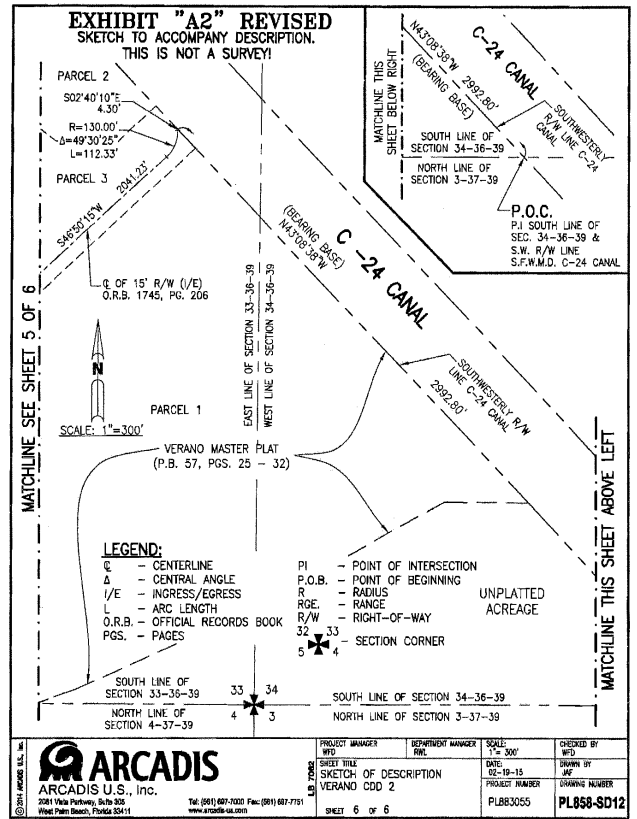
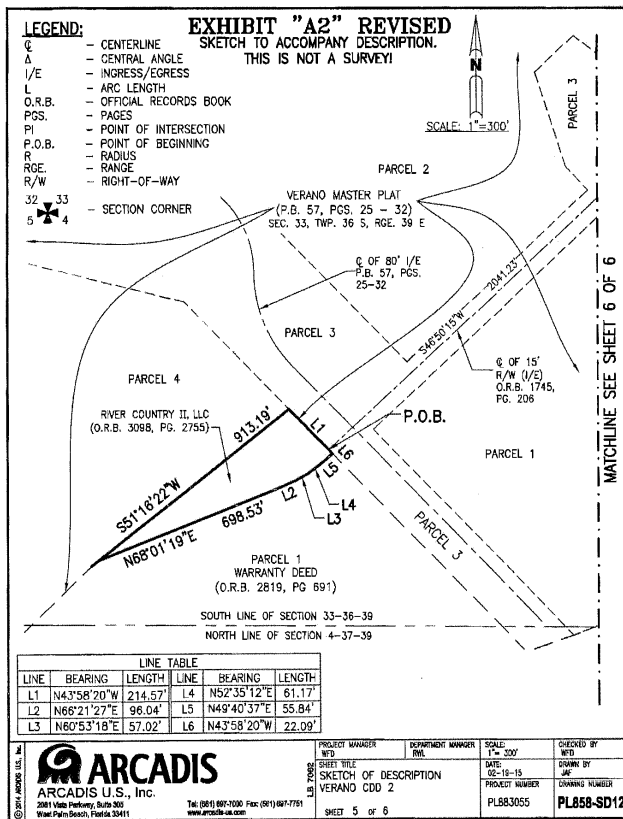
EXHIBIT "A2" REVISED

SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY DESCRIPTION.

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY!



	PROJECT MANAGER WFO	DEPARTMENT MANAGER RHL	SCALE 1"=1500'	CHECKED BY WFO
	SHEET TITLE SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION VERANO CDD 2	DATE 02-19-15	DRAWN BY JAF	DRAWING NUMBER PL883055
2001 Villa Parkway, Suite 300 West Palm Beach, Florida 33411		Tel: (888) 887-7300 Fax: (888) 887-7781 www.arcadis-usa.com		



LEGAL DESCRIPTION CDD-4 (REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004)

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTION 31, 32, 33 AND 34 TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST AND SECTION 4, 5 AND 6, TOWNSHIP 37 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO. "FORT PIERCE CUT-OFF" TRACK AS SHOWN ON PAGES V. 30/8 AND V. 30/7, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1950 WITH TRACT CORRECT REVISION DATED 4/28/87 WITH THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL C-24; THENCE SOUTH 43°08'36" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL C-24 A DISTANCE OF 11569.40 FEET; TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 59°08'55" WEST 318.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 60°24'34" WEST 793.61 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 65°05'54" WEST 762.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 70°42'50" WEST 440.51 FEET; THENCE NORTH 43°58'19" WEST 1282.89 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 51°16'24" WEST 950.05 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 45°15'16" WEST 400.02 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 38°44'47" WEST 1333.66 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 74°00'26" WEST 1287.69 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING RUN THENCE NORTH 15°59'34" WEST 340.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03°34'38" WEST 296.22 FEET; TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE WESTERLY; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 974.32 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 27°52'38" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 474.05 FEET; TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE EASTERLY; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 992.51 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 18°22'57" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 283.79 FEET; THENCE NORTH 25°14'52" WEST 1523.53 FEET; THENCE NORTH 76°29'48" WEST 986.34 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 54°09'28" WEST 2220.61 FEET; THENCE NORTH 82°23'29" WEST 321.69 FEET; THENCE NORTH 77°44'13" WEST 688.04 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 58°38'56" WEST 744.18 FEET; THENCE NORTH 6°02'16" WEST 440.70 FEET; THENCE NORTH 50°00'36" WEST 318.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°01'12" WEST 380.17 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°54'14" EAST 2249.79 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE EASTERLY; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 470.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10°23'23" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 90.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 21°54'27" EAST 95.93 FEET; TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE WESTERLY; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 1065.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 0°43'21" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 143.54 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°05'49" WEST 211.06 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°58'45" EAST 831.91 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74°05'51" EAST 4814.88 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74°35'02" WEST 625.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 34°54'59" EAST 16.17 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74°00'26" EAST 337.40 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 420.55 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

BEARING BASE:

THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CANAL C-24 IS TAKEN TO BEAR N43°08'36" E AND ALL OTHER BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE RELATIVE THERETO. SURVEYOR AND MAPPER'S SIGNATURE

1. UNLESS IT BEARS THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, THIS MAP/REPORT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT VALID.
2. NO SURVEY OR PUBLIC RECORDS HAS BEEN MADE BY THIS OFFICE.

LELAND L. BURNETT, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER
STATE OF FLORIDA NO. 3400

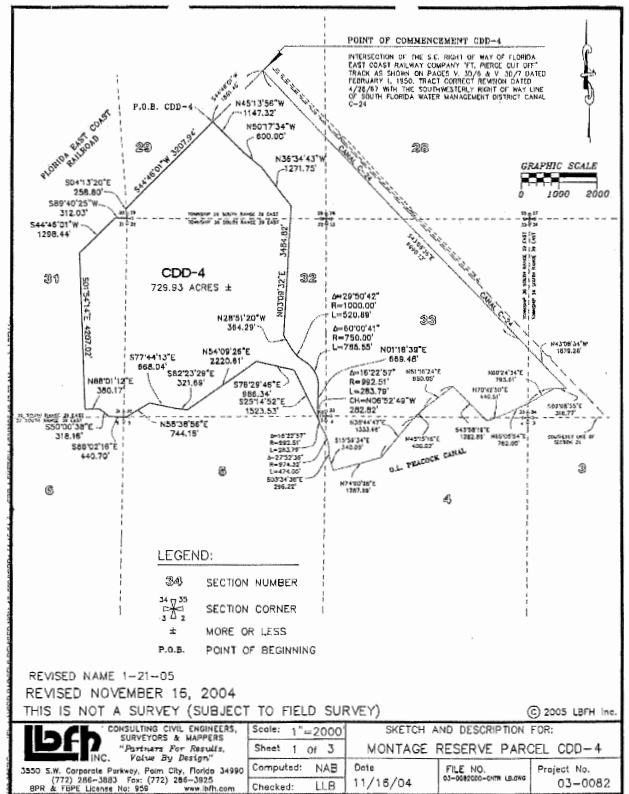
REVISED NAME 1-21-05
REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004

SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION FOR:
MONTAGE RESERVE PARCEL CDD-3

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY)

© 2005 LBPH INC.

LBPH CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS & MAPPERS "Partners For Results, Value By Design" 3550 S.W. Corporate Parkway, Palm City, Florida 34990 (772) 286-3883 Fax: (772) 286-3925 BPR & TPE License No. 959 www.lbph.com	Scale: NA	REVISIONS:	Field Book: N/A	Page: N/A	Field: N/A
	Sheet 2 of 3	Date	FILE NO.	Project No.	
	Computed: NAB	11/16/04	03-008208-0000-LBPH	03-0082	
	Checked: LLB				



REVISED NAME 1-21-05
REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY)

© 2005 LBPH INC.

LBPH CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS & MAPPERS "Partners For Results, Value By Design" 3550 S.W. Corporate Parkway, Palm City, Florida 34990 (772) 286-3883 Fax: (772) 286-3925 BPR & TPE License No. 959 www.lbph.com	Scale: 1"=2000'	SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION FOR:
	Sheet 1 of 3	MONTAGE RESERVE PARCEL CDD-4
	Computed: NAB	FILE NO.
	Checked: LLB	Project No.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION CDD-4 (REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004)

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTIONS 29, 31 AND 32 TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST AND SECTIONS 5 AND 6, TOWNSHIP 37 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO. "FORT PIERCE CUT-OFF" TRACK AS SHOWN ON PAGES V. 30/8 AND V. 30/7, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1950 WITH TRACT CORRECT REVISION DATED 4/28/87 AND THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL C-24; THENCE RUN SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY, A DISTANCE OF 1861.46 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;
FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING CONTINUE SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO. A DISTANCE OF 3207.94 FEET TO THE WESTERLY BOUNDARY OF SAID SECTION 29; THENCE SOUTH 44°12'20" EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY BOUNDARY 258.80 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY BOUNDARY OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE SOUTH 89°40'25" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY BOUNDARY 312.03 FEET TO SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY; THENCE RUN SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY, A DISTANCE OF 1298.44 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°54'14" EAST 4207.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°11'12" EAST 380.39 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 80°38'56" EAST 318.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°01'12" EAST 440.70 FEET; THENCE NORTH 58°38'56" EAST 744.18 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 77°44'13" EAST 688.04 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 82°23'29" EAST 321.69 FEET; THENCE NORTH 54°09'28" EAST 2220.61 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 76°29'48" EAST 986.34 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 25°14'52" EAST 1523.53 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EASTERLY; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 992.51 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 18°22'57" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 283.79 FEET; THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEING NORTH 08°32'48" WEST 282.82 FEET; THENCE NORTH 18°38'45" EAST 889.48 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE TO THE LEFT SAID CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 60°00'41" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 785.55 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE, SAID REVERSE CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEASTERLY; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID REVERSE CURVE WITH A RADIUS OF 1000.00 FEET THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29°50'42" FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 520.89 FEET; THENCE NORTH 28°51'20" WEST 364.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 30°04'32" EAST 3484.82 FEET; THENCE NORTH 38°34'43" WEST 1271.75 FEET; THENCE NORTH 50°17'34" WEST 800.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 49°13'56" WEST 1147.32 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 729.93 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

BEARING BASE:

THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CANAL C-24 IS TAKEN TO BEAR N43°08'36" E AND ALL OTHER BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE RELATIVE THERETO.

SURVEYOR AND MAPPER'S SIGNATURE

1. UNLESS IT BEARS THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, THIS MAP/REPORT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT VALID.
2. NO SURVEY OR PUBLIC RECORDS HAS BEEN MADE BY THIS OFFICE.

LELAND L. BURNETT, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER
STATE OF FLORIDA NO. 3400

REVISED NAME 1-21-05

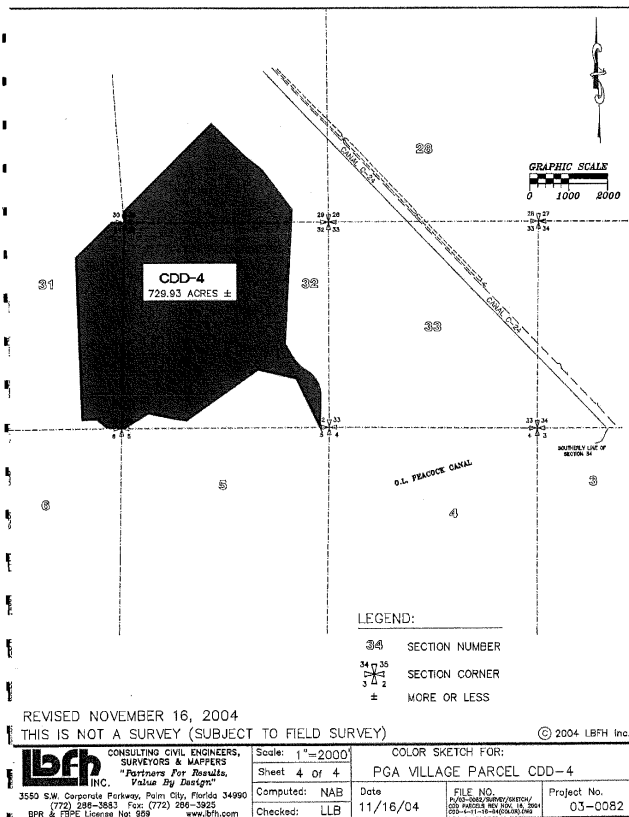
REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY)

SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION FOR:
MONTAGE RESERVE PARCEL CDD-4

© 2005 LBPH INC.

LBPH CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS & MAPPERS "Partners For Results, Value By Design" 3550 S.W. Corporate Parkway, Palm City, Florida 34990 (772) 286-3883 Fax: (772) 286-3925 BPR & TPE License No. 959 www.lbph.com	Scale: NA	REVISIONS:	Field Book: N/A	Page: N/A	Field: N/A
	Sheet 2 of 3	Date	FILE NO.	Project No.	
	Computed: NAB	11/16/04	03-008208-0000-LBPH	03-0082	
	Checked: LLB				

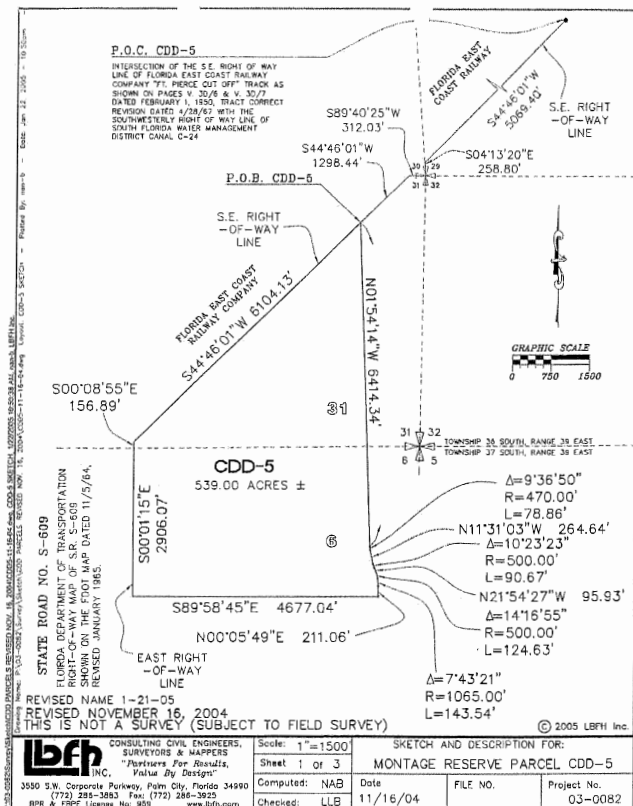


REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY)

© 2004 LBPH INC.

LBPH CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS & MAPPERS "Partners For Results, Value By Design" 3550 S.W. Corporate Parkway, Palm City, Florida 34990 (772) 286-3883 Fax: (772) 286-3925 BPR & TPE License No. 959 www.lbph.com	Scale: 1"=2000'	COLOR SKETCH FOR:
	Sheet 4 of 4	PGA VILLAGE PARCEL CDD-4
	Computed: NAB	FILE NO.
	Checked: LLB	Project No.



LEGAL DESCRIPTION, CDD-5 (REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004)

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, AND SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 37 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO. "TORT PIERCE CUT-OFF" TRACK AS SHOWN ON PAGES V-30/6 AND V-30/7, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1955 WITH TRACT CORRECT REVISION DATED 4/28/67 AND THE SOUTHWESTLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL C-24; THENCE RUN SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO., A DISTANCE OF 5069.40 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SECTION 29, SAID TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST; THENCE SOUTH 04°13'20" EAST, ALONG SAID WEST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 258.80 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 31; THENCE SOUTH 89°40'25" WEST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 31, A DISTANCE OF 312.03 FEET TO SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY CO.; THENCE SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST, ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 1298.44 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING CONTINUE SOUTH 44°46'01" WEST, ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 6104.13 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE ROAD S-609 AS SHOWN ON THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT-OF-WAY MAP DATED 11/3/64 AND REVISED JANUARY 1965; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'55" EAST ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE 156.89 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°11'15" EAST ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE 2906.07 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°58'45" EAST 4677.04 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°05'49" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 211.06 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1,065.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 07°43'21" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 143.54 FEET TO THE POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE; OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14°16'55" AN ARC DISTANCE OF 124.63 FEET; THENCE NORTH 21°54'27" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 95.93 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10°23'23", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 90.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 11°31'03" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 264.64 FEET TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 470.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 09°36'50", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 78.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°54'14" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 6414.34 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 539.00 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

BEARING BASE:

THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CANAL C-24 IS TAKEN TO BEAR N43° 08'36" E AND ALL OTHER BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE RELATIVE THERETO.

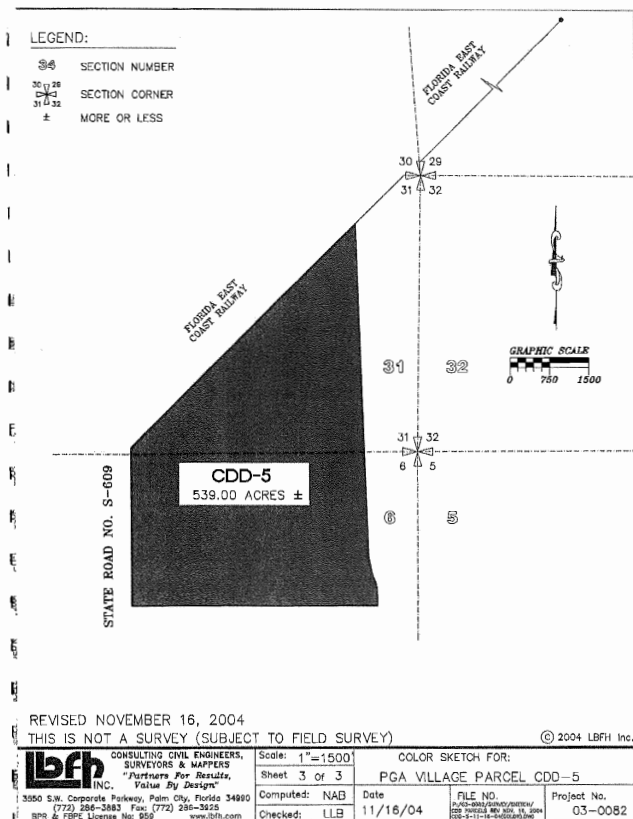
REVISED NAME 1-21-05

REVISED NOVEMBER 16, 2004

THIS IS NOT A SURVEY (SUBJECT TO FIELD SURVEY)

© 2005 LBPH Inc.

SURVEYOR AND MAPPER'S SIGNATURE 1. UNLESS IT BEARS THE SIGNATURE AND ORIGINAL UNSEAL SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER, THIS MAP/REPORT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT VALID. 2. NO WARRANTY OR PUBLIC RECORDS HAS BEEN MADE BY THIS OFFICE.		PROJECT NAME: SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION FOR: MONTAGE RESERVE PARCEL CDD-5	
LELAND L. BURTON, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER STATE OF FLORIDA NO. 2459		REVISIONS:	
LBPH CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS & MAPPERS "Partners For Results, Value By Design"		Sheet: NA	
3550 S.W. Corporate Parkway, Palm City, Florida 34990 (772) 285-3883 Fax: (772) 285-3925 BPR & FBPE License No. 959 www.lbph.com		Field Book: N/A	
Scale: 1"=1500'		Page: N/A	
Sheet 2 of 3		Field: N/A	
Computed: NAB		Date: 11/16/04	
Checked: LLB		FILE NO. 03-008200-DWM LB-090	
Date: 11/16/04		Project No. 03-0082	



SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT

FOR

CERTAIN PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE SERVING THE VERANO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT #1

Prepared for:
The Board of Supervisors
Verano Center Community Development District
And
The Board of Supervisors
Verano #1 Community Development District

Prepared by
Engineer:

AZCOM

850 NW Federal Hwy, Suite 201
Stuart, Florida 34994

June 3, 2015

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report supplements the Master Engineer's Report for the Public Infrastructure Serving the Verano Community Development Districts dated November 17, 2005 and amended March 5, 2015 (the "Master Report"). Any capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Master Report. The Master Report sets forth information relating to the master public infrastructure needed to serve the Verano development (the "Development") to be located within the boundaries of the Verano Community Development Districts ("Districts"), which are a combination of six separate community development districts (Center CDD, CDD #1, CDD #2, CDD #3, CDD #4 and CDD #5). This master public infrastructure referred to in the Master Report and herein as "Public Infrastructure" and the term includes all public improvements within and outside the boundaries of the Districts. It is understood that offsite public infrastructure are types of improvements listed in the conditions of approval in the DRI development order.

Public Infrastructure is expected to be implemented in phases. With the exception of the Center CDD, each of the individual CDDs (or an identified CDD on behalf of another CDD) will also construct "Public Infrastructure" for the benefit of the landowners within the Districts. Only those improvements that are determined to be eligible for tax-exempt financing will be financed by the Districts. At the present time, CDD #1 is contemplating the issuance of bonds to finance the acquisition and construction of components of the Public Infrastructure (the "2015 District #1 Project") needed within CDD #1 to serve all developable lands located within the District but outside the 2006 Project Area (defined below).

The components of the 2015 District #1 Project are included within the Public Infrastructure improvements described in the Master Report. The remainder of the Public Infrastructure required to serve the development outside the 2006 Project Area and not funded with the 2015 District #1 Project Bonds will be funded by the Developer or from the proceeds of future series of bonds issued by one or more Districts designated as the "Issuer". It is expected that the Public Infrastructure needed for CDD #2, CDD #3, CDD #4 and CDD #5 will be funded by the respective District serving as the "Issuer" and/or the Developer as and when such improvements are required to serve the development within such Districts.

The capital improvement plan contained in the Master Report, as supplemented by this report reflects the present intentions of CDD #1 with respect to the Public Infrastructure for CDD #1. However, the 2015 District #1 Project may be modified in the future.

CDD #1 serves approximately 998 residential units and recreational amenities. Under a previous 2006 Community Infrastructure Project and the 2006 District Infrastructure Project (together, the "2006 Projects"), the Center District and approximately 556 residential units within CDD #1 (collectively, the "2006 Project Area") are served by the Public Infrastructure constructed for those projects.

PERMITTING

Federal, State and local permits, and site and construction plan approvals are required prior to the construction of Public Infrastructure. SFWMD conceptual environmental resource permits for the design of the water management system serving the entire Development have been obtained, one each for the lands north and south of the SFWMD C-24 canal. A U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Dredge and Fill Permit has been issued for the entire Development. These permits document the preservation of onsite wetlands and wetland buffers and offsite wetland mitigation requirements for the Development. Additionally, SFWMD Permit No. 56-00674-S has been issued for all construction phases of CDD #1 that will ultimately serve the 998 residential units.

Development within the Districts will be subject to the DRI Project Development Order Conditions of Approval and the existing permits unless these permits are modified and/or closed. Detailed design documents, permits and water and sewer capacity reservations are required to construct the Public Infrastructure necessary for each component of the Development and the respective construction phases and in support of the long-term uses within the Development. At present, the Development is in compliance with all conditions of the zoning ordinances applicable to the Development. Please see Table 3 for a detailed description of the status of permits required for the 2015 District #1 Project. Detailed design, construction plans, permits, and approvals required for CDD #1-Phases I (consisting of 207 residential units) have been completed, are obtained or are in the final stages of approval. It is our opinion that there are no technical reasons existing at this time which would prohibit the implementation of the 2015 District #1 Project as presented herein and that all permits and water and sewer capacity reservations not heretofore issued and which are necessary to effect the improvements described herein will be obtained during the ordinary course of development of the remaining 442 units in CDD #1.

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Upon completion of the 2015 District #1 Project, approximately 442 residential units and recreational amenities will be served by the planned Public Infrastructure to be located in CDD #1. Within this project, there is some overlap of Public Infrastructure for approximately 126 lots from the previous 2006 Projects. This overlap area is within CDD #1 consists of stormwater management and utilities such as water, sewer, and power which benefit and provide connections to these main systems offsite.

The lands within Districts comprise approximately 3,061.84 acres of land located entirely within the City of Port St. Lucie, St. Lucie County, Florida and lying in portions of Sections 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34 and 35, Township 36 South, Range 39 East and Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6, Township 37 South, Range 39 East. In addition, the Districts are located within a City of Port St. Lucie-approved Development of Regional Impact (DRI).

2015 DISTRICT #1 PROJECT

Table 1 below indicates the costs by category for the Public Infrastructure comprising the 2015 District #1 Project expected to be funded with the proceeds of the Series 2015 Bonds. It is the intent of CDD #1 that the remaining components of the Public Infrastructure needed to serve the planned development in CDD #1 ultimately comprise the 2015 CDD #1 Project. In comparison with the Master Report, the Public Infrastructure cost estimates for CDD #1 have been updated and refined to reflect the actual project costs for items currently under construction, recent bids as applicable or the stated intentions of the developer.

**Table 1
Summary of Budgeted Costs
2015 District #1 Project**

Public Infrastructure	Estimated Cost
Roadways	--
Stormwater Management	\$3,705,000
Water/Sewer/Under Grounding Differential	\$4,580,000
Streetlights & Landscaping	--
Professional Fees	\$1,205,000
Total (all construction phases)	\$9,490,000

The improvements comprising the 2015 District #1 Project will be constructed in two construction phases; this construction phasing differs from the CDD Phasing set forth in the Master Report. Construction Phase I consists of 207 units and Construction Phase II consists of 235 units for a total of 442 units. Construction contracts for the first two construction phases of the 2015 District #1 Project have been let. Bidding and negotiation of the construction contract for the final construction phase of the 2015 District #1 Project is expected to occur in late 2017 or early 2018. Construction of the 2015 District #1 Project has commenced and is expected to be substantially complete by December 2016.

**Table 3
2015 District #1 Project Permit Status**

Agency	Permit	Permit No./ [Application No.]	CDD	Approval Date	Expected Approval Date
Army Corp. of Engineers (ACOE)	Dredge and Fill Permit	SA-1994-820(P-TKV)	CDD #1-S & Center	March 18, 2005	--
SFWMD	Environmental Resources (Construction & Operation)	56-00674-S	CDD #1-Phase I	March 9, 2005	--
		56-00674-S	CDD #1-Phase II	Dec. 15, 2005	--
		56-00674-S	CDD #1-Phase III	May 2, 2006	--
SFWMD	Water Use (Irrigation)	050818-17/56-02567-W	CDD #1-Phase I	January 11, 2006	--
		--	CDD #1-Phase II	January 11, 2006	--
		--	CDD #1-Phase III	May 10, 2006	--
SFWMD	Dewatering Permit	56-02116-W	CDD #1	Sept. 6, 2011	--
SFWMD	R/W Crossing (Force Main)	56-02116-W	CDD #1	Sept. 6, 2011	--
SFWMD	R/W Crossing (Water Main)	12653	CDD #1& Center	July 5, 2005	--
		12653	CDD #1& Center	July 5, 2005	--
FDEP/City of PSL	Water Distribution System	0081064-212-DNSGP	CDD #1-Phase I	May 16, 2005	--
		--	CDD #1-Phase II	Various	--
		--	CDD #1-Phase III	Various	--
FDEP/City of PSL	Wastewater Collection System	0042513-094-DWC	CDD #1-Phase I	May 12, 2005	--
		--	CDD #1-Phase II	Various	--
		--	CDD #1-Phase III	Various	--
City of PSL	Development of Regional Impact	Resolution 03-856	CDD #1-S & Center	December 15, 2003	--
City of PSL	Development of Regional Impact	Resolution 12-R102	CDD #1-S & Center	October 22, 2012	--
City of PSL	Planned Unit of Development	Ordinance 04-121	CDD #1	November 8, 2004	--
		P04-488	CDD #1-Phase I	June 24, 2005	--
		P05-085	CDD #1-Phase II	Various	--
City of PSL	Engineering	P05-596	CDD #1-Phase III	Various	--
		--	--	--	2015 to 2017

Agency	Permit	Permit No./ [Application No.]	CDD	Approval Date	Expected Approval Date
City of PSL	Site Clearing	05-197-96 05-567-55	CDD #1-Phase I CDD #1-Phase II CDD #1-Phase III Glades Can Off and C-24 Canal	April 4, 2005 Dec. 16, 2005 Various	-- 2015 to 2018 --
St. Lucie County	Right-of-Way Use Permit	05-693		July 8, 2005	--
FDEP	NPDES Permit	FLR102580 FLR10BD97 FLR10BK35	CDD #1-Phase I CDD #1-Phase II CDD #1-Phase III	March 3, 2005 August 7, 2005 Various	-- 2015 to 2018 --
FL Fish and Wildlife Conserv. Florida East Coast Railroad	Territory Relocation Permit	WR05327	CDD #1-All Phases	July 28, 2005	--
SPWMD	Railroad Utility Line Crossing	Blanket File K 4-9-0	CDD #1-5 & Village Parkway- North	July 15, 2005	--
SPWMD	Water Use Permit	56-02067-W	Village Parkway- North	October 8, 2004	--
SPWMD	Dewatering Permit	56-02073-W	Village Parkway- North	October 8, 2004	--
SPWMD	Operational Gates*	[051014-23]	CDD #1-All Phases	April 12, 2006	--

*Not required for construction authorization.

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Supplemental Engineer's Report

5

AECOM

2015 DISTRICT #1 PROJECT BENEFITS

The capital improvements for CDD #1 proposed in the adopted Master Report (which includes all components of the 2015 District #1 Project described herein) will provide special benefit to, and serve all of the developable real property within CDD #1 and the other Districts but outside the 2006 Project Area. The construction and maintenance of the proposed 2015 District #1 Project will benefit the property for the intended use and will serve all of the assessable property within CDD #1 lying outside the 2006 Project Area.

Amy E. Eason, P. E.
Florida Registration No. 59936
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
No. 8115

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Supplemental Engineer's Report

6

AECOM

EXHIBIT C

[FORM OF BOND]

R- _____ S- _____
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
ST. LUCIE COUNTY
CITY OF PORT ST. LUCIE
THE VERANO _____ COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND,
SERIES 20 _____

Interest Rate **Maturity Date** **Date of Original Issuance** **CUSIP**

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that The Verano _____ Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered owner shown above or registered assigns, on the date specified above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, upon presentation and surrender hereof (except while the herein described Bonds are in book-entry only form), at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, in Jacksonville, Florida, as paying agent (said U.S. Bank National Association and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent"), the Principal Amount set forth above with interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above, computed on 360-day year of 30-day months, payable on the first day of November of each year. Principal of this Bond is payable at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, located in Jacksonville, Florida, in lawful money of the United States of America. Interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent made payable to the registered owner and mailed on each Interest Payment Date to the address of the registered owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by U.S. Bank National Association, as Registrar (said U.S. Bank National Association and any successor Registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding each interest payment date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"). Such interest shall be payable from the most recent interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to _____, 201_, in which case from _____, 201_, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding interest payment date, in which case from such interest payment date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner

on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Paying Agent, notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Indenture (defined below).

THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY OF PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE BONDS. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE CITY OF PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee, of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Verano _____ Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the facsimile signature of the Chairman of its Board of Supervisors and a facsimile of its seal imprinted hereon, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

THE VERANO _____ COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Vice Chairman, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Assistant Secretary, Board of Supervisors

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

[Back of Bond]

This Bond is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication: _____

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds of the Verano _____ Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the "Act"), and Ordinance No. 05-____ enacted by the City Commission of the City of Port St. Lucie, Florida on April 28, 2005, as amended, designated as "Verano _____ Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series _____" (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of _____ Dollars (\$ _____) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number. The Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida, including particularly the Act, to pay a portion of the design, acquisition, construction and certain ongoing operations and maintenance costs of certain public infrastructure improvements consisting of a drainage system, including, but not limited to, offsite improvements and earth work; water distribution and wastewater collection facilities; roadway improvements including, but not limited to, offsite improvements, signage and striping; and related incidental costs. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds in authorized denominations, as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of _____ 1, 2015, (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by a _____ Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of _____ 1, 2015 (the "_____ Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in Jacksonville, Florida.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds issued under the Indenture, the operation and application of the Debt Service Fund and other Funds and Accounts (each as defined in the Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the Indenture, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended without the consent of the registered owners of Bonds, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended with the consent of the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding, and as to other rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

It is expressly agreed by the owner of this Bond that such owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, St. Lucie County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, the City of Port St. Lucie, St. Lucie County, Florida,

C-3

C-4

the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Indenture, except for Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of Special Assessments to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the redemption price of the Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled Sinking Fund Installments, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised Sinking Fund Installments recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Bonds. The Sinking Fund Installments as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the Sinking Fund Installments for all Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than 45 days prior to a date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to Sinking Fund Installments due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to Sinking Fund Installments for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Optional Redemption

The Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer in whole or in part at any time on or after _____ 1, _____, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount to be redeemed) set forth below, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, upon notice from the Issuer to the Trustee as set forth in the Indenture.

Redemption Period (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price
_____ 1, _____ to _____ 31, _____	%
_____ 1, _____ to _____ 31, _____	
_____ 1, _____ and thereafter	

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on May 1 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as

C-5

specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth above or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

Year	Principal Amount of Bonds to be Paid	Year	Principal Amount of Bonds to be Paid
-------------	---	-------------	---

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part

The Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole, on any date, or in part, on any interest payment date (except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture), at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, (i) from moneys deposited into the Bond Redemption Fund following the payment of Special Assessments on any portion of the District Lands in accordance with the provisions of the Section 9.08 of the Indenture; (ii) when sufficient moneys are on deposit in the related Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund and any other excluded fund or account as provided in the Supplemental Indenture) to pay and redeem all Outstanding Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture; (iii) if made applicable in a Supplemental Indenture, from moneys in excess of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in the Debt Service Reserve Fund transferred to the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the Indenture; (iv) from excess moneys transferred from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Redemption Fund in accordance with the Indenture; [(v) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Bond Redemption Fund following condemnation or the sale of any portion of the District Lands benefited by the Project to a governmental entity under threat of condemnation by such governmental entity or the damage or destruction of all or substantially all of the Project when such moneys are not to be used pursuant to the Indenture to repair, replace or restore the Project; provided, however, that at least forty-five (45) days prior to such extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee (x) notice setting forth the redemption date and (y) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer confirming that the repair and restoration of the Project would not be economical or would be impracticable;] or (vi) either prior to the Completion Date or after the Completion Date, as the case may be, from amounts transferred to the Series Account of the Bond Redemption Fund from the Series Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund in accordance with the Indenture.

Notice of Redemption

The Trustee shall cause notice of redemption to be mailed at least thirty but not more than sixty days prior to the date of redemption to all registered owners of Bonds to be redeemed (as such owners appear on the books of the Registrar on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing) and

C-6

to certain additional parties as set forth in the Indenture; provided, however, that failure to mail any such notice or any defect in the notice or the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds for which such notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture. If less than all of the Bonds shall be called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall specify the Bonds to be redeemed. On the redemption date, the Bonds called for redemption will be payable at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and on such date interest shall cease to accrue, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Indenture and the registered owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof. If the amount of funds so deposited with the Trustee, or otherwise available, is insufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on all Bonds so called for redemption on such date, the Trustee shall redeem and pay on such date an amount of such Bonds for which such funds are sufficient, selecting the Bonds to be redeemed by lot from among all such Bonds called for redemption on such date, and interest on any Bonds not paid shall continue to accrue, as provided in the Indenture.

Partial Redemption of Bonds. If less than all the Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed by lot in such reasonable manner as the Trustee in its discretion may determine. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an optional redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds of such maturities in such manner as shall be specified by the Issuer in writing, subject to the provisions of the Indenture. In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, such redemption shall be effectuated by redeeming Bonds pro rata among the maturities, treating each date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due as a separate maturity for such purpose, with the portion to be redeemed from each maturity being equal to the product of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed multiplied times a fraction the numerator of which is the principal amount of Bonds of such maturity outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date and the denominator of which is the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds outstanding immediately prior to the redemption date.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Registrar in Jacksonville, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Indenture, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds. Neither the Issuer nor the

Registrar on behalf of the Issuer shall be required (i) to issue transfer or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to transfer or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by anyone other than the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

C-7

C-8

STATEMENT OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Nineteenth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for St. Lucie County, Florida, rendered on the ____ day of _____, 2015.

Vice Chairman, Board of Supervisors

Secretary

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

Under Uniform Transfer to Minors

Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

C-9

C-10

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Please insert social security or other identifying number of Assignee.

C-11

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto are originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

VERANO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

EXHIBIT D
FORM OF REQUISITION

VERANO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 20__

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Verano Community Development Districts (the "Issuer") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ 1, 2015, as supplemented by that certain _____ Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of _____ 1, 2015 (the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (1) Requisition Number:
- (2) Name of Payee pursuant to Acquisition Agreement:
- (3) Amount Payable:
- (4) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):
- (5) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. ☐ obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer,
or
☐ this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Acquisition and Construction Fund that have not previously been paid;
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Acquisition and Construction Fund;
3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the Project;
4. each disbursement represents a Cost of the Project which has not previously been paid.

D-1

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE
REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than costs of issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the applicable Series Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Series Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

Consulting Engineer

D-2

D-3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

THIRTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

BETWEEN

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

as Trustee

Dated as of October 1, 2024

Authorizing and Securing
§

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024
(2024 ASSESSMENT AREA - POD D7 PROJECT AREA)

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS.....	3
ARTICLE II THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS	10
SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; Issue of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.....	10
SECTION 2.02. Execution.....	10
SECTION 2.03. Authentication.....	10
SECTION 2.04. Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.....	10
SECTION 2.05. Details of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.....	11
SECTION 2.06. Disposition of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Proceeds.....	12
SECTION 2.07. Book-Entry Form of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.....	12
SECTION 2.08. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent	13
SECTION 2.09. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.....	13
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS	15
SECTION 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices.....	15
SECTION 3.02. Notice of Redemption.....	17
ARTICLE IV ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS; REMOVAL OF SERIES 2024 POD D7 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS.....	18
SECTION 4.01. Establishment of Certain Funds and Accounts	18
SECTION 4.02. Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account.....	22
SECTION 4.03. Power to Issue Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and Create Lien.....	23
SECTION 4.04. District #2 Pod D7 Project to Conform to Consulting Engineer's Report.....	23
SECTION 4.05. Collateral Assignment of Rights in the District #2 Pod D7 Project.....	23
SECTION 4.06. Prepayments; Removal of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment Liens.....	24
ARTICLE V COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER.....	26
SECTION 5.01. Collection of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments	26
SECTION 5.02. Continuing Disclosure	26
SECTION 5.03. Investment of Funds and Accounts.....	26
SECTION 5.04. Additional Obligations	26
SECTION 5.05. Requisite Owners for Direction or Consent	27
SECTION 5.06. Acknowledgement Regarding Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account Moneys Following an Event of Default.....	27
ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR.....	28

i

THIS THIRTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE (the "Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture"), dated as of October 1, 2024 between the VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (together with its successors and assigns, the "Issuer"), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as successor trustee (said national banking association and any bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture being hereinafter referred to as the "Trustee");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized, created, established and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, and Ordinance No. 05-19, enacted by the governing body of the City of Port St. Lucie, Florida (the "City") on April 25, 2005, as amended on February 13, 2006, as further amended from time to time for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, maintenance, and operation of public infrastructure improvements authorized by the Act (hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer is contiguous, or in close proximity to the other Districts (as herein defined) and pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement (as herein defined), has previously determined to each enter into that certain Master Indenture dated as of June 1, 2015 from the Districts to the Trustee (herein, the "Master Indenture") and from time to time, each and any of the Districts to act as an issuer of one or more Series of Bonds to finance Public Infrastructure (as defined in the Master Indenture) within and without the geographical boundaries of the Issuer; it being understood that in connection with a Series of Bonds only the Issuer and the Administration District (hereinafter defined) will have any obligations or duties in connection with such Series; and

WHEREAS, the premises currently governed by the Districts, as further described in Exhibit A attached to the Master Indenture (the "District Lands") currently consist in total of approximately 3,062 acres of land located entirely within the incorporated area of the City of Port St. Lucie, Florida (the "City"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer, along with the other Districts when acting as an Issuer, has determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and construction of certain Public Infrastructure pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands (as further described in the Master Engineer's Report (as herein defined) attached hereto as Exhibit "B," the "Total Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer proposes to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of a portion of the Total Project, by the issuance of the herein defined Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds as described in the Master Engineer's Report and issued pursuant to the Master Indenture and this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer, along with the other Districts, have previously adopted Joint Resolution No. 2015-08 on April 9, 2015, authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$469,400,000

SECTION 6.01. Acceptance of Trust.....	28
SECTION 6.02. Trustee's Duties	28
SECTION 6.03. Brokerage Confirmations	28

ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	29
SECTION 7.01. Interpretation of Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.....	29
SECTION 7.02. Amendments	29
SECTION 7.03. Counterparts.....	29
SECTION 7.04. Appendices and Exhibits	29
SECTION 7.05. Payment Dates	29
SECTION 7.06. No Rights Conferred on Others	29
SECTION 7.07. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee	29

EXHIBIT A	DESCRIPTION OF DISTRICT #2 2024 POD D7 PROJECT AREA
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF SERIES 2024 POD D7 BOND
EXHIBIT C	FORMS OF REQUISITIONS
EXHIBIT D	FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER
EXHIBIT E	MAP OF POD D7

in aggregate principal amount of its special assessment bonds, in one or more series (the “Bonds”) to finance all or a portion of the Total Project for the special benefit of the District Lands or portions thereof; and

WHEREAS, Verano Development, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Developer”) is the master developer of a residential community to be located within the Districts and will construct all of the Public Infrastructure necessary to serve the residential community located in the Districts, a portion of which will be purchased by the Issuer with a portion of the proceeds of the herein defined Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds (such public infrastructure, as described on Exhibit A, being financed with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is herein collectively referred to as the “District #2 Pod D7 Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, pursuant to a Joint Delegation Resolution adopted on March 21, 2024, determined to issue a Series of Bonds designated as the Verano #2 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area) in the principal amount of not exceeding \$17,000,000 (the “Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds”), pursuant to the Master Indenture and this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture (hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the “2024 Indenture” or “2024 Pod D7 Applicable Indenture”) to finance a portion of the District #2 Pod D7 Project; and

WHEREAS, in the manner provided herein, the proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of constructing and/or acquiring a portion of the District #2 Pod D7 Project, (ii) the payment of Capitalized Interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds through at least November 1, 2025, (iii) the funding of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account, and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues (as hereinafter defined) to the extent provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS THIRTEENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to provide for the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the security and payment of the principal or Redemption Price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, the rights of the Bondholders and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, and for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds by the Owners thereof, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer does hereby assign, transfer, set over and pledge to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee, its successors in trust and its assigns forever, and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues (as defined herein) as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds issued hereunder, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same and any other revenues, property, contracts or contract rights, accounts receivable, chattel paper, instruments, general intangibles or other rights and the proceeds thereof, which may, by delivery, assignment or otherwise, be subject to the lien created by the Indenture with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

2

“Authorized Denomination” shall mean, with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, on the date of issuance, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof; provided, however, if any initial beneficial owner does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, such beneficial owner must either execute and deliver to the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds the investor letter in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an “accredited investor” as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Bonds” shall mean the Issuer’s Special Assessments Bonds issued pursuant to the Master Indenture.

“Capitalized Interest” shall mean interest due or to become due on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

“Collateral Assignment” shall mean that certain instrument executed by the Developer in favor of the Issuer whereby all of the material documents necessary to complete the District #2 Pod D7 Project are collaterally assigned as security for the Developer’s obligation to pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments imposed against lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area owned by the Developer from time to time.

“Consulting Engineer” shall mean AECOM Technical Services, Inc. and its successors.

“Continuing Disclosure Agreement” shall mean the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein, the Developer and joined by the parties named therein, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

“District #2” shall mean the Verano #2 Community Development District.

“District #2 Pod D7 Project” shall mean the public infrastructure described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

“District Manager” shall mean Governmental Management Services - South Florida, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

“Districts” shall mean Verano Center Community Development District, the Issuer, Verano District #1 Community Development District, Verano District #3 Community Development District, Verano District #4 Community Development District and Verano District #5 Community Development District.

“Interlocal Agreement” shall mean that certain Amended and Restated Interlocal Agreement by and among the Districts.

4

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, for the equal and ratable benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds issued and to be issued under this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise (except as otherwise specifically provided in this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture) of any one Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond over any other Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond, all as provided in the 2024 Pod D7 Applicable Indenture.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Issuer, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds issued, secured and Outstanding hereunder and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and the Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof and hereof, and the Issuer shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the 2024 Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payments this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, otherwise this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture to be and remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

In this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture capitalized terms used without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Master Indenture and, in addition to certain terms defined in the recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below, unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

“Acquisition Agreement” shall mean that certain Improvement Acquisition and Developer Contribution Agreement relating to the acquisition of the District #2 Pod D7 Project, by and between the Developer and the Issuer, or the Administration District on behalf of the Issuer.

“Act” shall mean the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and Part 1 of Chapter 163, Florida Statutes, as such statutes are amended from time to time, and any successor statutes thereto.

“Administration District” shall mean initially the Verano District #5 Community Development District and subsequently any of the other Districts designated by the Districts pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement to serve in such capacity in connection with the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and the District #2 Pod D7 Project.

“Arbitrage Certificate” shall mean that certain Arbitrage Certificate, including arbitrage rebate covenants, of the Issuer, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, relating to certain restrictions on arbitrage under the Code with respect to the Bonds.

“Assessment Resolutions” shall mean Resolution No. 2015-02, Resolution No. 2015-03, Resolution No. 2015-04 and Resolution No. 2018-02 of the Issuer adopted on March 5, 2015, March 5, 2015, April 9, 2015 and December 11, 2017, respectively, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

3

“Interest Payment Date” shall mean May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2025, and any date principal of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is paid including any Quarterly Redemption Date.

“Majority Holders” means the beneficial owners of more than fifty percent (50%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

“Master Engineer’s Report” shall mean that certain Master Engineer’s Report for the Public Infrastructure serving the Verano Community Development District dated November 17, 2005, last revised [____], 2024 prepared by AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

“Master Indenture” shall mean the Master Trust Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015, by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as supplemented and amended with respect to matters pertaining solely to the Master Indenture or the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds (as opposed to supplements or amendments relating to any Series of Bonds other than the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds as specifically defined in this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture).

“Paying Agent” shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, and its successors and assigns as Paying Agent hereunder.

“Plat Approval” shall mean the preliminary approval of the plat by the City for the 257 lots planned for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, which Plat Approval will be evidenced by written notification to the Trustee and the Issuer from the Developer to the effect, that based on such approval by the City, all City issued permits relating to the development of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area shall be promptly issued.

“Plat Approval Period” shall mean one (1) year from the date of issue of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds unless such period to obtain Plat Approval is extended upon receipt not later than the end of the original Plat Approval Period of an opinion of Bond Counsel delivered to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Developer to the effect that such extension beyond one (1) year will not adversely affect the tax status of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. If such opinion of Bond Counsel is issued, the Plat Approval Period shall be extended and such opinion will recite the end date of the extended Plat Approval Period.

“Prepayment” shall mean the payment by any owner of property of the amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date, including optional prepayments. The term “Prepayment” also means any proceeds received as a result of accelerating and/or foreclosing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments or as a result of a true-up payment. “Prepayments” shall include, without limitation, Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Principal.

“Quarterly Redemption Date” shall mean February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1.

“Redemption Price” shall mean the principal amount of any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Registrar” shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and its successors and assigns as Registrar hereunder.

5

“Regular Record Date” shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date.

“Release Conditions” shall mean Release Conditions #1 and Release Conditions #2.

“Release Conditions #1” shall mean all of the following:

(a) all of the lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area within District #2 have been developed and platted; and

(b) no Event of Default under the Master Indenture has occurred, all as evidenced pursuant to Section 4.01(f) hereof.

“Release Conditions #2” shall mean all of the following:

(a) all of the principal portion of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments has been assigned to residential units that have received a certificate of occupancy; and

(b) no Event of Default under the Master Indenture has occurred, all as evidenced pursuant to Section 4.01(f) hereof.

“Resolution” shall mean collectively (i) Resolution No. 2015-05 of the Issuer adopted on April 9, 2015, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized the issuance of not exceeding \$469,400,000 aggregate principal amount of its Bonds to finance the acquisition or construction of certain public infrastructure pursuant to the Act, and (ii) Joint Resolution of the Issuer adopted on October 17, 2024, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized the issuance of not exceeding \$7,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to finance the District #2 Pod D7 Project, specifying parameters by which the details of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be determined and awarding the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to the Underwriter of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds pursuant to such parameters.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account” shall mean the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds” shall mean the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Verano #2 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area), to be issued as fully registered Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Master Indenture and this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, and secured and authorized by the Master Indenture and this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account” shall mean the account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(d) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

6

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account” shall mean the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account established as a separate Account within the Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(f) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement” or “Reserve Requirement” shall mean an amount initially equal to the maximum annual debt service with respect to the initial principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds determined on the date of issue. Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #2, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. If a portion of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are redeemed pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) or Section 3.01(b)(iii), the Reserve Requirement shall be reduced to the maximum annual debt service of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds after taking into account such extraordinary mandatory redemption (prior to satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2) or fifty percent (50%) after satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 or ten percent (10%) after satisfaction of the Release Conditions #2 of the maximum annual debt service of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds after taking into account such extraordinary mandatory redemption. Any amount in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds at that time. The initial Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$_____.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Revenue Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(b) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(e) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments” shall mean the Special Assessments levied on the assessable lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area as a result of the Issuer’s acquisition and/or construction of the District #2 Pod D7 Project, corresponding in amount to the debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and designated as such in the methodology report relating thereto.

“Substantially Absorbed” means, with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the date at least 90% of the residential units within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that will secure the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds have received certificates of occupancy.

“2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area” shall mean the assessable area within a portion of District #2 which benefits from the District #2 Pod D7 Project and on which lands the Issuer will levy the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments as such area is described on the map on Exhibit E attached hereto.

8

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount” shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(d) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Optional Redemption Subaccount” shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues” shall mean (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts established under the 2024 Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) “special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or “maintenance assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this provision).

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Principal” shall mean the portion of a Prepayment corresponding to the principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments being prepaid pursuant to Section 4.06 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture or as a result of an acceleration of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments pursuant to Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, if such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are being collected through a direct billing method.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount” shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Principal Account” shall mean the account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(c) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated, established pursuant to Section 4.01(j) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

7

“2024 Indenture” or “2024 Pod D7 Applicable Indenture” shall mean collectively, the Master Indenture and this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

“Underwriter” shall mean FMSBonds, Inc., the underwriter of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereto,” “hereby,” and “hereunder” (except in the form of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds), refer to the entire Indenture.

Every “request,” “requisition,” “order,” “demand,” “application,” “notice,” “statement,” “certificate,” “consent,” or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson and the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

9

ARTICLE II
THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; Issue of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. No Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may be issued under this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with the provisions of this Article and Articles II and III of the Master Indenture.

(a) The total principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds that may be issued under this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture is expressly limited to \$ _____. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from RA-1 and upwards.

(b) Any and all Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be issued substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by the Indenture and with such additional changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the Resolution. The Issuer shall issue the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds upon execution of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture and satisfaction of the requirements of Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer's request, authenticate such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and deliver them as specified in the request.

SECTION 2.02. Execution. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer as set forth in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.03. Authentication. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be authenticated as set forth in the Master Indenture. No Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, as provided in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.04. Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

(a) The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are being issued hereunder in order to provide funds (i) for the payment of the Costs of constructing and/or acquiring a portion of the District #2 Pod D7 Project, (ii) to pay Capitalized Interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds through at least November 1, 2025, (iii) to fund the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account in an amount equal to the initial Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement; and (iv) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be designated "Verano #2 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area)," and shall be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in Authorized Denominations.

(b) The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Regularly scheduled interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be payable on each May 1 and November 1 Interest Payment Date, commencing May 1, 2025, to maturity or prior redemption in full. Interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be payable from the most recent May 1 and November 1 Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication thereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from such date of authentication, or

10

(b) Interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will be computed in all cases on the basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months. Interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

SECTION 2.06. Disposition of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Proceeds. From the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds received by the Trustee in the amount of \$ _____.

(a) \$ _____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account;

(b) \$ _____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds (which is an amount equal to the initial Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement) shall be deposited in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund;

(c) \$ _____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund for payment of the costs of issuing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; and

(d) \$ _____ representing the balance of the net proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund which the Issuer shall cause to be applied in accordance with Article V of the Master Indenture, Section 4.01(a) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture and the terms of the Acquisition Agreement.

SECTION 2.07. Book-Entry Form of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants.

As long as the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof and in the Master Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("Direct Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds ("Beneficial Owners").

Principal and interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC without the need for presentation of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Disbursal of such amounts to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

unless the date of authentication thereof is prior to May 1, 2025, in which case from the date of initial delivery or unless the date of authentication thereof is between a Regular Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the principal or Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon presentation of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the payment of interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be made on each Interest Payment Date to the Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds by check or draft drawn on the Paying Agent and mailed on the applicable Interest Payment Date to each Owner as such Owner appears on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. Any interest on any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called "Defaulted Interest") shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. The foregoing notwithstanding, any Owner of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date.

SECTION 2.05. Details of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

(a) The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds will mature on May 1 in the years and in the principal amounts, and bear interest at the rates all as set forth below, subject to the right of prior redemption in accordance with their terms.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
*	\$	%

*Term Bonds

11

Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, through Direct Participants and Indirect Participants.

During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to Direct Participants and Direct Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and Direct Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners.

The Issuer and the Trustee, if appropriate, shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer in accordance with the procedures of DTC. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in that event, all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co., shall be deemed to be for reference to such successor. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in the form of fully registered Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

SECTION 2.08. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent. The Issuer shall keep, at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar, books (the "Bond Register") for the registration, transfer and exchange of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, and hereby appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as its Registrar to keep such books and make such registrations, transfers, and exchanges as required hereby. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Registrar and its duties and responsibilities as Registrar hereunder. Registrations, transfers and exchanges shall be without charge to the Bondholder requesting such registration, transfer or exchange, but such Bondholder shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges on all registrations, transfers and exchanges.

The Issuer hereby appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association as Paying Agent for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Paying Agent and its duties and responsibilities as Paying Agent hereunder.

SECTION 2.09. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, all the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

12

13

- (a) Certified copies of the Assessment Resolutions;
- (b) Executed originals of the Master Indenture and this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture;
- (c) An opinion of Counsel to the Issuer also addressed to the Trustee substantially to the effect that (i) the Issuer has been duly established and validly exists as a community development district under the Act, (ii) the Issuer has good right and lawful authority under the Act to purchase the District #2 Pod D7 Project being financed with the proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction in order to own and operate (to the extent ownership is retained by the Issuer) the District #2 Pod D7 Project, (iii) all proceedings undertaken by the Issuer with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments have been in accordance with Florida law, (iv) the Issuer has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, (v) the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are legal, valid and binding liens upon the property against which such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes, superior in dignity to all other non-federal liens, titles and claims, until paid; and (vi) the Interlocal Agreement is a valid binding agreement among the Districts;
- (d) A certificate of an Authorized Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the Issuer will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture; and
- (e) A copy of the Collateral Assignment.

Receipt by the Trustee of the net proceeds from the initial sale of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall constitute conclusive evidence of the fulfillment of the conditions precedent for the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to the satisfaction of the Issuer and the Underwriter.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

14

the District #2 Pod D7 Project and transferred to the Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account.

(iv) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund) as a result of failure to obtain Plat Approval prior to end of the Plat Approval Period.

(c) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds maturing on May 1, 203__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
*	\$

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds maturing on May 1, 204__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
*	\$

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds maturing on May 1, 205__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the times and in the manner provided in this Article III. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be made on the dates hereinafter required. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3.01, if less than all the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Trustee shall select the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or portions of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed by lot. Partial redemptions of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be made in such a manner that the remaining Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds held by each Bondholder shall be in Authorized Denominations.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November 1, 203__ (less than all Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is substantially level.

(b) Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below, where a partial redemption must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account and from amounts in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement, as described in Section 4.01(f) hereof, following the payment in whole or in part of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments on any assessable property within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area within the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.06 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund and the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Master Indenture.

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete

15

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
*	\$

*Maturity

Upon any redemption of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

SECTION 3.02. Notice of Redemption. When required to redeem Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds under any provision of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture or directed to redeem Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds by the Issuer, the Trustee shall give or cause to be given to Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the redemption, as set forth in Article VIII of the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

**ARTICLE IV
ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS;
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS;
REMOVAL OF SERIES 2024 POD D7 SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS**

SECTION 4.01. Establishment of Certain Funds and Accounts.

(a) The Trustee shall establish a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account." Proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture, together with any moneys transferred to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account, and such moneys in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied by the Issuer as set forth in Section 5.01 of the Master Indenture, this Section 4.01(a) and the Acquisition Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall only be permitted to requisition proceeds from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account in the aggregate amount of \$1,000,000 prior to Plat Approval. No further requisitions shall be submitted to the Trustee if Plat Approval is not received prior to the end of the Plat Approval Period. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.01(f) hereof, any moneys remaining in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account after the Completion Date and after the expenditure of all moneys remaining therein that have not been requisitioned after satisfaction of the Release Conditions, notice of the same given to the Trustee by the District Manager, except for any moneys reserved therein for the payment of any Costs of the District #2 Pod D7 Project owed but not yet requisitioned, as evidenced in a certificate from the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, and the adoption of a resolution by the Issuer accepting the 2024 Project, as evidenced by a certificate from the District Manager delivered to the Trustee, upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.01(f) hereof, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be closed upon the expenditure or transfer of all funds therein including moneys deposited therein as a result of satisfaction of the Release Conditions. Upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay the same to the Issuer or as the Issuer so directs. Pursuant to the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account." Proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture. Upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Six months after the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, any moneys remaining in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account in excess of the costs of issuing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds requested to be disbursed by the Issuer shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account. Any deficiency in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be paid from excess Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7

18

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to the Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is less than the principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

Subject to the provisions of Section 4.06 hereof, on any date the Issuer or the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, receives notice that a landowner wishes to prepay its Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area within District #2, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the Issuer shall cause the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, to calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account that will be in excess of the applicable Reserve Requirement, taking into account the proposed Prepayment. Such excess in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall make such calculation within ten (10) Business Days after receiving notice of such Prepayment and shall instruct the Trustee in writing to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and as further described in the next succeeding paragraph, upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2, as the case may be, the Trustee shall deposit such excess on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay such amount deposited in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Person or Persons designated in a requisition in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "C" that has been submitted to Trustee, all or a portion of which remains unfunded for the payment of Costs of the District #2 Pod D7 Project as further provided in Section 4.01(a) herein and applied for the purposes provided therein. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared provided that there are Costs of the District #2 Pod D7 Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account and the Trustee has on file one or more properly executed unfunded requisitions. In the event there are multiple unfunded requisitions on file with the Trustee, the Trustee shall fund such requisitions in the order the Trustee has received them (from oldest to newest). In the event that there are no unfunded requisitions on file with the Trustee, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account.

Upon satisfaction of the Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2 as evidenced by a written certificate of the District Manager delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee, stating that the

Revenue Account. Unless directed otherwise in writing by the Issuer, when there are no longer any moneys in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account and the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account, such Accounts may be closed.

(b) Pursuant to Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Revenue Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account." Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments (except for Prepayments of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments which shall be identified as such by the Issuer to the Trustee and deposited in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account which shall be applied as set forth in Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

(c) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Principal Account." Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Principal Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(d) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish two (2) separate Accounts within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account" and the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account." Moneys deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account and Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Sections 2.06 and 4.02 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, shall be applied for the purposes provided therein.

(e) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish another separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account." Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and applied for the purposes provided therein and in Section 3.01(c) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

(f) Pursuant to Section 6.05 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account." Net proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, and such moneys, together with any other moneys deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account shall be applied for the purposes provided therein and in this Section 4.01(f) of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture. Notwithstanding any provision in the Master Indenture to the contrary, the Issuer covenants not to substitute the cash and Investment Securities on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account with a Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy or a Debt Service Reserve Letter of Credit.

On each March 15 and September 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day next preceding such day), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account and transfer, prior to the Completion Date, any excess therein above the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds caused by investment earnings to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account and after the Completion Date to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account.

19

Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2 have been satisfied and setting forth the amount of the new Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement, the Trustee shall without further direction reduce the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement to either fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, as calculated by the District Manager, upon satisfaction of Release Conditions #1 or ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual debt service of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds upon satisfaction of Release Conditions #2. The excess amount in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account as a result of satisfaction of Release Conditions #1 or Release Conditions #2 shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account. The Trustee may conclusively rely on such written certificate of the District Manager.

In addition, in the event of an extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii), the Issuer, or the District Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall calculate the Reserve Requirement and communicate the same to the Trustee and the Trustee shall apply any resulting excess in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account, based on the Reserve Requirement calculated by the District Manager, toward such extraordinary mandatory redemption.

(g) Pursuant to Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Series Bond Redemption Account within the Bond Redemption Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account" and within such Account, a "Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount," a "Series 2024 Pod D7 Optional Redemption Subaccount," and a "Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount." Except as otherwise provided in this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture regarding Prepayments or in connection with the optional redemption of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, moneys to be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account as provided in Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, shall be deposited to the Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account.

(h) Moneys that are deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account (including all earnings on investments held therein) shall be used to call Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds for the extraordinary mandatory redemption in whole, pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(ii) hereof or in part pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii).

(i) Moneys in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account (including all earnings on investments held in such 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account) shall be accumulated therein to be used to call for redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof an amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the price provided in such Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the Issuer's determination of what moneys constitute Prepayments. The Trustee shall (taking into account the amount from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account which will be available for a credit against such Prepayment) calculate the amount available for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) forty-five (45) days prior to each Quarterly Redemption Date.

(j) The Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to establish a Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund designated as the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund" when deposits are required to be made therein. Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund, as provided in the Arbitrage Certificate and Section 4.02 SEVENTH herein and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(k) Moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Optional Redemption Subaccount shall be used to optionally redeem all or a portion of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof.

SECTION 4.02. Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 commencing May 1, 2025, to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account equal to the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account or the Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 commencing November 1, 2025, to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account equal to the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account or Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account not previously credited;

THIRD, no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1, commencing May 1, 2026, to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such May 1, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, no later than the Business Day next preceding the May 1, which is a principal payment date for any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds Outstanding maturing on such May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Principal Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

22

assignment shall become effective upon a failure of the Issuer to pay debt service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds when due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Collateral Assignment is given by the Issuer solely for purposes of achieving Development Completion as such term is defined in the Collateral Assignment and not as security for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. Upon such Development Completion, the Collateral Assignment shall automatically become null and void and all right, title and interest in the public infrastructure resulting from such assigned rights shall vest with the Issuer or as the Issuer so directs. This conditional assignment does not result in the creation of any obligations on the part of the Trustee.

SECTION 4.06. Prepayments; Removal of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment Liens.

(a) At any time any owner of property subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments may, at its option, or as a result of acceleration of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments because of non-payment thereof, shall, or by virtue of any required true-up payment, require the Issuer to reduce or release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments by paying or causing there to be paid, to the Issuer all or a portion of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment, which shall constitute Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Principal, plus accrued interest to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (or the next succeeding Interest Payment Date if such Prepayment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an Interest Payment Date), attributable to the property subject to Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment owed by such owner. In the event the amount in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account will exceed the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds as a result of a Prepayment in accordance with this Section 4.06(a), the excess amount shall be transferred from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be paid by the owner of such lot or parcel. As a condition of providing such credit, the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall provide written instructions to the Trustee, together with a certification stating that, after giving effect to such transfer sufficient moneys will be on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account to equal or exceed the Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

(b) Upon receipt of Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Principal as described in paragraph (a) above, subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the County an affidavit or affidavits, as the case may be, executed by the District Manager, to the effect that the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments have been paid in whole or in part and that such Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessment lien is thereby reduced, or released and extinguished, as the case may be.

(c) The Trustee may conclusively rely on the Issuer's determination of what moneys constitute Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Principal. The Issuer or the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer shall calculate the amount available for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2024 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof forty-five (45) days before each Quarterly Redemption Date and the Trustee will withdraw money from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account as a credit against the amount of Prepayment that is owed in an amount as directed by the Issuer or the District Manager on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with Section 4.01(f) hereof and Section 4.05(a) hereof. No credit shall be given if as a result the Reserve

24

SIXTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date while Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account, an amount from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; and

SEVENTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be first deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and next, any balance in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in such Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account, unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to make such deposit thereto.

Notwithstanding that the Issuer has funded the Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account to pay interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds through at least November 1, 2025, moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Capitalized Interest Account, including all investment earnings thereon, shall remain on deposit in such Account and be used by the Trustee to pay interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds on any subsequent Interest Payment Date if moneys remain after November 1, 2025. When such Account has been depleted of all funds, the Trustee shall be authorized to close such subaccount.

SECTION 4.03. Power to Issue Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and Create Lien. The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, to execute and deliver the Indenture and to pledge the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues for the benefit of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to the extent set forth herein. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, except in case of refunding bonds as provided in Section 5.04 hereof. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and the provisions of the Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by the Indenture and all the rights of the Owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds under the Indenture against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

SECTION 4.04. District #2 Pod D7 Project to Conform to Consulting Engineer's Report. Upon the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the Issuer will promptly proceed to acquire the District #2 Pod D7 Project, as described in Exhibit A hereto and in the Consulting Engineer's Report relating thereto, all pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Acquisition Agreement.

SECTION 4.05. Collateral Assignment of Rights in the District #2 Pod D7 Project. The Issuer hereby collaterally assigns to the Trustee, to the extent assignable and to the extent that the described development and contract rights described in the Collateral Assignment are solely owned or controlled by Issuer at the time the Collateral Assignment becomes effective, all of District's development rights and contract rights relating to the District #2 Pod D7 Project. Such

23

Requirement shall be less than is required after taking into account the proposed extraordinary mandatory redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof. At any time such Prepayment is not in an integral multiple of \$5,000, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account to round-up to an integral multiple of \$5,000 and deposit such amount into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be authorized to withdraw any moneys from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Revenue Account unless all of the deposits required under Section 4.02 hereof have or can be made to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

**ARTICLE V
COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER**

SECTION 5.01. Collection of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture, and except as provided in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer shall collect the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments relating to the acquisition and construction of the District #2 Pod D7 Project through the Uniform Method of Collection (the "Uniform Method") afforded by Chapter 197, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture, the Issuer shall, pursuant to the provisions of the Assessment Resolutions, directly collect the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments levied in lieu of the Uniform Method with respect to any assessable lands which have not yet been platted, or platted but still owned by the Developer, or the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method, unless the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders directs the Issuer otherwise. In addition, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the Issuer covenants to comply with the terms of the proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, and to levy the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay Debt Service on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds when due. All Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments that are collected directly by the Issuer shall be due and payable by the landowner not later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date.

SECTION 5.02. Continuing Disclosure. Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the Issuer has executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Agreement applicable to it; however, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but shall instead be enforceable by mandamus or any other means of specific performance.

SECTION 5.03. Investment of Funds and Accounts. The provisions of Section 7.02 of the Master Indenture shall apply to the investment and reinvestment of moneys in the Series 2024 Accounts and subaccounts therein created hereunder.

SECTION 5.04. Additional Obligations. The Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments. Such covenant shall not prohibit the Issuer from issuing refunding bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that are subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments unless the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed, provided the foregoing shall not preclude the imposition of Special Assessments or other non-ad valorem assessments on such lands in connection with other capital projects that are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons or to remediate a natural disaster. The Trustee and the Issuer may rely on a written certificate from the District Manager regarding the occurrence of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments being Substantially Absorbed. Notwithstanding any provision in this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture to the contrary, the Issuer may issue other Bonds or debt obligations secured by Special Assessments, levied on the same lands subject to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, at any time upon the written consent of the Majority Holders or at any time without such consent if Special Assessments are

26

**ARTICLE VI
THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

SECTION 6.01. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture.

SECTION 6.02. Trustee's Duties. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture by the Issuer or for the recitals contained herein (except for the certificate of authentication on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds), all of which are made solely by the Issuer. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlement inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture.

SECTION 6.03. Brokerage Confirmations. The Issuer acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the Issuer the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the Issuer specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the Issuer periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

levied on any lands within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area not subject to Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments.

SECTION 5.05. Requisite Owners for Direction or Consent. Anything in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any direction or consent or similar provision which requires fifty-one percent of the Owners, shall in each case be deemed to refer to, and shall mean, the Majority Holders.

SECTION 5.06. Acknowledgement Regarding Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account Moneys Following an Event of Default. In accordance with the provisions of the 2024 Indenture, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues and any other moneys held by the Trustee under the 2024 Indenture for such purpose. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Issuer hereby acknowledges that, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, (i) the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues includes, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund then held by the Trustee, (ii) the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues may not be used by the Issuer (whether to pay Costs of the District #2 Pod D7 Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Holders and (iii) the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Holders, to pay costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the 2024 Indenture. The Issuer covenants not to enter into any contract regarding the District #2 Pod D7 Project from and after the occurrence of an Event of Default without the written direction of the Majority Holders.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

27

**ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

SECTION 7.01. Interpretation of Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture. This Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture amends and supplements the Master Indenture with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, and all of the provisions of the Master Indenture, to the extent not inconsistent herewith, are incorporated in this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture by reference. To the maximum extent possible, the Master Indenture and the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture shall be read and construed as one document.

SECTION 7.02. Amendments. Any amendments to this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture shall be made pursuant to the provisions for amendment contained in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 7.03. Counterparts. This Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 7.04. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all schedules, appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part of this Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture for all purposes.

SECTION 7.05. Payment Dates. In any case in which an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 7.06. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

SECTION 7.07. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, Federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Verano #2 Community Development District has caused this Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by the Secretary of its Board of Supervisors and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has caused this Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

[SEAL]

Attest:

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Name: Derek Fenech
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Name: Richard P. Hans
Title: Secretary, Board of Supervisors

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee,
Paying Agent and Registrar

By: _____
Name: Scott A. Schuhle
Title: Vice President

VERANO #5 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, as
Administration District

The Verano #5 Community Development District, serving as Administration District, hereby agrees to do all things required of the Administration District in connection with the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments and District #2 Pod D7 Project, as authorized pursuant to the Amended and Restated Interlocal Agreement dated April 9, 2015, as supplemented on April 28, 2017.

By: _____
Name: Josh Hoot
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

30

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2024, by Richard P. Hans, Secretary of Verano #2 Community Development District (the "Issuer"), who acknowledged that he did so sign the foregoing instrument as such officer for and on behalf of said Issuer; that the same is his free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of said Issuer; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said Issuer; that he appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that he, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said Issuer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. He is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA
My commission expires _____

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2024, by Derek Fenech, Chairperson of Verano #2 Community Development District (the "Issuer"), who acknowledged that he did so sign the foregoing instrument as such officer for and on behalf of said Issuer; that the same is his free act and deed as such officer, and the free act and deed of said Issuer; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said Issuer; that he appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that he, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said Issuer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. He is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA
My commission expires _____

31

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF BROWARD)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2024, by Scott A. Schuhle, a Vice President of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee, who acknowledged that he did so sign said instrument as such officer for and on behalf of said trust company; that the same is his free act and deed as such officer, respectively, and the free act and deed of said trust company; that he appeared before me on this day in person and acknowledged that he, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth. He is personally known to me or produced _____ as identification.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Notary: _____
Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____
My commission expires _____

32

33

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF DISTRICT #2 POD D7 PROJECT [TO BE UPDATED]

The District #2 Pod D7 Project includes, but is not limited to, the following improvements to and more particularly described in the report of the Consulting Engineer:

Public roadways;
Storm water management facilities;
Water and sewer facilities;
Streetscape and landscaping;
Undergrounding differential cost of electric utilities; and
Soft costs and contingencies

A-1

paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Paying Agent, notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Indenture (defined below). Any capitalized term used in this Bond and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE OTHER DISTRICTS, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE CITY OF PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA (THE "CITY"); THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, SERIES 2024 POD D7 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS, EXCEPT WHERE ANY SUCH ACTION HAS BEEN DELEGATED BY THE ISSUER TO DISTRICT #5, ACTING AS ADMINISTRATION DISTRICT, ON BEHALF OF THE ISSUER. THE SERIES 2024 POD D7 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE OTHER DISTRICTS, THE COUNTY, THE CITY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee, or such other authenticating agent as may be appointed by the Trustee under the Indenture, of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds of the Verano #2 Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the "Act"), Ordinance No. 05-17 of the City Commission of the City of Port St. Lucie, Florida (the "City Commission") enacted on April 25, 2005, as such ordinance was amended by the City Commission on February 13, 2006, as further amended, designated as "Verano #2 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area)" (the "Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of _____ MILLION _____ HUNDRED _____ THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$ _____) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida, including particularly the Act, to pay the costs of constructing and acquiring the District #2 Pod D7 Project (as defined in the herein referred to Indenture). The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be issued as fully registered bonds in authorized denominations, as set forth in the herein defined 2024 Indenture. The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master

B-2

EXHIBIT B

[FORM OF SERIES 2024 POD D7 BOND]

R-1

\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF ST. LUCIE
CITY OF PORT ST. LUCIE
VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND, SERIES 2024
(2024 ASSESSMENT AREA - POD D7 PROJECT AREA)

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Date of Original Issuance</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
_____ %	_____	_____, 2024	92337J

Registered Owner:-----Cede & Co.-----

Principal Amount:--

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Verano #2 Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered owner shown above or registered assigns, on the date specified above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, upon presentation and surrender hereof (except while the herein defined Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are in book-entry only form) at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as paying agent (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent"), the Principal Amount set forth above (with interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above, computed on 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), said principal payable on the first day of May of each year commencing May 1, 2025. Principal of this Bond is payable at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, in lawful money of the United States of America. Interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent made payable to the registered owner and mailed on each May 1 and November 1 (collectively, each an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing May 1, 2025 to the address of the registered owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as registrar (said U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and any successor registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding each Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"). Such interest shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to May 1, 2025, in which case from the date of initial delivery, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually

B-1

Trust Indenture dated as of June 1, 2015 (the "Master Indenture"), by and among the Trustee and the Districts, as amended and supplemented by a Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2024 (the "Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "2024 Indenture"), by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds issued under the Indenture, the operation and application of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account within the Reserve Fund and other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (each as defined in the Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the Indenture, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended without the consent of the registered owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended with the consent of the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds outstanding, and as to other rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

It is expressly agreed by the owner of this Bond that such owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, the City, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Indenture, except for Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments to secure and pay the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption,

B-3

the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November 1, 203__ (less than all Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds of a maturity to be selected by lot), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account. If such optional redemption shall be in part, the Issuer shall select such principal amount of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be optionally redeemed from each maturity so that debt service on the remaining Outstanding Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is substantially level.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds maturing on May 1, 203__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth above or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
*	\$

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds maturing on May 1, 204__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series

B-4

to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Master Indenture.

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the District #2 Pod D7 Project and transferred to the Series 2024 Pod D7 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account.

(iv) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund) as a result of failure to obtain Plat Approval prior to end of the Plat Approval Period.

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, if less than all of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds subject to redemption shall be called for redemption, the particular such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or portions of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar as provided in the Indenture.

Notice of each redemption of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each Registered Owner of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such Registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee is authorized to provide a conditional notice of redemption pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture.

The Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

B-6

2024 Pod D7 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth above or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
*	\$

*Maturity

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds maturing on May 1, 205__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Sinking Fund Account on May 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a Redemption Price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth above or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
*	\$

*Maturity

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part

The Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below, where a partial redemption must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at an extraordinary mandatory Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

(i) from Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2024 Pod D7 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond Redemption Account and from amounts in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Requirement, as described in Section 4.01(f) of the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture following the payment in whole or in part of Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments on any assessable lands within the District in accordance with the provisions of the Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2024 Pod D7 Funds, Accounts and subaccounts in the Funds, Accounts and subaccounts (other than the Series 2024 Pod D7 Rebate Fund and the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient

B-5

Any moneys held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for three (3) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption shall be paid to the Issuer, thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Trustee or Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the Issuer deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee funds or Federal Securities (as defined in the Master Indenture) sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds as to the Trust Estate with respect to the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Indenture, the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond or Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Every Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Series 2024 Pod D7 Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

B-7

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Verano #2 Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the facsimile signature of the Chairperson/Vice Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and a facsimile of its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary/Assistant Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

B-8

STATEMENT OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a series of Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Nineteenth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for St. Lucie County, Florida, rendered on the 26th day of May, 2015.

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson/Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

B-10

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication: _____

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

B-9

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and
not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

Under Uniform Transfer to Minors Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

B-11

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Please insert social security or other identifying number of Assignee.

B-12

4. if applicable, if this requisition and all prior requisitions are in the aggregate will exceed \$1,000,000, Plat Approval has been obtained on _____, 202X.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto are originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

Date: _____

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL
FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE

The undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for the Cost of the District #2 Pod D7 Project and is consistent with: (i) the Acquisition Agreement; and (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified.

Consulting Engineer

C-2

EXHIBIT C

FORMS OF REQUISITIONS

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024
(2024 ASSESSMENT AREA - POD D7 PROJECT AREA)

(Acquisition and Construction)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Verano #2 Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Districts to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of June 1, 2015, as supplemented by that certain Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2024 (collectively, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
(B) Identify Acquisition Agreement, if applicable:
(C) Name of Payee pursuant to Acquisition Agreement:
(D) Amount Payable:
(E) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments):
(F) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:
Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund.
(G) Plat Approval Period ends on _____.

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District;
- each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2024 Pod D7 Acquisition and Construction Account; and
- each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the Cost of the District #2 Pod D7 Project.

C-1

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024
(2024 ASSESSMENT AREA - POD D7 PROJECT AREA)

(Costs of Issuance)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Verano #2 Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Districts to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of June 1, 2015, as supplemented by that certain Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2024 (collectively, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
(B) Amount Payable:
(C) Purpose for which paid or incurred: Costs of Issuance:
(D) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:
Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

- this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account that have not previously been paid;
- each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2024 Pod D7 Costs of Issuance Account ;
- each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2024 Pod D7 Bonds; and
- each disbursement represents a cost of issuance which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

C-3

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto are originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

Date: _____

EXHIBIT D
FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

[Date]

FMSbonds, Inc.
20660 W. Dixie Highway
North Miami Beach, FL 33180

Re: \$ _____ Verano #2 Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned is authorized to sign this letter [on behalf of Name of Non-Individual Investor], as the beneficial owner (the "Investor") of \$ _____ of the above-referenced Bonds [state maturing on May 1, _____, bearing interest at the rate of ____% per annum and CUSIP #] (herein, the "Investor Bonds").

The undersigned acknowledges that the Bonds were issued for the purpose of providing a portion of the funds necessary to finance the acquisition and construction of certain public infrastructure described in the herein defined Offering Document (the "Issuer"). The undersigned further acknowledges that the Bonds, which include the Investor Bonds, are secured under that certain Master Trust Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015 (the "Master Indenture") by and among the Districts and the Trustee, and a Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2024 ("Thirteenth Supplement" and, collectively with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), which creates a security interest in the trust estate described therein (the "Security") for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds.

In connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds by the Investor, the Investor hereby makes the following representations upon which you may rely:

1. The Investor has authority to purchase the Investor Bonds and to execute this letter, any other instruments and documents required to be executed by the Investor in connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds.

2. The Investor meets the criteria of an "accredited investor" as described in one or more of the categories derived from Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") summarized below, and therefore, has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of municipal and other tax-exempt obligations including those which are not rated or credit-enhanced, to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the investment represented by the Bonds. Please check the appropriate box below to indicate the type of accredited investor:

☐ a bank, registered broker, dealer or investment adviser (or investment adviser exempt from registration under Section 203(l) or (m) within the meaning of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940), insurance company, registered investment company,

C-4

D-1

business development company, small business investment company; or rural business investment company;

☐ an employee benefit plan, within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if a bank, insurance company, or registered investment adviser makes the investment decisions, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5 million;

☐ an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, corporation, Massachusetts or similar business trust partnership, or limited liability company, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds with assets exceeding \$5 million;

☐ a business in which all the equity owners are "accredited investors";

☐ a natural person who has individual net worth, or joint net worth with the person's spouse or spousal equivalent, that exceeds \$1 million at the time of the purchase, excluding the value of the primary residence of such person, except that mortgage indebtedness on the primary residence shall not be included as a liability;

☐ a natural person with income exceeding \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with a spouse or spousal equivalent exceeding \$300,000 for those years and a reasonable expectation of the same income level in the current year;

☐ a trust with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person;

☐ an entity, of a type other than those set forth above, that owns investments in excess of \$5,000,000 and that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds;

☐ a natural person holding in good standing one or more professional certifications or designations or credentials from a designated accredited educational institution qualifying an individual for "accredited investor" status;

☐ a "family office" with at least \$5,000,000 in assets under management, that was not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds, and whose prospective investment is directed by a person capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment; or

☐ a "family client" of a family office described in the prior bullet point whose prospective investment is directed by that family office.

3. The Investor has been supplied with an (electronic) copy of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated October ____, 2024 of the Issuer and relating to the Bonds (the "Offering Document") and has reviewed the Offering Document and represents that such Offering

Document has provided full and meaningful disclosure in order to make an informed decision to invest in the Investor Bonds.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture.

Very truly yours,

[Name], [Type of Entity]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Or

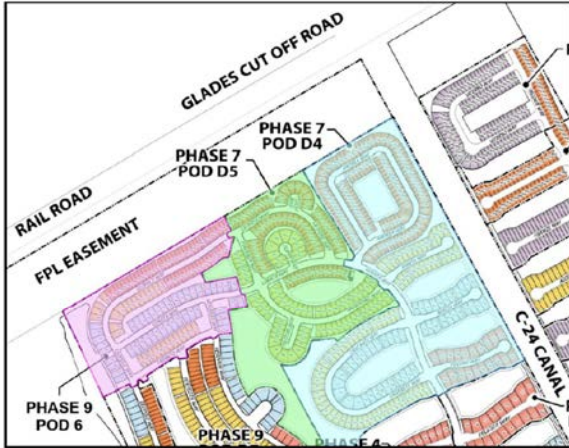
[Name], an Individual

D-2

D-3

EXHIBIT E

MAP OF DISTRICT #2 – POD D7 [TO BE REVIEWED]



[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

E-1

APPENDIX B

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION

Upon delivery of the Bonds (as defined below) in definitive form, Greenberg Traurig, P.A., as Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to such Bonds in substantially the following form:

_____, 2024

Board of Supervisors of the Verano #2
Community Development District
City of Port St. Lucie, Florida

§ _____
VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024
(2024 ASSESSMENT AREA – POD D7 PROJECT AREA)

Board of Supervisors:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the Verano #2 Community Development District (the “Issuer”) of its \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area) (the “Bonds”), issued and delivered on this date pursuant to the constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly, the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law (collectively, the “Act”) and a joint Resolution No. 2015-05 and a joint Resolution No. 2025-01 of the Issuer and the Other Districts adopted by the Boards of Supervisors of the Issuer and the other Districts on April 9, 2015 and on October 17, 2024, respectively (collectively, the “Bond Resolution”). The Bonds are being issued and secured under that certain Master Trust Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2015 and that certain Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2024 (collectively, the “Indenture”), each by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor trustee (the “Trustee”). Capitalized terms used herein without definitions have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

The Bonds are being issued for the primary purpose of financing certain public infrastructure necessary to develop the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area.

In order to secure the payment of the Bonds, and subject to the terms of the Indenture, the Issuer has pledged to the holders of the Bonds, and granted a lien to the holders of the Bonds on the Series 2024 Pod D Pledged Revenues in the manner and priority described in the Indenture.

In connection with this opinion, we have examined the Act, certified copies of the Bond Resolution, the Indenture, the Arbitrage Certificate, a transcript of the proceedings related to the issuance of the Bonds and such other documents and opinions as we have deemed necessary to

render this opinion, and are relying on certain findings, covenants and agreements of the Issuer set forth therein and such certified copies of the proceedings of the Issuer and the other Districts and such other documents and opinions as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion. As to the questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Issuer furnished to us, without undertaking to verify such representations by independent investigation. We have also relied upon certain certifications and representations provided by Verano Development LLC, as the master developer of real property within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that is subject to Series 2024 Pod D Special Assessments comprising the Series 2024 Pod D Pledged Revenues.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has the power to authorize, execute and deliver the Indenture, to perform its obligations thereunder and to issue the Bonds.
2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer. The Indenture creates a valid pledge of the Series 2024 Pod D Pledged Revenues in the manner and priority described in the Indenture and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms.
3. The issuance and sale of the Bonds have been duly authorized by the Issuer and, assuming the due authentication thereof, the Bonds constitute valid and binding limited obligations of the Issuer, payable in accordance with, and as limited by, the terms of the Indenture.
4. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (herein, the “Code”) includes requirements which the Issuer must continue to meet after the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds not be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The failure of the Issuer to meet these requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance. The Issuer has covenanted in the Indenture to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, subject to the assumption stated in the following paragraph, interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. Furthermore, interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the case of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55(b)(2) of the Code on applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code), interest on the Bonds is not excluded from the determination of adjusted financial statement income.

In rendering the opinion expressed above, we have assumed continuing compliance with the tax covenants referred to above that must be met after the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds not be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Bonds and interest thereon are not subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined in Chapter 220.

We express no opinion regarding other federal or any state tax consequences resulting from the ownership, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of the Bonds.

In rendering the foregoing opinions we have assumed the accuracy and truthfulness of all public records and of all certifications, documents and other proceedings examined by us that have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities and have not verified the accuracy or truthfulness thereof. We have also assumed the genuineness of the signatures appearing upon such public records, certifications, documents and proceedings.

The opinions set forth herein are subject to state and federal laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws, and to equitable principles, affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We wish to call to your attention that the Bonds are limited obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the Series 2024 Pod D7 Pledged Revenues and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, the other Districts, the City of Port St. Lucie, Florida, St. Lucie County, Florida, the State of Florida or any other political subdivision thereof is pledged as security for the payment of the Bonds. The Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Respectfully submitted,

GREENBERG TRAURIG, P.A.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX C

SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT

FOR

**CERTAIN PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE
SERVING THE
VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area

**Prepared for:
The Board of Supervisors
Verano #2 Community Development District**

**Prepared by
Engineer:**



2090 Palm Beach Lakes Blvd, Suite 600
West Palm Beach, Florida 33409

**Adopted
October 17, 2024**

**Revised
October 24, 2024**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

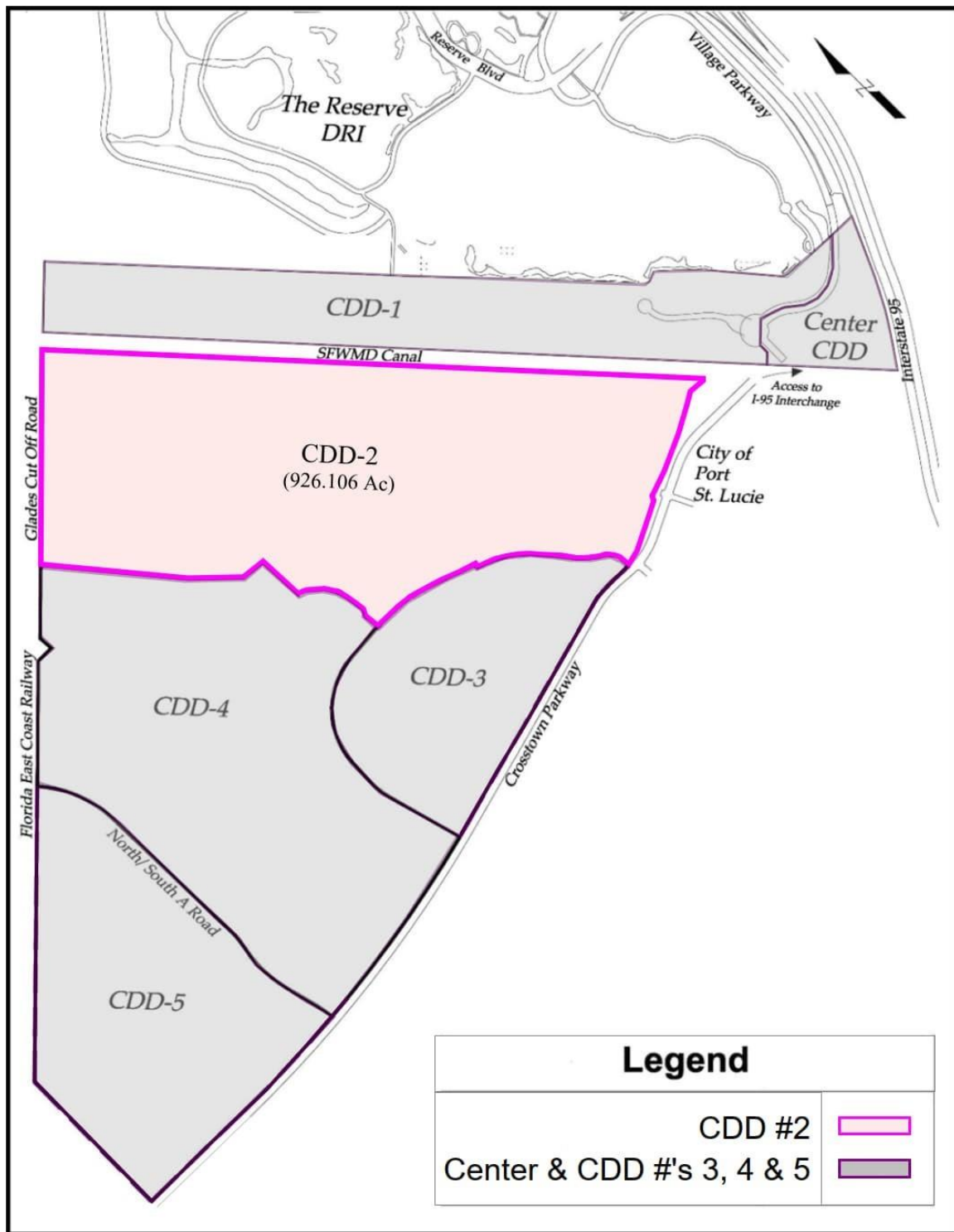
This report supplements the Master Engineer's Report for Public Infrastructure Serving the Verano Community Development Districts dated November 17, 2005, as amended on March 5, 2015, and may be further amended from time to time (the "Master Report"). Any capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Master Report. The Master Report sets forth information relating to the Public Infrastructure needed to serve the Verano development (the "Development") to be located within the boundaries of the Verano Community Development Districts ("Districts"), which are comprised of six separate community development districts (Center CDD, CDD #1, CDD #2, CDD, #3, CDD #4 and CDD #5, individually a District or a CDD and collectively, the "Districts"). The Districts comprise approximately 3,061.84 acres of land located entirely within the City of Port St. Lucie ("City"), St. Lucie County, Florida and lying within portions of Sections 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34 and 35, Township 36 South, Range 39 East and Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6, Township 37 South, Range 39 East.

In addition, the Districts are located within a City of Port St. Lucie-approved Development of Regional Impact (DRI). This Public Infrastructure referred to in the Master Report and includes all public improvements within and outside the boundaries of the Districts. It is understood that offsite Public Infrastructure are the types of improvements listed in the conditions of approval in the DRI development order.

Public Infrastructure is expected to be implemented in phases. Each of the individual CDDs (or an identified District on behalf of another District) will also construct or acquire Public Infrastructure for the benefit of the landowners within the Districts. Currently, only those improvements that are determined to be eligible for tax-exempt financing will be financed by the Districts (other than the Center District). **Figure 1, Verano CDD Proximity Map**, highlights the location of each of the CDDs in relation to the other CDD's comprising the overall Development.

CDD #2 ("District #2"), as currently constituted, contains approximately 926.106 acres. Certain lands contained within the boundary of District #2 are encumbered by an overhead transmission line easement in favor of Florida Power and Light consisting of approximately 58.340 acres and is primarily situated along the northwesterly boundary of District #2 and results in a net developable area within District #2 boundaries of approximately 867.766 acres. Refer to **Appendix A, CDD #2 Sketch and Legal Description**, for more information regarding existing encumbrances. In addition, due to the recent internal boundary revisions between the various Districts as reflected in **Appendix A**, and the patterns and sequencing of development within the overall Development, out of both necessity and prudent land planning, and until full development occurs, approximately 21.406 acres of the developable lands within District #2 are being utilized to support Public Infrastructure improvements which lie within CDD #4. Such improvements include, but are not necessarily limited to, the construction of the entrance road (comprising approximately 4.793 acres), and the southeasterly portion of what is described as Water Management Tract #1 – consisting of both lake and lake maintenance easement (comprising approximately 16.613 acres). These two areas which will contain Public Infrastructure decrease the total developable land attributable to District #2 to 846.360 acres.

Figure 1
Verano CDD Proximity Map



Further, although the Public Improvements referenced above are physically located within District #2, the benefits provided by these Public Infrastructure improvements as presently constituted inure exclusively to lands **within the CDD #4**, therefore one hundred percent of the construction costs of the Public Improvements benefitting the lands in CDD #4 will be assigned to the development projects within CDD #4. It is expected that the Public Infrastructure needed for the remainder of CDD #4 and CDD #5 will be funded by the respective CDDs serving as the “Issuer” and/or funded by the Master Developer, or as applicable, affiliated developers as, and when, such improvements are required to serve the development within such Districts.

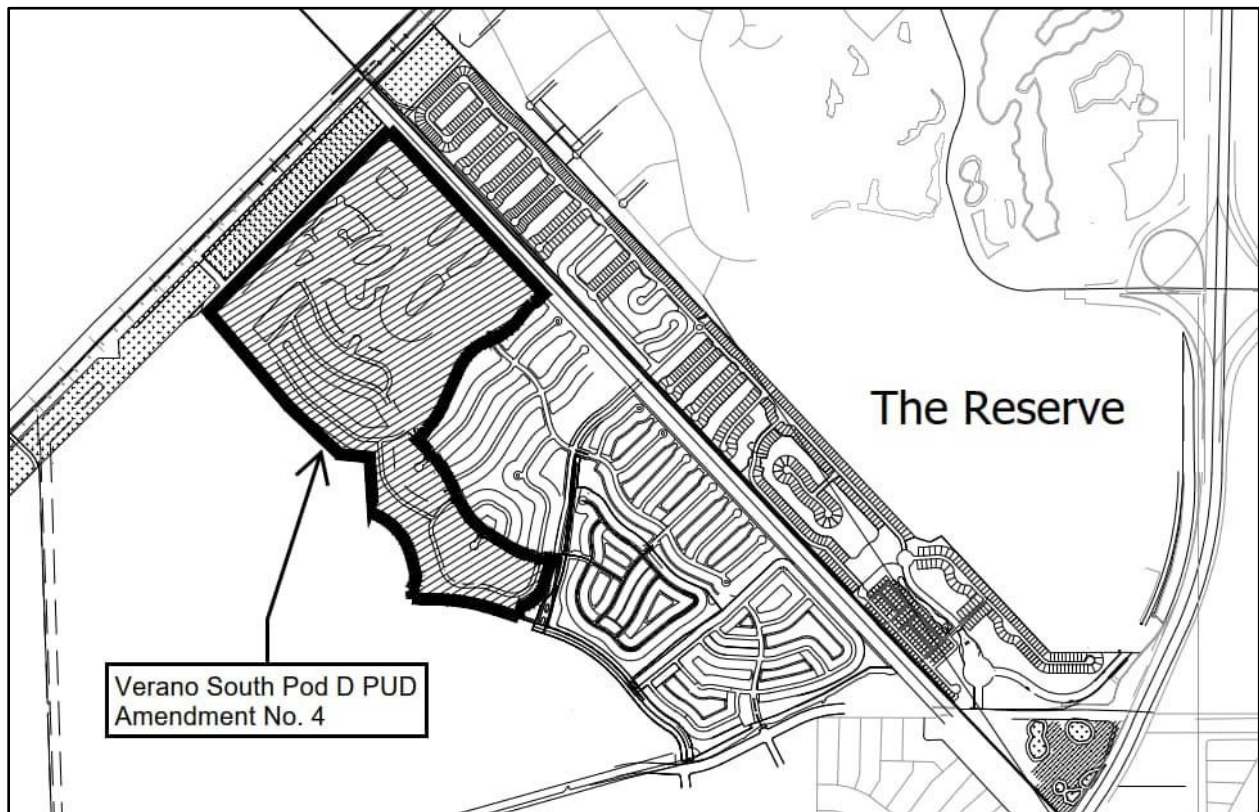
Based upon the recent City approval of the Verano South Pod D Planned Unit Development Amendment No. 4 (February 2024), District #2 could ultimately contain up to 2,162 residential units and could contain up to 200,000 square feet of retail/office space, 300 hotel rooms, and recreational amenities. Three (3) prior phases of construction have been undertaken within District #2, the Public Infrastructure for which is substantially complete. The **2017 District #2 Project** included Public Infrastructure to serve Pods A and B and Phase 1 of Pod C and included 734 residential units and the Master Developer (as herein defined) funded Recreational Amenities. The **2020 District #2 Project** included Public Infrastructure to serve Phase 2 of Pod C, Pods D1, D2 and D3 and Pod E and included 660 residential units and the Master Developer funded Recreational Amenities. The **2024 Assessment Area Project** included Public Infrastructure to serve all of Pods D4, D5 and D6 and included 513 residential units. **Figure 2, Verano South Pod D Planned Unit Development**, depicts the locations of the overall Pod D PUD within the boundary of District #2.

District #2 and the Master Developer have begun the process of developing lands within District #2 identified as Development Pod D7 (the “2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area” or the “2024 Pod D7 Project”). Construction for the 2024 Pod D7 Project commenced in January 2024 with the excavation of the stormwater lakes. The earthwork component of the 2024 Pod D7 Project is complete. Other Public Infrastructure necessary to support the planned 257 residential units within the 2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area is expected to commence in the first quarter of 2025 with its completion, sufficient to commence home starts, in the first quarter of 2026. The ultimate build-out of the residential lots within the 2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area and District #2 as a whole is expected to be complete by the end of 2031. At the present time, District #2 is contemplating the issuance of bonds to finance the acquisition and construction of components of the Public Infrastructure for the 2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area needed within the District serve a portion of the developable lands located within District #2 and related Pod D7.

The components of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area are included within the Public Infrastructure improvements described in the Master Report.

The capital improvement plan contained in the Master Report as supplemented by this report reflects the present intentions of District #2 with respect to the Public Infrastructure for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area and the development of Pod D7 within the boundaries of District #2. However, the 2024 Pod D7 Project may be modified in the future.

Figure 2
Verano South Pod D Planned Unit Development



2024 ASSESSMENT AREA – POD D7 PROJECT AREA

The 2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area is intended to benefit all of residential units within Pod D7 within District #2. The 2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area is expected to contain 257 single family residential lots, with supporting ancillary facilities provided by the Master Developer and consists of approximately 84.507 acres of the total 926.106 acres (approximately 846.360 developable acres) of District #2. The improvements comprising the 2024 Pod D7 Project lie within the Verano South Pod D Planned Unit Development and encompass the entirety of the *preliminary* Verano South PUD 1 - Pod D - Plat No. 7 (“Plat 7”) consisting of approximately 84.507 acres and containing 257 residential lots. The referenced plat includes various Water Management Tracts (“WMT”) and associated Lake Maintenance Easements (“LME”) comprising the stormwater management system components to be constructed with the Project and consist of approximately 23.188 acres.

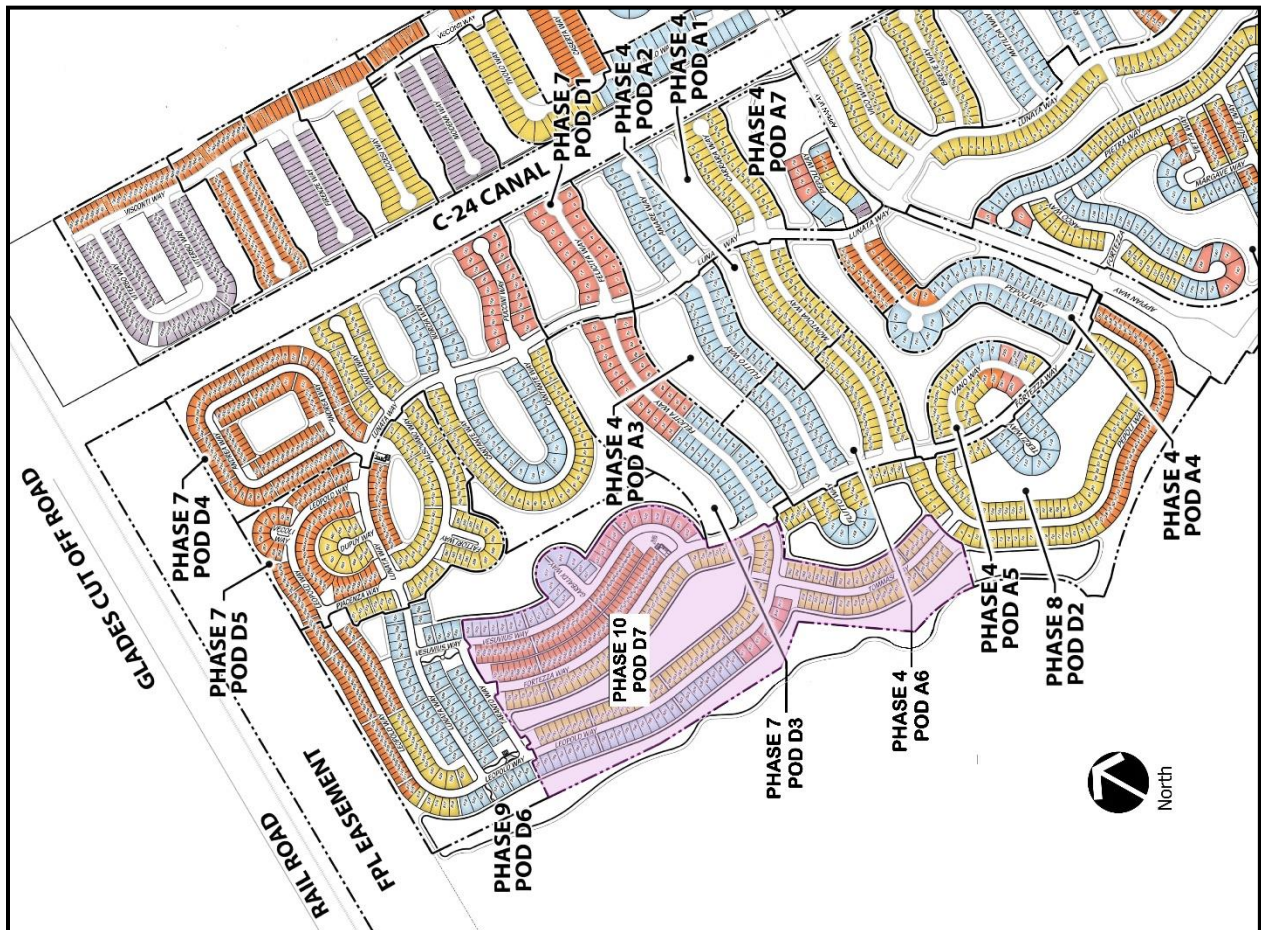
Table 1, 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area Development Plan, reflects the anticipated unit counts and lot sizes to be included within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area within a portion of the boundaries of District #2 relating to the development of Pod D7.

Table 1
2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area Development Plan

Development Pod	Platted Width of Lot (feet)				Plan Totals
	40	50	60	70	
Pod D Plat 7	70	124	45	18	257
Project Total	70	124	45	18	257

Figure 3, 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area Location Plan, depicts the locations of Pod D7 within the boundaries of District #2.

Figure 3
2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area Development Plan



The 2024 Pod D7 Project will be developed in single construction phase as described in more detail in the sections that follow. This construction phasing differs from the CDD Phasing set forth in the Master Report. The 2024 Assessment Area Project – Pod D7 Project Area will include the neighborhood Public Infrastructure to support 257 residential units.

Table 2, 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area Units, Acreage & Assessable Area, summarizes the 2024 Pod D7 Project and the units planned within the development pod and referenced preliminary plat to which the costs of the proportionately shared public infrastructure being constructed within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area may be assigned; please note that all acreages are approximate. Please refer to back to **Table 1, 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area Development Plan**, and **Figure 3, 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area Development Plan**, for additional information on the unit allocation and Pod locations included in this phase of the overall Verano Development. **Appendix B, 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area Legal Description** provides the legal descriptions from the *Preliminary Plat* which are specific and relevant to the assessable area of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area.

Table 2
2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area
Project Units, Acreage & Assessable Area

Phase #	Plat	Units	Total Area (acres)	Lots (acres)	R/W (acres)	WMT / LME (acres)	Common / Open Space (acres)	Assessment Area (acres)
10	7	257	84.507	44.536	12.053	23.188	4.730	44.536
Total	7	257	84.507	44.536	12.053	23.188	4.732	44.536

Public Improvements, as defined in the Master Report, and as applicable to the **2024 Pod D7 Project** consist of the following Public Infrastructure:

- Roadways (*only public roadway external to a controlled point of entry*)
 - Roadbed & Surface Course
 - Sidewalks
 - Pavement Marking and Signage
- Stormwater Management
 - Lake Excavation and Bank Stabilization
 - Stormwater Collection System
 - Stormwater Conveyance System
 - Curbs & Gutter
 - Water Control Structures
 - Swales
 - Berms
 - Mass Grading of Public Project Improvement Areas (*excluding lots*)
- Utilities
 - Potable Water Distribution Lines and Appurtenances
 - Sanitary Sewer Collection System
 - Sanitary Sewer Transmission System
 - Irrigation Quality (IQ) Reuse System and Appurtenances
 - FPL Cost Differential for Undergrounding of Power Lines
 - Impact Fees Prepaid on Behalf of the CDD

- Streetscape & Landscaping (*within public rights-of-way or publicly dedicated areas*)
 - Entry Features
 - Common Area Landscaping
 - Berms
 - Public Rights-of-Way and Street Trees
- Professional Services and Miscellaneous Costs
 - Professional Fees
 - Construction Engineering and Inspection
 - Materials Testing
 - Surveying
 - Permit Fees
 - Contingency

In accordance with Section VII – Report Modifications of the Master Report, additional Public Infrastructure improvements, such as amenities, may be included if such deviations or modifications do not change the overall primary objective of the Master Report. Any amenities, public or private to be constructed within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area limits consisting of items such as, but not necessarily limited to, pools, tennis courts, or clubhouses will be constructed by the Developer. Therefore, no public amenities are considered as a part of this supplemental report. For this project, there are no Public Improvements which deviate from those listed in the Master Report.

Table 3, Summary of Estimated Costs, 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, indicates the costs by category for the Public Infrastructure comprising the 2024 Pod D7 Project expected to be funded in whole, or in part, with the proceeds of the ***Series 2024 Bonds*** which will be funded in one (1) construction and acquisition account. It is the intent of the District that any remaining components of the Public Infrastructure needed to serve the planned development in District #2 will be constructed by the Master Developer or by the issuance of future bonds.

Certain Master Public Infrastructure that serves the entirety of District #2 is included within the rights-of-way of the main roads such as utilities including, but not limited to, an interconnected network of potable water lines, sanitary sewer lines, lift stations and sewerage forcemains, reuse lines, and power, and, as applicable, streetlights and landscaping to support the roadway. Additionally, all phases of the Development share the interconnected system of lakes, water control structures and stormwater collection and conveyance and interconnecting pipes which comprise the stormwater management system.

While these facilities ultimately serve both prior and future development phases in adjacent areas of the District and overall Development, this report does not include those costs. Instead, this report details the proportionate share of these Public Infrastructure facilities assigned to the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area.

For the Public Infrastructure that is shared between the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area and past and future phases of the Development, the methodology described below was used to apportion costs between the development Pods:

- For the roadways, utilities, and streetscape and landscaping, the costs are distributed to an individual construction phase or component of development as its percentage of the number of planned units for the entire area that is served by that element of infrastructure within and, as applicable, without the boundary of a specific project area.
- For the stormwater management system, the costs are distributed to an individual construction phase or component of development as its percentage of contributing acreage measured against the total contributing acreage served by the water management system within and, as applicable, without the boundary of a specific project area.

Additionally, estimates for the bond eligible project related infrastructure costs specific to a development pod (“Neighborhood Public Infrastructure”) costs are developed for each individual development pod based upon the physical characteristics of the pod. Those costs were further broken down into the six (6) infrastructure categories listed on ***Table 3, Summary of Estimated Costs 2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area***, in a manner consistent with preceding narrative.

The Public Infrastructure cost estimates for the 2024 Pod D7 Project have been updated and refined to reflect the actual project costs for items currently under construction, recent bids as applicable, certified engineer’s estimates from the Developer or the stated intentions of the herein defined Master Developer. Construction for the 2024 Pod D7 Project commenced in January 2024 with the excavation of the stormwater lakes and the earthwork component of the 2024 Pod D7 Project being complete. Bidding and negotiation of the construction contracts for the other Public Infrastructure necessary to support the planned 257 residential units within the 2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area is underway, and construction of that public infrastructure is expected to commence in the first quarter of 2025 with its completion, sufficient to commence home starts, in the first quarter of 2026. The ultimate build-out of the residential lots within the 2024 Pod D7 Project and District #2 as a whole is expected to be complete by the end of 2031.

Verano Development, LLC (the “Master Developer”) has provided offsite infrastructure; consisting of roadway and intersection improvements and water and sewer utility improvements including crossings of the SFWMD C-24 Canal connecting the development areas south of the C-24 Canal to the master water and sewer infrastructure constructed north of the C-24 Canal and the extensions constructed to the respective treatment plants in prior development phases, benefitting the entire Verano Development.

Verano Development, LLC, is also the (“Developer”) of the 2024 Pod D7 Project. Upon completion of the planned public infrastructure improvements for the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area, additional Public Infrastructure required to complete or support the project, if any, will be funded and constructed by the Developer and will be considered as part of the Developer’s contribution.

Table 3
Summary of Estimated Costs
2024 Assessment Area Pod D7 Project Area

Infrastructure Element	Project Related (Neighborhood) Infrastructure	Proportionate Share of (Master) Infrastructure	Total Cost Estimate
Public Roadways ⁽¹⁾	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local Private Roadways ⁽¹⁾	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Stormwater Management ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,051,000.00	\$ 1,814,500.00	\$ 2,865,500.00
Water/Sewer/Under Grounding Differential ⁽³⁾	\$ 1,986,200.00	\$ 758,000.00	\$ 2,744,200.00
Streetscape & Landscaping ⁽⁴⁾	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 243,000.00	\$ 205,800.00	\$ 448,800.00
Total	\$ 3,280,200.00	\$ 2,778,300.00	\$ 6,058,500.00

Notes:

- (1) Only roadways accessible the general public – *external to a controlled point of entry* are eligible to be financed by District #2 and pre-payment of impact fees on behalf of District #2.
- (2) Stormwater Management includes storm drainage system, water control structures, excavation of lakes and spreading of excavated material on public areas. *It does not include* grading costs associated with private lots or development areas.
- (3) Includes cost differential for undergrounding Florida Power & Light electric lines and pre-payment of impact fees on behalf of District #2.
- (4) Funded improvements shall be on public rights-of-way or governmentally owned land.
- (5) Professional fees are included only for those items that are to be financed by District #2.

PERMITTING

Federal, State, and local permits, and site and construction plan approvals are required prior to the construction of Public Infrastructure. South Florida Water Management District (“SFWMD”) conceptual environmental resource permits for the design of the water management system serving the entire Development have been obtained, one each for the lands north and south of the SFWMD C-24 canal. A U.S. Army Corps of Engineers’ (“ACOE”) Dredge and Fill Permit has been issued for the entire Development. These permits document the preservation of onsite wetlands and wetland buffers and offsite wetland mitigation requirements for the Development. Additionally, correspondence in the SFWMD permit files indicate that threatened and endangered species and historical and archeological points of interest are not present within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area. A construction permit for the excavation of lakes and mass grading of the development areas within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area was issued August 10, 2022, by the SFWMD. This permit allows for the construction of the surface water management system which will serve development within the District #2 described as “Pod D5 and Future Mass Grading” which includes the 257 residential units within the limits of the 2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area.

Applications for construction permits to the SFWMD and Florida Department of Environmental Protection (“FDEP”) are pending. These permits are necessary to install the Public Infrastructure and other site development work associated with the residential portion of the project contained within 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area including water and wastewater utility, drainage and roadway infrastructure. Application submittals are expected before the end of 2024. Permit issuance is anticipated during the first quarter of 2025. Please see **Table 4-A, Federal and State Permits & Approvals**, for a detailed description of the status of permits required for the 2024 Pod D7 Project.

Development within the Districts is subject to the DRI Project Development Order Conditions of Approval and the existing permits unless these permits are modified and/or closed. Detailed design documents, permits, and water and sewer capacity reservations are required to construct the Public Infrastructure necessary for each component of the Development and the respective construction phases and in support of the long-term uses within the Development. At present, the Development is compliant with all conditions of the zoning ordinances applicable to the Development. Please see **Table 4-A, Federal and State Permits & Approvals**, and **Table 4-B, Local Jurisdiction Permits & Approvals**, for a detailed description of the status of permits required for the 2024 Assessment Area Project.

Detailed design and construction plans and preliminary plat for 2024 Pod D7 Project consisting of 257 residential units have been completed. Plans for Pod D7 have been submitted to the City of Port St. Lucie Engineering and Utility Departments for review and approval. An initial round of review comments has recently been received from the City and the Master Developer’s engineering consultant is in the process of reviewing and preparing a response to those comments and preparing a resubmittal package. After the initial comments have been addressed satisfactorily and City approval is deemed pending, applications will be made to the appropriate State agencies for the required construction permits. Once the plans are approved by the City Engineering and Utilities Departments. Once the plans are approved and permits issued, the plat can be recorded. Plat recordation is expected to occur no later than October 2025.

Given: 1) the mature nature of the overall Development, 2) the fact that the Development is compliant with the applicable development orders and permits, and 3) the “routine” nature of the 2024 Pod D7 Project, there are no known outstanding issues of significance which would prevent the City’s Engineering and Utility Departments from approving the Pod D7 plans and plat in the ordinary course of business. Further, upon the City’s approval, State permitting agency approvals are expected to be obtained through the ordinary course of business and during the first quarter of 2025.

It is our opinion that there are no technical reasons existing at this time which would prohibit the implementation of the 2024 Pod D7 Project as presented herein, and that all permits and water and sewer capacity reservations, if any, not heretofore issued and which are necessary to construct or install the improvements described herein will be obtained with ordinary effort during the normal course of development.

Table 4-A
2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Permit Status
State And Federal Permits & Approvals
District #2 Pod D7

Agency	Permit	Permit / [Application No.]	Area Served	Approval Date	
				Issued	Expected
Army Corp. of Engineers (ACOE)	Dredge and Fill Permit	SAJ-1994-820(IP-TKW)	CDD #1-5 & Center	March 18, 2005	--
SFWMD	Conceptual Environmental Resources	56-01648-P 56-01648-P(Mod)	CDD #2-5 CDD #2-5	September 8, 2004 January 9, 2018	--
SFWMD	Environmental Resources (Construction & Operation)	[220215-33214]/56-106669-P	Pods D5 & Future Mass Grading (Excavation/Mass Grading)	August 10, 2022	--
SFWMD	Environmental Resources (Construction & Operation)	--	Pods D Plat 7	--	March, 2025
SFWMD	Water Use (Irrigation)	[040622-11]/56-00428-W	CDD #2-5-Ag Operations	February 8, 2006	--
SFWMD	Water Use (Dewatering)	56-03834-W	Pods D4, D5, D6 & D7	August 4, 2021	--
FDEP	Water Use (Irrigation)	--	Pod D Plat 7	--	March, 2025
FDEP	Water Distribution System	--	Pod D Plat 7	--	March, 2025
FDEP	Wastewater Collection & Transmission System	--	Pod D Plat 7	--	March, 2025
FDEP	NPDES Construction Permit	FLR20EV48-001	Verano South - Pod D Plats 4, 5, 6 & 7	October 1, 2021	--
FFWCC ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾	Tortoise Relocation Permit	Not Needed	Pod D Plat 7	(3)	--
FDHP ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Archeological Survey	Not Needed	Pod D Plat 7	(3)	--

Notes for Table 4-A – 2024 Assessment Area Project Permit Status:

(1) FFWCC - Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission

(2) FDHP – Florida Division of Historic Preservation

(3) Per notation in SFWMD permit 56-105743-P dated October 12, 2021

Table 4-B
2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area Permit Status
Local Jurisdiction Permits & Approvals
District #2 Pod D7

Agency	Permit	Permit / [Application No.]	Area Served	Approval Date	
				Issued	Expected
City of PSL	Development of Regional Impact	Resolution 03-R96	CDD #1-5 & Center	December 15, 2003	--
City of PSL	Development of Regional Impact	Resolution 12-R102	CDD #1-5 & Center	Oct. 22, 2012	--
City of PSL	Planned Unit of Development	Resolution 21-R106 (P21-071)	Verano South Pod D – Amendment #4	February 12, 2024	--
City of PSL	Engineering	P24-146	Pod D – Plat 7	--	Q1 - 2025
City of PSL	Utilities	11-652-33F	Pod D – Plat 7	--	Q1 - 2025
City of PSL	Site Clearing	P22-221	Pod D - Plat 7 (Included w/ Pod 5)	November 15, 2022	

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

2024 ASSESSMENT AREA – POD D7 PROJECT AREA BENEFITS


The capital improvements for the District proposed in the adopted Master Report (which includes all components of the 2024 Pod D7 Project described herein) will provide special benefit to and serve all the developable real property within the limits of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area.

All elements of Public Infrastructure Improvements within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area shall be on lands that are, or ultimately will be, owned by District #2, or on lands owned by other units of local government, or for which District #2 or other unit of local government shall have a perpetual easement.

The construction and maintenance of the proposed Public Infrastructure Improvements will benefit the property for the intended use. Such benefit will equal or exceed the cost of such Public Infrastructure Improvements within the limits of the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area.

District #2 will pay the actual cost of the Public Infrastructure Improvements comprising the 2024 Pod D7 Project, or the fair market value, whichever is less. No earthwork or other components of the Public Infrastructure will be constructed on any private lands with District #2.




Thomas F McGowan, P. E.
Florida Registration No. 44742
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
8115

Date: OCTOBER 24, 2024

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Appendix A

CDD #2 Sketch & Legal Description

DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LYING IN A PORTION OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 37 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST AND SECTIONS 28, 29, 32, 33, AND 34, TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, IN THE CITY OF PORT ST. LUCIE, FLORIDA AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL NUMBER C-24, AS SHOWN ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY MAP FOR SAID CANAL NUMBER C-24, CHECKED DATED 11/25/58 AND REVISED ON 2/23/59 AND THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY "FORT PIERCE CUT-OFF" TRACK AS SHOWN ON RIGHT-OF-WAY MAPS, PAGES V.3d/6 AND V.3d/7, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1950 WITH "TRACK CORRECT" REVISION DATED 4/28/67; THENCE S.43°08'38"E., ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL NUMBER C-24, A DISTANCE OF 11,569.75 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF O.L. PEACOCK CANAL, AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 1745, PAGE, 1955, PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA; THENCE THE FOLLOWING SEVEN (7) COURSES BEING ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE: 1) THENCE N.89°08'58" W., A DISTANCE OF 318.77 FEET; 2) THENCE S.60°24'31" W., A DISTANCE OF 793.61 FEET; 3) THENCE S.65°05'51" W., A DISTANCE OF 762.00 FEET; 4) THENCE S.70°42'47" W., A DISTANCE OF 440.53 FEET; 5) THENCE S.43°58'29"E., A DISTANCE OF 57.68 FEET; 6) THENCE S.62°44'35"W., A DISTANCE OF 967.89 FEET; 7) THENCE S.76°11'52" W., A DISTANCE OF 280.22 FEET; THENCE N.04°37'46" W., A DISTANCE OF 115.59 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, WITH A RADIUS OF 380.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 55°12'12", A DISTANCE OF 366.12 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, WITH A RADIUS OF 1620.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 21°06'06", A DISTANCE OF 596.64 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N.38°43'51" W., A DISTANCE OF 362.67 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, WITH A RADIUS OF 2280.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 32°27'37", A DISTANCE OF 1291.71 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N.71°11'28" W., A DISTANCE OF 20.40 FEET; THENCE N.18°48'32" E., A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET; THENCE N.71°11'28" W., A DISTANCE OF 839.28 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, WITH A RADIUS OF 2930.00 FEET, AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.18°15'27" W. AT SAID INTERSECTION; THENCE WESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°39'45", A DISTANCE OF 1056.64 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, WITH A RADIUS OF 1885.95 FEET, AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.01°49'37" E. AT SAID INTERSECTION; THENCE WESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 04°24'30", A DISTANCE OF 145.10 FEET;

CONTINUED ON SHEET 2

CDD 2 SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS				Prepared For: COTLEUR AND HEARING
No.	Date	Description	Dwn.	Last Date of Field Survey: N/A
				SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
				This certifies that this sketch and description was made under my supervision and meets the Standards of Practice set forth by the Florida Board of Professional Surveyors & Mappers in Chapter 5J-17.050, Florida Administrative Code, pursuant to Section 472.027, Florida Statutes.
				Gary A. Rager
				Gary A. Rager
				FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. LS4828
				NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER
Sheet No. 1 of 5 Sheets				



GeoPoint
Surveying, Inc.

4152 W. Blue Heron Blvd.
Suite 105
Riviera Beach, FL 33404

Phone: (561) 444-2720
www.geopointsurvey.com
Licensed Business Number LB 7768

Drawn: SWM Date: 2/18/21 Data File: ~~~~
Check: GAR P.C.: ~~~~ Field Book: ~~~~
Sections: 4 Twn. 37S Rng. 39E / 28, 29, 32, 33 & 34 Twn. 36S Rng. 39E Job #: S&D CDD2


THENCE N.01°21'59" W., A DISTANCE OF 145.05 FEET TO A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST WITH A RADIUS OF 342.74 FEET, AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.87°43'58" W. AT SAID INTERSECTION; THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°41'56", A DISTANCE OF 123.82 FEET TO A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE WEST WITH A RADIUS OF 290.66 FEET, AND A RADIAL BEARING OF N.49°58'24" W. AT SAID INTERSECTION; THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 53°10'31", A DISTANCE OF 269.76 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N.13°08'55" W., A DISTANCE OF 233.14 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, WITH A RADIUS OF 927.20 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 55°49'03", A DISTANCE OF 903.28 FEET TO A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; THENCE N.03°36'07" W., A DISTANCE OF 837.21 FEET; THENCE N.84°25'35" W., A DISTANCE OF 446.22 FEET; THENCE N.46°45'48" W., A DISTANCE OF 1035.02 FEET; THENCE N.40°22'55" W., A DISTANCE OF 2499.07 FEET TO A POINT ON SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY; THENCE N.44°46'01" E., ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 3776.96 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING.**

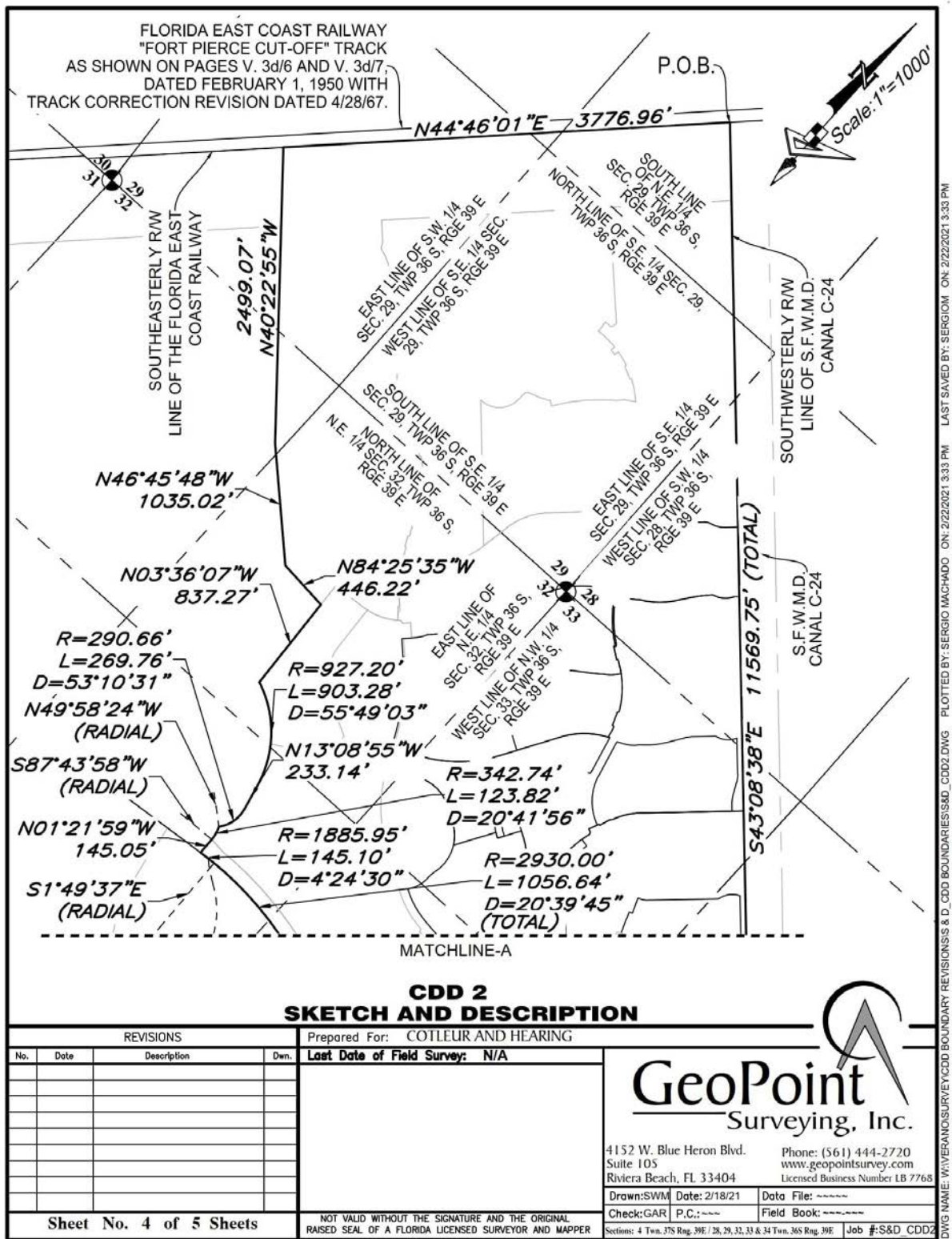
LEGEND

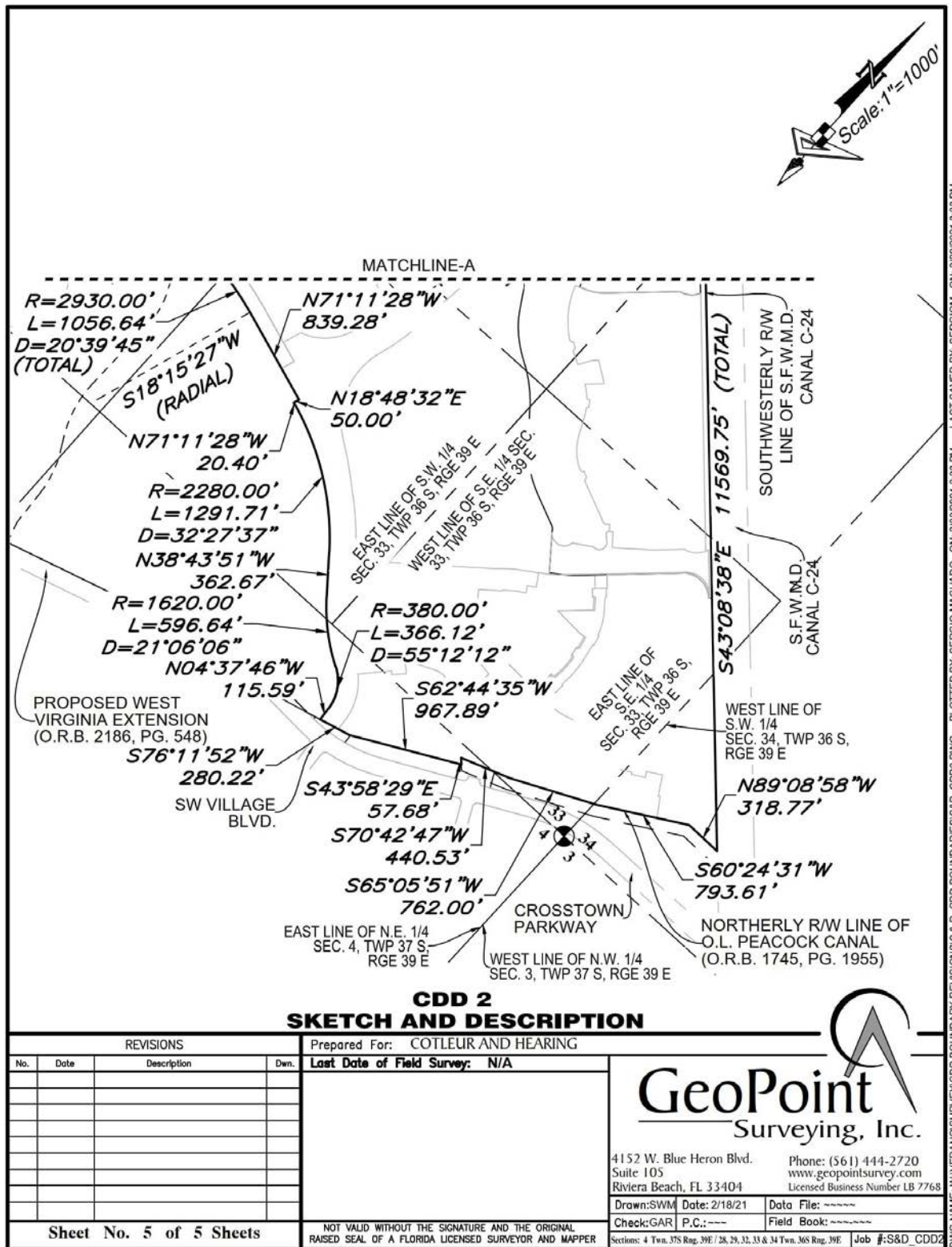
P.O.B. -- Point of Beginning
O.S.T. -- Open Space Tract
O.R.B. -- Official Records Book
PG(s). -- Page(s)
R/W -- Right-of-Way
R -- Radius
L -- Arc Length
D -- Delta-Central Angle
P.U.D. -- Planned Unit Development
PSLUSD -- Port St. Lucie Utility Services Department
FPL -- Florida Power & Light
Sec.-Twn.-Rng. -- Section-Township-Range
S.F.W.M.D. -- South Florida Water Management District
30 33
-- Section Corner

CDD 2

SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS				Prepared For: COTLEUR AND HEARING			
No.	Date	Description	Dwn.	Last Date of Field Survey: N/A		 GeoPoint Surveying, Inc. 4152 W. Blue Heron Blvd. Suite 105 Riviera Beach, FL 33404 Phone: (561) 444-2720 www.geopointsurvey.com Licensed Business Number LB 77668	
Sheet No. 2 of 5 Sheets				NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER		Drawn: SWM Date: 2/18/21 Data File: ~~~~~ Check: GAR P.C.: ~~~ Field Book: ~~~~~ Sections: 4 Twn. 37S Rng. 39E / 28, 29, 32, 33 & 34 Twn. 36S Rng. 39E Job #: S&D CDD2	





Appendix B
District #2
2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area
Legal Description

Comprised of the following:

DESCRIPTION

BEING ALL OF TRACTS “CA-30” THROUGH “CA-32”, VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 - POD D - PLAT NO. 6, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK ___, PAGES ___ THROUGH ___, INCLUSIVE, AND ALL OF TRACT “CA-9”, VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 - POD D - PLAT NO. 3, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 93, PAGES 31 THROUGH 35, INCLUSIVE, BOTH OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, ALSO BEING PORTIONS OF SECTIONS 29 AND 32, TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, CITY OF PORT ST. LUCIE, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL NUMBER C-24, AS SHOWN ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY MAP FOR SAID CANAL C-24, CHECKED DATED 11/25/58 AND REVISED ON 02/23/59 AND THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY “FT. PIERCE CUT-OFF” TRACK AS SHOWN ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY MAPS, PAGES V.3D/6 AND V.3D/7, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1960 WITH “TRACK CORRECT” REVISION DATED 04/28/67; THENCE S.43°08'38"E., ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL NUMBER C-24, A DISTANCE OF 660.46 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF THE FLORIDA POWER AND LIGHT EASEMENT, AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 348, PAGE 993 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, THENCE S.44°46'02"W., ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF THE FLORIDA POWER AND LIGHT EASEMENT, A DISTANCE OF 2461.47 FEET; THENCE S.45°13'35"E., DEPARTING SAID SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF THE FLORIDA POWER AND LIGHT EASEMENT, A DISTANCE OF 1048.04 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1335.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.68°01'07"W., AT SAID INTERSECTION, SAID INTERSECTION ALSO BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF TRACT “CA-31” OF SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO.6 AND THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**; THENCE THE FOLLOWING EIGHT (8) COURSES BEING ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID TRACT “CA-31”: 1) THENCE SOUTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 03°05'51", A DISTANCE OF 72.17 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 2) THENCE S.18°53'02"E., A DISTANCE OF 138.01 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 865.00 FEET; 3) THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29°09'25", A DISTANCE OF 440.19 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION;

4) THENCE N.29°50'04"E., A DISTANCE OF 44.42 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 198.00 FEET; 5) THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 180°00'00", A DISTANCE OF 622.04 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 6) THENCE S.29°50'04"W., A DISTANCE OF 38.32 FEET; 7) THENCE S.71°05'24"E., A DISTANCE OF 235.66 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 419.00 FEET; 8) THENCE SOUTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 121°52'38", A DISTANCE OF 891.28 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION AND THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID TRACT "CA-31"; THENCE S.26°11'22"E., A DISTANCE OF 14.11 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF FORTEZZA WAY (TRACT "R-1"), VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 3, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 92, PAGES 31 THROUGH 35, INCLUSIVE, OF SAID PUBLIC RECORDS; THENCE S.63°48'38"W., ALONG THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FORTEZZA WAY (TRACT "R-1"), A DISTANCE OF 70.00 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF TRACT "CA-9" OF SAID PLAT OF VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 3 AND TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1035.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF N.63°48'38"E., AT SAID INTERSECTION; THENCE THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES BEING ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID TRACT "CA-9": 1) THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°52'09", A DISTANCE OF 358.92 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 2) THENCE S.46°03'31"E., A DISTANCE OF 50.36 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 26.00 FEET; 3) THENCE SOUTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 94°14'02", A DISTANCE OF 42.76 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION AND A POINT ON THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF GORETTI WAY (TRACT "R-1"), AS SHOWN ON SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 3; THENCE S.41°36'44"E., ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF GORETTI WAY (TRACT "R-1"), A DISTANCE OF 104.21 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 530.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF N.38°37'28"W., AT SAID INTERSECTION, SAID INTERSECTION ALSO BEING A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY BOUNDARY LINE OF VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 2, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 95, PAGES 17 THROUGH 26, INCLUSIVE, OF SAID PUBLIC RECORDS; THENCE THE FOLLOWING ELEVEN (11) COURSES BEING ALONG THE NORTHERLY AND WESTERLY BOUNDARY LINES OF SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 2; 1) THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29°45'04", A DISTANCE OF 275.20 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; 2) THENCE S.03°36'07"E., A DISTANCE OF 396.76 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 335.00 FEET; 3) THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 38°18'48", A DISTANCE OF 224.01 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 4) THENCE S.41°54'55"E., A DISTANCE OF 98.94 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 635.00 FEET; 5) THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°13'37", A DISTANCE OF 224.17 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 6) THENCE S.62°08'32"E., A DISTANCE OF 240.67 FEET; 7) THENCE S.05°15'46"E., A DISTANCE OF 24.47 FEET; 8) THENCE S.53°08'30"E., A DISTANCE OF 8.44 FEET;

9) THENCE S.36°51'30"W., A DISTANCE OF 83.52 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 447.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.51°14'01"E., AT SAID INTERSECTION; 10) THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29°20'10", A DISTANCE OF 228.87 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; 11) THENCE S.60°17'32"W., A DISTANCE OF 324.83 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 927.20 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.54°14'25"W., AT SAID INTERSECTION, ALSO BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF WATER MANAGEMENT TRACT -3, AS SHOWN ON SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 2; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, DEPARTING SAID WESTERLY BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID PLAT AND ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 33°12'23", A DISTANCE OF 537.37 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; THENCE N.03°36'07"W., A DISTANCE OF 837.27 FEET; THENCE N.84°25'35"W., A DISTANCE OF 446.22 FEET; THENCE N.46°45'48"W., A DISTANCE OF 1035.02 FEET; THENCE N.40°22'55"W., A DISTANCE OF 897.80 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY MOST SOUTHEAST CORNER OF VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 6, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK ___, PAGES ___ THROUGH ___, OF SAID PUBLIC RECORDS; THENCE N.50°03'56"E., ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF TRACT “CA-13” AND WATER MANAGEMENT TRACT -1 OF SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 6, A DISTANCE OF 297.79 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF TRACT “CA-32”, AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAT AND TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 3180.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.50°03'56"W., AT SAID INTERSECTION; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID TRACT “CA-32” AND ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 00°45'05", A DISTANCE OF 41.70 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; THENCE N.50°49'00"E., ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF LEOPOLD WAY (TRACT “R-1”), AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAT, A DISTANCE OF 73.00 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 3253.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.50°49'00"W., AT SAID INTERSECTION; THENCE THE FOLLOWING NINE (9) COURSES BEING ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF TRACT “CA-29”, AS SHOWN ON SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 6; 1) THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 00°14'22", A DISTANCE OF 13.59 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 17.00 FEET; 2) THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 81°59'39", A DISTANCE OF 24.33 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; 3) THENCE N.42°34'18"E., A DISTANCE OF 18.27 FEET; 4) THENCE S.47°25'42"E., A DISTANCE OF 40.00 FEET; 5) THENCE N.42°34'18"E., A DISTANCE OF 70.00 FEET; 6) THENCE N.47°25'42"W., A DISTANCE OF 40.00 FEET; 7) THENCE N.42°34'17"E., A DISTANCE OF 344.85 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 17.00 FEET; 8) THENCE EASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 116°27'51", A DISTANCE OF 34.56 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY;

9) THENCE S.20°57'52"E., A DISTANCE OF 9.19 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID TRACT "CA-29"; THENCE N.69°02'08"E., ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF LEOPOLD WAY (TRACT "R-1"), AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAT A DISTANCE OF 83.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF TRACT "CA-30", AS SHOWN VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 6; THENCE THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) COURSES BEING ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID TRACT "CA-30" OF SAID PLAT; 1) THENCE N.20°57'52"W., A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 385.00 FEET; 2) THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 08°32'19", A DISTANCE OF 57.38 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 30.00 FEET; 3) THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 72°04'28", A DISTANCE OF 37.74 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 4) THENCE N.42°34'18"E., A DISTANCE OF 68.01 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 766.90 FEET; 5) THENCE NORTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14°12'59", A DISTANCE OF 190.29 FEET TO A POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 30.00 FEET; 6) THENCE EASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE 103°02'48", A DISTANCE OF 53.95 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID TRACT "CA-30" AND TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; THENCE N.37°15'08"E., ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF VESUVIUS WAY (TRACT "R-1"), AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAT, A DISTANCE OF 70.49 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF TRACT "CA-25", AS SHOWN VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 6; THENCE N.68°01'07"E., ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF TRACT "CA-25", A DISTANCE OF 135.00 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING: 3,681,137 SQUARE FEET OR 84.507 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

702987022v2

APPENDIX D

SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PRELIMINARY FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

FOR THE SERIES 2024 BONDS

VERANO #2

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(2024 ASSESSMENT AREA - POD D7 PROJECT AREA)**

October 17, 2024

Prepared by



Governmental Management Services-South Florida, LLC
5385 N. Nob Hill Road
Sunrise, FL 33351

1.0 Introduction

The Verano #2 Community Development District (the “District #2” or “Issuer”) is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended. The Districts as defined in the herein referred to Master Methodology Report have authorized the issuance of approximately \$469,400,000 of tax-exempt bonds in multiple series (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of financing certain infrastructure improvements within the Districts. District #2, as the designated issuer of the herein defined 2024 Bonds anticipates the issuance approximately \$5,155,000 in bonds (“2024 Bonds”) to pay for a portion of the cost of the total capital improvement program (herein the “2024 D7 Project”) comprising Pod D7 within District #2 (the “2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area”) within the District.

1.1 Purpose

This report (the “Fifth Supplemental Report”) provides a supplement to the Master Assessment Methodology Report adopted by the Board of Supervisors on April 9, 2015 (the “Master Methodology Report”). The Issuer will issue the 2024 Bonds to finance a portion of the 2024 D7 Project, described in the Supplemental Engineer’s Report for Certain Public Infrastructure Serving the Verano #2 Community Development District dated October 17, 2024 (the “Supplemental Engineer’s Report”). The Supplemental Engineer’s Report provides details of the improvements anticipated and the cost for each component. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Master Methodology Report.

2.0 Assessment Methodology

2.1 Overview

The Issuer anticipates the issuance of the 2024 Bonds to fund a portion of the 2024 D7 Project, provide for capitalized interest, a debt service reserve account, and pay the cost of issuance. It is the purpose of this methodology to allocate the \$5,155,000 in debt to properties within a specific area of the Issuer benefiting from the improvements financed with a portion of the 2024 Bonds. The allocation will be in accordance to the Master Methodology Report. The 2024 Bonds will be secured by special assessment levied within the 2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area.

Table 1 shows the current proposed development plan as identified by the Verano Development, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Developer”), the Developer of the lands within District #2 that will be benefited by the improvements funded by the 2024 Bonds. Also identified in Table 1 are the numbers of and types of units that will comprise Pod D7 within the 2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area. The Supplemental Engineer’s Report outlines the public infrastructure anticipated to be funded by the 2024 Bonds and these improvements are shown in Table 2. The public improvements needed to support the development are described in detail in the Supplemental Engineer’s Report and are estimated to cost \$6,058,500. Public infrastructure to the extent not funded through the issuance of the 2024 Bonds will be contributed by the Developer. The 2024 Bonds are being issued as one series of bonds, secured by Special Assessments levied against the assessable lands within the 2024 Assessment Area - Pod D7 Project Area. The anticipated sizing and terms of the 2024 Bonds are shown in Table 3.

2.2 Allocation of Debt

Allocation of debt is a continuous process until the development plan is completed. Pod D7 is not platted, therefore initial assessments will be levied on an equal basis to all acres within Pod D7. Once platting, the recording of declaration of condominium, or other means of identifying individual lots (“Assigned Properties”) has begun for Pod D7, the assessments will be levied to the Assigned Properties on a first assigned basis, based on the benefits they receive as shown in in Table 4 and Table 5. The Unassigned Properties, defined as gross acres within the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area that are not Assigned Properties and as a result will continue to be assessed on a per gross acre basis.

If there are changes to the development plan, a true-up of the assessments will be calculated to determine if a payment from the Developer is required. This process is outlined in Section 3.0 of the Master Assessment Methodology and formalized through an agreement with the Developer.

3.0 Assessment Roll

The current assessment roll is depicted in Table 6.

4.0 Additional Information

Governmental Management Services-South Florida, LLC (GMS) does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker, nor is GMS registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, GMS does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice.

Certain information in this report was provided by members of District staff, the Developer or other professionals hired in conjunction with the bond issuance, GMS makes no representations regarding the information provided by others.

TABLE 1 VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT 2024 ASSESSMENT AREA - POD D7 PROJECT AREA
--

Product Type	ERU's*	Units
SF - 40's	1.00	70
SF - 50's	1.15	124
SF - 60's	1.33	45
SF - 70's	1.54	18
Total Residential		257

* Based on Mater Assessment Methodology

Note: Unit mix is subject to change based on marketing and other factors.

TABLE 2 VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT INFRASTRUCTURE COST ESTIMATES- 2024 ASSESSMENT AREA - POD D7 PROJECT AREA

INFRASTRUCTURE	Total
Pod Specific Improvements	
Stormwater Management	\$ 1,051,000
Water/Sewer/Undergrounding Differential	\$ 1,986,200
Professional Fees	\$ 243,000
Subtotal - Pod Specific	\$ 3,280,200
Master Improvements	
Stormwater Management	\$ 1,814,500
Water/Sewer/Undergrounding Differential	\$ 758,000
Professional Fees	\$ 205,800
Subtotal - Master	\$ 2,778,300
Total	\$ 6,058,500

Information provided by AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

TABLE 3 VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT BOND ALLOCATION - SERIES 2024 BONDS

Series 2024 Bonds		
Sources		
Par Amount*	\$	5,155,000
Net Premium(Discount)		
	\$	5,155,000
 Uses:		
Construction Funds	\$	4,222,798
Debt Service Reserve	\$	350,732
Capitalized Interest	\$	278,370
Cost of Issuance	\$	200,000
Underwriter's Discount	\$	103,100
	\$	5,155,000

Bond Terms*:

Average Coupon	5.40%
Amortization (years)	30
Capitalized Interest	12 Months
Debt Service Reserve	100%

* Preliminary, subget to change upon final sale of the bonds.

Information provided by FMS Bonds

TABLE 4 VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ALLOCATION OF INFRASTRUCTURE COSTS 2024 ASSESSMENT AREA - POD D7 PROJECT AREA

Product Type	Units ⁽¹⁾	ERU's	Total EU's	Percentage of Total EU's	Costs Allocated	Costs per Unit
SF - 40's	70	1.00	70	23.32%	\$ 1,412,849	\$ 20,183.56
SF - 50's	124	1.15	143	47.51%	\$ 2,878,176	\$ 23,211.10
SF - 60's	45	1.33	60	19.94%	\$ 1,207,986	\$ 26,844.14
SF - 70's	18	1.54	28	9.23%	\$ 559,488	\$ 31,082.69
TOTAL	257		300	100%	\$ 6,058,500	

TABLE 5
VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ALLOCATION OF SERIES 2024 PAR AND ANNUAL ASSESSMENT
2024 ASSESSMENT AREA - POD D7 PROJECT AREA

Product Type	Units ⁽¹⁾	Costs by Product Type	Costs Financed**	Costs Financed per Lot**	Allocation of Par by Product Type	Par per Unit	Allocation of Annual Assessment by Product Type*	Annual Assessment per Unit*
SF - 40's	70	\$ 1,412,849	\$ 991,129	\$ 14,158.99	\$ 1,209,926	\$ 17,284.65	\$ 82,320	\$ 1,176.00
SF - 50's	124	\$ 2,878,176	\$ 2,018,475	\$ 16,278.02	\$ 2,464,062	\$ 19,871.47	\$ 167,648	\$ 1,352.00
SF - 60's	45	\$ 1,207,986	\$ 847,372	\$ 18,830.49	\$ 1,034,433	\$ 22,987.41	\$ 70,380	\$ 1,564.00
SF - 70's	18	\$ 559,488	\$ 365,822	\$ 20,323.45	\$ 446,579	\$ 24,809.94	\$ 30,384	\$ 1,688.00
TOTAL	257	\$ 6,058,500	\$ 4,222,798		\$ 5,155,000		\$ 350,732	

* This amount will be grossed up to cover early payment discounts and county collection fees, currently 8%.

** Infrastructure not financed by the Series 2024 bonds will be provided by the developer.

TABLE 6 VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL 2024 ASSESSMENT AREA - POD D7 PROJECT AREA
--

Property	Acres	Series 2024 Bonds Par Amount	Series 2024 Annual Assessment*
See attached legal	84.507	\$ 5,155,000	\$ 350,732

* This amount will be grossed up to cover early payment discounts and county collection fees, currently 8%.

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description of 2024 Assessment Area—Pod D7 Project Area

BEING ALL OF TRACTS "CA-30" THROUGH "CA-32," OF THE PROPOSED PLAT OF VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 - POD D - PLAT NO. 6, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF TO BE RECORDED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND ALL OF TRACT "CA-9," VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 - POD D - PLAT NO. 3, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 93, PAGES 31 THROUGH 35, INCLUSIVE, OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, ALSO BEING PORTIONS OF SECTIONS 29 AND 32, TOWNSHIP 36 SOUTH, RANGE 39 EAST, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, CITY OF PORT ST. LUCIE, ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL NUMBER C-24, AS SHOWN ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY MAP FOR SAID CANAL C-24, CHECKED DATED 11/25/58 AND REVISED ON 02/23/59 AND THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE FLORIDA EAST COAST RAILWAY COMPANY "FT. PIERCE CUT-OFF" TRACK AS SHOWN ON THE RIGHT-OF-WAY MAPS, PAGES V.3D/6 AND V.3D/7, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1960 WITH "TRACK CORRECT" REVISION DATED 04/28/67; THENCE S.43°08'38"E., ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT CANAL NUMBER C-24, A DISTANCE OF 660.46 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF THE FLORIDA POWER AND LIGHT EASEMENT, AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 348, PAGE 993 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA, THENCE S.44°46'02"W., ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF THE FLORIDA POWER AND LIGHT EASEMENT, A DISTANCE OF 2461.47 FEET; THENCE S.45°13'35"E., DEPARTING SAID SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF THE FLORIDA POWER AND LIGHT EASEMENT, A DISTANCE OF 1048.04 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1335.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.68°01'07"W., AT SAID INTERSECTION, SAID INTERSECTION ALSO BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF TRACT "CA-31" OF SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 - POD D - PLAT NO.6 AND THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**; THENCE THE FOLLOWING EIGHT (8) COURSES BEING ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID TRACT "CA-31": 1) THENCE SOUTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 03°05'51", A DISTANCE OF 72.17 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 2) THENCE S.18°53'02"E., A DISTANCE OF 138.01 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 865.00 FEET; 3) THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29°09'25", A DISTANCE OF 440.19 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; 4) THENCE N.29°50'04"E., A DISTANCE OF 44.42 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 198.00 FEET; 5) THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 180°00'00", A DISTANCE OF 622.04 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 6) THENCE S.29°50'04"W., A DISTANCE OF 38.32 FEET; 7) THENCE S.71°05'24"E., A DISTANCE OF 235.66 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 419.00 FEET; 8) THENCE SOUTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL

ANGLE OF 121°52'38", A DISTANCE OF 891.28 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION AND THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID TRACT "CA-31"; THENCE S.26°11'22"E., A DISTANCE OF 14.11 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF FORTEZZA WAY (TRACT "R-1"), VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 3, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 92, PAGES 31 THROUGH 35, INCLUSIVE, OF SAID PUBLIC RECORDS; THENCE S.63°48'38"W., ALONG THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID FORTEZZA WAY (TRACT "R-1"), A DISTANCE OF 70.00 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF TRACT "CA-9" OF SAID PLAT OF VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 3 AND TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 1035.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF N.63°48'38"E., AT SAID INTERSECTION; THENCE THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES BEING ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID TRACT "CA-9": 1) THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19°52'09", A DISTANCE OF 358.92 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 2) THENCE S.46°03'31"E., A DISTANCE OF 50.36 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 26.00 FEET; 3) THENCE SOUTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 94°14'02", A DISTANCE OF 42.76 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION AND A POINT ON THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF GORETTI WAY (TRACT "R-1"), AS SHOWN ON SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 3; THENCE S.41°36'44"E., ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF GORETTI WAY (TRACT "R-1"), A DISTANCE OF 104.21 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 530.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF N.38°37'28"W., AT SAID INTERSECTION, SAID INTERSECTION ALSO BEING A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY BOUNDARY LINE OF VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 2, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 95, PAGES 17 THROUGH 26, INCLUSIVE, OF SAID PUBLIC RECORDS; THENCE THE FOLLOWING ELEVEN (11) COURSES BEING ALONG THE NORTHERLY AND WESTERLY BOUNDARY LINES OF SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 2; 1) THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29°45'04", A DISTANCE OF 275.20 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; 2) THENCE S.03°36'07"E., A DISTANCE OF 396.76 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 335.00 FEET; 3) THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 38°18'48", A DISTANCE OF 224.01 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 4) THENCE S.41°54'55"E., A DISTANCE OF 98.94 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 635.00 FEET; 5) THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 20°13'37", A DISTANCE OF 224.17 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 6) THENCE S.62°08'32"E., A DISTANCE OF 240.67 FEET; 7) THENCE S.05°15'46"E., A DISTANCE OF 24.47 FEET; 8) THENCE S.53°08'30"E., A DISTANCE OF 8.44 FEET; 9) THENCE S.36°51'30"W., A DISTANCE OF 83.52 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 447.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.51°14'01"E., AT SAID INTERSECTION; 10) THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29°20'10", A DISTANCE OF 228.87 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; 11) THENCE S.60°17'32"W., A DISTANCE OF 324.83 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 927.20 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.54°14'25"W., AT SAID INTERSECTION, ALSO BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF WATER MANAGEMENT TRACT -3, AS SHOWN ON SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 2; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY,

DEPARTING SAID WESTERLY BOUNDARY LINE OF SAID PLAT AND ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 33°12'23", A DISTANCE OF 537.37 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; THENCE N.03°36'07"W., A DISTANCE OF 837.27 FEET; THENCE N.84°25'35"W., A DISTANCE OF 446.22 FEET; THENCE N.46°45'48"W., A DISTANCE OF 1035.02 FEET; THENCE N.40°22'55"W., A DISTANCE OF 897.80 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY MOST SOUTHEAST CORNER OF VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 6, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK ___, PAGES __ THROUGH __, OF SAID PUBLIC RECORDS; THENCE N.50°03'56"E., ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF TRACT "CA-13" AND WATER MANAGEMENT TRACT -1 OF SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 6, A DISTANCE OF 297.79 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF TRACT "CA-32", AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAT AND TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 3180.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.50°03'56"W., AT SAID INTERSECTION; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE NORTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID TRACT "CA-32" AND ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 00°45'05", A DISTANCE OF 41.70 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; THENCE N.50°49'00"E., ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF LEOPOLD WAY (TRACT "R-1"), AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAT, A DISTANCE OF 73.00 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION WITH A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 3253.00 FEET AND A RADIAL BEARING OF S.50°49'00"W., AT SAID INTERSECTION; THENCE THE FOLLOWING NINE (9) COURSES BEING ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF TRACT "CA-29", AS SHOWN ON SAID VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 6; 1) THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 00°14'22", A DISTANCE OF 13.59 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 17.00 FEET; 2) THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 81°59'39", A DISTANCE OF 24.33 FEET TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; 3) THENCE N.42°34'18"E., A DISTANCE OF 18.27 FEET; 4) THENCE S.47°25'42"E., A DISTANCE OF 40.00 FEET; 5) THENCE N.42°34'18"E., A DISTANCE OF 70.00 FEET; 6) THENCE N.47°25'42"W., A DISTANCE OF 40.00 FEET; 7) THENCE N.42°34'17"E., A DISTANCE OF 344.85 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 17.00 FEET; 8) THENCE EASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 116°27'51", A DISTANCE OF 34.56 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 9) THENCE S.20°57'52"E., A DISTANCE OF 9.19 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID TRACT "CA-29"; THENCE N.69°02'08"E., ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF LEOPOLD WAY (TRACT "R-1"), AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAT A DISTANCE OF 83.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF TRACT "CA-30", AS SHOWN VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 6; THENCE THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) COURSES BEING ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF SAID TRACT "CA-30" OF SAID PLAT; 1) THENCE N.20°57'52"W., A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 385.00 FEET; 2) THENCE NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 08°32'19", A DISTANCE OF 57.38 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 30.00 FEET; 3) THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 72°04'28", A DISTANCE OF 37.74 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; 4) THENCE N.42°34'18"E., A DISTANCE OF 68.01 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 766.90 FEET; 5) THENCE NORTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14°12'59", A DISTANCE OF 190.29 FEET TO A

POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 30.00 FEET; 6) THENCE EASTERLY, ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE $103^{\circ}02'48''$, A DISTANCE OF 53.95 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID TRACT "CA-30" AND TO A POINT OF A NON-TANGENT INTERSECTION; THENCE $N.37^{\circ}15'08''E.$, ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF VESUVIUS WAY (TRACT "R-1"), AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAT, A DISTANCE OF 70.49 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF TRACT "CA-25", AS SHOWN VERANO SOUTH P.U.D. 1 – POD D – PLAT NO. 6; THENCE $N.68^{\circ}01'07''E.$, ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY LINE OF TRACT "CA-25", A DISTANCE OF 135.00 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

CONTAINING: 3,681,137 SQUARE FEET OR 84.507 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

APPENDIX E

PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated as of [____], 2024 is executed and delivered by the Verano #2 Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), Verano Development, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Developer"), and Governmental Management Services–South Florida, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, as Dissemination Agent (as defined herein) in connection with the Issuer's Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of June 1, 2015 (the "Master Indenture") and a Thirteenth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2024 (the "Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Verano #5 Community Development District ("District #5") joins in this Disclosure Agreement as the Administration District under an Interlocal Agreement among the District, Verano Center Community Development District (the "Center District"), Verano #1 Community Development District ("District #1"), Verano #3 Community Development District ("District #3") and Verano #4 Community Development District ("District #4", and together with the Center District, District #1, District #3, and District #5, the "Other Districts"), dated April 9, 2015, as amended and supplemented (collectively, the "Interlocal Agreement"). The Other Districts join in this Disclosure Agreement in the event a district other than District #5 is designated as the Administration District pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement. The Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The Issuer has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the Issuer or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessment Area" shall mean that portion of the District lands subject to the Assessments, being more particularly referred to in the Limited Offering Memorandum as the 2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Series 2024 Pod D7 Special Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Year" means the annual period beginning on the second day of November of each year and ending on the first day of November of the following year.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the Issuer, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), the individuals executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or an entity appointed by the Issuer to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated

in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Governmental Management Services–South Florida, LLC has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean Governmental Management Services–South Florida, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as hereinafter defined) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information, all as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2024, prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the Issuer, and for the purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, the Developer for so long as such Developer or its affiliates, successors or assigns (excluding residential homebuyers who are end users) are the owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least 20% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Quarterly Filing Date" shall mean for the quarter ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; (ii) June 30, each August 1; (iii) September 30, each November 1; and (iv) December 31, each February 1 of the following year. The first Quarterly Filing Date shall be May 1, 2025.

"Quarterly Report" shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by any Obligated Person (other than the Issuer) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as hereinafter defined) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

3. **Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 31st following the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2025 which shall be due no later than March 31, 2026. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than, nine (9) months after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). The Issuer shall file its Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2024 on or before June 30, 2025. The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the Issuer's Fiscal Year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be via email) to remind the Issuer of its obligation to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise

the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements for such year, as applicable, will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Issuer stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing all Repositories with which it was filed.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

4. Content of Annual Reports.

(a) Each Annual Report shall be in the form set in Schedule A attached hereto and shall contain the following Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer:

(i) All fund balances in all Funds, Accounts and subaccounts for the Bonds and the total amount of Bonds Outstanding, in each case as of December 31st following the end of the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The method by which Assessments are being levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts being levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year, and a copy of the assessment roll (on roll and off roll) for the Assessments certified for collection in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year.

(iii) The method by which Assessments were levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iv) The amount of Assessments collected in the Assessment Area from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(v) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(vi) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer.

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered later than March 31st after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

5. Quarterly Reports.

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), or the Developer on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than five (5) days prior to the Quarterly Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report, but in any event no later than the applicable Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Quarterly Report shall contain an update of the following information to the extent available with respect to the Assessment Area only:

- (i) The number of lots planned.

Lot Ownership Information

- (ii) The number of lots owned by the Developer.

(iii) The number of lots owned by homebuilders. (Note: if the Developer and the homebuilder are the same entity, then only report the info in (ii).)

- (iv) The number of lots owned by homebuyers.

Lot Status Information

- (v) The number of lots developed.

- (vi) The number of lots platted.

Home Sales Status Information

(vii) The number of homes sold (but not closed) with homebuyers during quarter.

(viii) The number of homes sold (and closed) with homebuyers during quarter.

(ix) The total number of homes sold and closed with homebuyers (cumulative).

Material Changes/Transfers

(x) Material changes to any of the following: (1) builder contracts, if applicable, (2) the number of lots planned to be developed, (3) permits/approvals, and (4) existing mortgage debt of the Obligated Person or the incurrence of new mortgage debt by the Obligated Person since the date hereof.

(xi) Any sale, assignment or transfer of ownership of lands by the Obligated Person to a third party which will in turn become an Obligated Person hereunder.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the Assessment Area (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"). The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination

Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Developer from its obligations hereunder except to the extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

6. **Reporting of Listed Events.**

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Series 2024 Pod D7 Reserve Account reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer or any Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject

* Not applicable to the Bonds at their date of issuance.

to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person);

(xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xvii) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Quarterly Report that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws; and

(xviii) Any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as required pursuant to Section 4(a)(ix) hereof.

(b) The Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Events described in Section 6(a)(xvii) and (xviii), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice by the Issuer to the Dissemination Agent shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is in compliance within the filing dates provided within this Section 6(b)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(b) above, each Obligated Person other than the Issuer shall notify the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent of the occurrence

of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), or (xvii) that has occurred with respect to such Obligated Person in compliance with the notification and filing requirements provided in Section 6(b).

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Governmental Management Services–South Florida, LLC. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Governmental Management Services–South Florida, LLC. Governmental Management Services–South Florida, LLC, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the District and each Obligated Person. The District may terminate the agreement hereunder with the Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Dissemination Agent and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the Issuer, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of each Obligated Person, if any.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any beneficial owner of a Bond may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or a Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by any Obligated Person shall not be deemed a default by the Issuer hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person, or a Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Developer and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, Obligated Person(s), the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA Compliant Format.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Developer, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and the Owners of the Bonds (the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, Participating Underwriter and Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the Issuer, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the St. Lucie County Tax Collector and the Issuer's most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be any state or federal court having jurisdiction in St. Lucie County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each of which shall be considered an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument. A scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format may be relied upon as if the original had been received.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The Issuer represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the Issuer and the Issuer instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the Issuer, any information or reports readily available to and in the possession of the Trustee that the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Developer or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successors or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AS ISSUER AND OBLIGATED PERSON

[SEAL]

By: _____
Derek Fenech, Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
_____, Secretary

VERANO #5 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AS ADMINISTRATION DISTRICT

[SEAL]

By: _____
_____, Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
Assistant Secretary

VERANO CENTER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

[SEAL]

By: _____
_____, Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
Assistant Secretary

VERANO #1 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

[SEAL]

By: _____
_____, Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:
By: _____
Assistant Secretary

VERANO #3 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

[SEAL]

By: _____
_____, Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:
By: _____
Assistant Secretary

VERANO #4 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

[SEAL]

By: _____
_____, Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:
By: _____
Assistant Secretary

VERANO DEVELOPMENT, LLC, AS OBLIGATED PERSON

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT
SERVICES–SOUTH FLORIDA, LLC, and its
successors and assigns, AS DISSEMINATION
AGENT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:

DISTRICT MANAGER

**GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT
SERVICES–SOUTH FLORIDA, LLC,
AS DISTRICT MANAGER**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE
TO FILE [ANNUAL REPORT]
[AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS][QUARTERLY REPORT]**

Name of Issuer: Verano #2 Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$[] original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2024 (2024 Assessment Area – Pod D7 Project Area)

Obligated Person(s): Verano #2 Community Development District;
_____.

Original Date of Issuance: [], 2024

CUSIP Numbers: _____

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3] [Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [], 2024, by and between the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by _____, 20____.

Dated: _____

_____, as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

cc: Issuer
Trustee

SCHEDULE A

FORM OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL REPORT (Due 3/31)

1. Fund Balances

Combined Trust Estate Assets	<u>Quarter Ended – 12/31</u>
Acquisition and Construction Fund	
Revenue Fund	
Reserve Fund	
Prepayment Fund	
Other	
Total Bonds Outstanding	
TOTAL	

2. Assessment Certification and Collection Information

1. For the Current District Fiscal Year – Manner in which Assessments are collected (On Roll vs. Off Roll)

	<u>\$ Certified</u>
On Roll	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____
TOTAL	\$ _____

2. Attach to Report the following:
 - A. On Roll – Copy of certified assessment roll for the District's current Fiscal Year
 - B. Off Roll – List of folios for all off roll Assessments, together with annual Assessment assigned to each folio

3. For the immediately ended Bond Year, provide the levy and collection information

<u>Total Levy</u>	<u>\$ Levied</u>	<u>\$ Collected</u>
On Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL		

4. If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners

5. If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year

6. The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year

APPENDIX F
DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**VERANO #2
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1-2
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	3-6
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	7
Statement of Activities	8
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	9
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	10
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	11
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	12
Notes to the Financial Statements	13-21
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	22
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	23
OTHER INFORMATION	
Data Elements required by FL Statute 218.39 (3) (c)	24
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i>	25-26
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES, REQUIRED BY RULE 10.556(10) OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA	27
MANAGEMENT LETTER REQUIRED BY CHAPTER 10.550 OF THE RULES OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA	28-29



Grau & Associates

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

951 Yamato Road ▪ Suite 280
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
(561) 994-9299 ▪ (800) 299-4728
Fax (561) 994-5823
www.graucpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Supervisors
Verano #2 Community Development District
St. Lucie County, Florida

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Verano #2 Community Development District, St. Lucie County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the District as of September 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information Included in the Financial Report

Management is responsible for the other information included in the financial report. The other information comprises the information for compliance with FL Statute 218.39 (3) (c) but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 16, 2024, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



February 16, 2024

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Our discussion and analysis of Verano #2 Community Development District, St. Lucie County, Florida ("District") provides a narrative overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. Please read it in conjunction with the District's Independent Auditor's Report, basic financial statements, accompanying notes and supplementary information to the basic financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The liabilities of the District exceeded its assets at the close of the most recent fiscal year resulting in a net position deficit balance of (\$6,243,534).
- The change in the District's total net position in comparison with the prior fiscal year was (\$9,983,883), a decrease. The key components of the District's net position and change in net position are reflected in the table in the government-wide financial analysis section.
- At September 30, 2023, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$2,967,502, an increase of \$340,774, in comparison with the prior fiscal year. The total fund balance is nonspendable for prepaid items, restricted for debt service and capital projects, and the remainder is unassigned fund balance in the general fund.

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as the introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the residual amount being reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements include all governmental activities that are principally supported by special assessment revenues. The District does not have any business-type activities. The governmental activities of the District include the general government (management), maintenance and recreation functions.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The District has one fund category: governmental funds.

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains three governmental funds for external reporting. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund and capital projects fund which are considered major funds.

The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of an entity's financial position. In the case of the District, liabilities exceeded assets at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

Key components of the District's net position are reflected in the following table:

NET POSITION SEPTEMBER 30,			
	2023	2022	
Current and other assets	\$ 2,977,336	\$ 2,712,690	
Capital assets, net of depreciation	14,808,963	25,571,601	
Total assets	17,786,299	28,284,291	
Current liabilities	432,748	939,200	
Long-term liabilities	23,597,085	23,604,742	
Total liabilities	24,029,833	24,543,942	
Net position			
Net investment in capital assets	(8,788,122)	2,996,588	
Restricted	2,153,556	476,598	
Unrestricted	391,032	267,163	
Total net position	\$ (6,243,534)	\$ 3,740,349	

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)

The District's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, land improvements, and infrastructure); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. These assets are used to provide services to residents; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The restricted portion of the District's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position may be used to meet the District's other obligations.

The District's net position decreased during the most recent fiscal year. The majority of the decrease represents the extent to which the cost of operations and depreciation expense exceeded ongoing program revenues.

Key elements of the change in net position are reflected in the following table:

CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30,		
	2023	2022
Revenues:		
Program revenues		
Charges for services	\$ 1,996,357	\$ 2,022,922
Operating grants and contributions	71,041	197,755
Capital grants and contributions	30,084	-
General revenues	-	10,407
Total revenues	2,097,482	2,231,084
Expenses:		
General government	67,105	73,246
Maintenance and operations	737,042	134,931
Recreation	119,376	91,726
Interest	1,012,245	1,029,740
Conveyance of infrastructure	10,145,597	-
Total expenses	12,081,365	1,329,643
Change in net position	(9,983,883)	901,441
Net position - beginning	3,740,349	2,838,908
Net position - ending	\$ (6,243,534)	\$ 3,740,349

As noted above and in the statement of activities, the cost of all governmental activities during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 was \$12,081,365. The costs of the District's activities primarily funded by program revenues. Program revenues were comprised primarily of assessments and interest revenue. The majority of the increase in expenses is attributed to conveyance of infrastructure.

GENERAL BUDGETING HIGHLIGHTS

An operating budget was adopted and maintained by the governing board for the District pursuant to the requirements of Florida Statutes. The budget is adopted using the same basis of accounting that is used in preparation of the fund financial statements. The legal level of budgetary control, the level at which expenditures may not exceed budgeted amounts, is in the aggregate. Any budget amendments that increase the aggregate budgeted appropriations must be approved by the Board of Supervisors. Actual general fund expenditures did not exceed appropriations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At September 30, 2023, the District had \$15,426,004 invested in capital assets for its governmental activities. In the government-wide financial statements depreciation of \$617,041 has been taken, which resulted in a net book value of \$14,808,963. More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in the notes of the financial statements.

Capital Debt

At September 30, 2023, the District had \$23,395,000 in Bonds outstanding. More detailed information about the District's capital debt is presented in the notes of the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND OTHER EVENTS

The District anticipates that operating costs will increase as the District is built out.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, land owners, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the financial resources it manages and the stewardship of the facilities it maintains. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Verano #2 Community Development District's Finance Department at 5385 N. Nob Hill Road, Sunrise, Florida, 33351.

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 378,846
Assessments receivable	68,280
Prepaid items and deposits	22,020
Restricted assets:	
Investments	2,508,190
Capital assets	
Depreciable, net	14,808,963
Total assets	<u>17,786,299</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	9,834
Accrued interest payable	422,914
Non-current liabilities:	
Due within one year	505,000
Due in more than one year	23,092,085
Total liabilities	<u>24,029,833</u>
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	(8,788,122)
Restricted for debt service	1,407,099
Restricted for capital projects	746,457
Unrestricted	391,032
Total net position	<u>\$ (6,243,534)</u>

See notes to the financial statements

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

[illegible]

See notes to the financial statements

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

	Major Funds			Total
	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash	\$ 378,846	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 378,846
Investments	-	1,761,733	746,457	2,508,190
Assessments receivable	-	68,280	-	68,280
Prepaid items and deposits	22,020	-	-	22,020
Total assets	\$ 400,866	\$ 1,830,013	\$ 746,457	\$ 2,977,336
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 9,834	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,834
Total liabilities	9,834	-	-	9,834
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Prepaid items	22,020	-	-	22,020
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	1,830,013	-	1,830,013
Capital projects	-	-	746,457	746,457
Unassigned				
General fund	369,012	-	-	369,012
Total fund balances	391,032	1,830,013	746,457	2,967,502
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 400,866	\$ 1,830,013	\$ 746,457	\$ 2,977,336

See notes to the financial statements

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

Fund balance - governmental funds \$ 2,967,502

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of
net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial
resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the
governmental funds. The statement of net position includes
those capital assets, net of any accumulated depreciation, in
the net position of the government as a whole.

Cost of capital assets	15,426,004	
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(617,041)</u>	14,808,963

Liabilities not due and payable from current available resources
are not reported as liabilities in the governmental fund
statements. All liabilities, both current and long-term, are
reported in the government-wide financial statements.

Accrued interest payable	(422,914)	
Bonds payable	<u>(23,597,085)</u>	<u>(24,019,999)</u>
Net position of governmental activities		<u><u>\$ (6,243,534)</u></u>

See notes to the financial statements

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

	Major Funds			Total Governmental Funds
	General	Debt Service	Capital Project	
REVENUES				
Assessments	\$ 491,581	\$ 1,566,006	\$ -	\$ 2,057,587
Miscellaneous revenue	20	-	-	20
Interest	-	71,041	30,084	101,125
Total revenues	491,601	1,637,047	30,084	2,158,732
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	67,105	-	-	67,105
Maintenance and operations	141,239	-	-	141,239
Recreation	98,138	-	-	98,138
Debt service:				
Principal	-	485,000	-	485,000
Interest	-	1,026,476	-	1,026,476
Total expenditures	306,482	1,511,476	-	1,817,958
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	185,119	125,571	30,084	340,774
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Interfund transfers	-	(14,832)	14,832	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(14,832)	14,832	-
Net change in fund balances	185,119	110,739	44,916	340,774
Fund balances - beginning	205,913	1,719,274	701,541	2,626,728
Fund balances - ending	\$ 391,032	\$ 1,830,013	\$ 746,457	\$ 2,967,502

See notes to the financial statements

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 340,774
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Conveyances of infrastructure improvements to other governments of previously capitalized capital assets is recorded as an expense in the statement of activities.	(10,145,597)
Depreciation on capital assets is not recognized in the governmental fund financial statements but is reported as an expense in the statement of activities.	(617,041)
Certain revenues were unavailable for the governmental fund financial statements in the prior fiscal year. In the current fiscal year, these revenues were recorded in the governmental fund financial statements.	(61,250)
Repayment of long-term liabilities are reported as expenditures in the governmental fund financial statements, but such repayments reduce liabilities in the statement of net position and are eliminated in the statement of activities.	485,000
Amortization of Bond discounts/premiums is not recognized in the governmental fund financial statements, but is reported as an expense in the statement of activities.	7,657
The change in accrued interest on long-term liabilities between the current and prior fiscal years is recorded in the statement of activities, but not in the governmental fund financial statements.	<u>6,574</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ (9,983,883)</u></u>

See notes to the financial statements

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

NOTE 1 – NATURE OF ORGANIZATION AND REPORTING ENTITY

Verano #2 Community Development District ("the District") (formerly Montage Reserve #2 Community Development District prior to a name change on February 13, 2006) was created on April 25, 2005 pursuant to Ordinance No. 05-19 enacted by the City Commission of the City of Port St. Lucie, Florida, under the "Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980", otherwise known as Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. The Act provides among other things, the power to manage basic services for community development, power to borrow money and issue Bonds, and to levy and assess non-ad valorem assessments for the financing and delivery of capital infrastructure.

The District was established for the purposes of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, maintenance and operation of a portion of the infrastructure necessary for community development within the District.

The District is governed by the Board of Supervisors ("Board"), which is composed of five members. The Supervisors are elected by the owners of the property and registered voters within the District. The Board of Supervisors of the District exercise all powers granted to the District pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. Verano Development LLC ("Developer"), which is indirectly owned by Kolter Communities LLC ("Kolter"), owns a majority of the land within the District. At September 30, 2023, three of the Board members are affiliated with Kolter.

The Board has the final responsibility for:

1. Assessing and levying assessments.
2. Approving budgets.
3. Exercising control over facilities and properties.
4. Controlling the use of funds generated by the District.
5. Approving the hiring and firing of key personnel.
6. Financing improvements.

The financial statements were prepared in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statements. Under the provisions of those standards, the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, organizations for which the District is considered to be financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that, if excluded, the financial statements of the District would be considered incomplete or misleading. There are no entities considered to be component units of the District; therefore, the financial statements include only the operations of the District.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The basic financial statements include both government-wide and fund financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment. (Operating-type special assessments for maintenance and debt service are treated as charges for services.); and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement* focus and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Assessments are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are to be recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

Assessments

Assessments are non-ad valorem assessments on benefitted property within the District. Operating and Maintenance Assessments are based upon adopted budget and levied annually at a public hearing of the District. Debt Service Assessments are levied when Bonds are issued and assessed and collected on an annual basis. The District may collect assessments directly or utilize the uniform method of collection (Chapter 197.3632, Florida Statutes). Direct collected assessments are due as determined by annual assessment resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors. Assessments collected under the uniform method are mailed by County Tax Collector on November 1 and due on or before March 31 of each year. Property owners may prepay a portion or all of the Debt Service Assessments on their property subject to various provisions in the Bond documents.

Assessments and interest associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. The portion of assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund

The general fund is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Debt Service Fund

The debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for the annual payment of principal and interest on debt.

Capital Projects Fund

This fund accounts for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major infrastructure within the District.

As a general rule, the effect of inter-fund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first for qualifying expenditures, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity

Restricted Assets

These assets represent cash and investments set aside pursuant to Bond covenants or other contractual restrictions.

Deposits and Investments

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and demand deposits (interest and non-interest bearing).

The District has elected to proceed under the Alternative Investment Guidelines as set forth in Section 218.415 (17) Florida Statutes. The District may invest any surplus public funds in the following:

- a) The Local Government Surplus Trust Funds, or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act;
- b) Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency;
- c) Interest bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories;
- d) Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury.

Securities listed in paragraph c and d shall be invested to provide sufficient liquidity to pay obligations as they come due.

The District records all interest revenue related to investment activities in the respective funds. Investments are measured at amortized cost or reported at fair value as required by generally accepted accounting principles.

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Capital Assets

Capital assets which include property, plant and equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, sidewalks and similar items) are reported in the government activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Property, plant and equipment of the District are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Infrastructure - roadway	25
Stormwater	25
Streetlighting landscaping	25
Amenities	25

In the governmental fund financial statements, amounts incurred for the acquisition of capital assets are reported as fund expenditures. Depreciation expense is not reported in the governmental fund financial statements.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the Bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable premiums or discounts. Bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Fund Equity/Net Position

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report non spendable and restricted fund balance for amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for use for a specific purpose. Assignments of fund balance represent tentative management plans that are subject to change.

The District can establish limitations on the use of fund balance as follows:

Committed fund balance – Amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action (resolution) of the Board of Supervisors. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the Board of Supervisors taking the same formal action (resolution) that imposed the constraint originally. Resources accumulated pursuant to stabilization arrangements sometimes are reported in this category.

Assigned fund balance – Includes spendable fund balance amounts established by the Board of Supervisors that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted nor committed. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover differences in estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Assignments are generally temporary and normally the same formal action need not be taken to remove the assignment.

The District first uses committed fund balance, followed by assigned fund balance and then unassigned fund balance when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Assets, Liabilities and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

Fund Equity/Net Position (Continued)

Net position is the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position in the government-wide financial statements are categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted or unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets represents net position related to infrastructure and property, plant and equipment. Restricted net position represents the assets restricted by the District's Bond covenants or other contractual restrictions. Unrestricted net position consists of the net position not meeting the definition of either of the other two components.

Other Disclosures

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 3 – BUDGETARY INFORMATION

The District is required to establish a budgetary system and an approved Annual Budget. Annual Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

- a) Each year the District Manager submits to the District Board a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1.
- b) Public hearings are conducted to obtain comments.
- c) Prior to October 1, the budget is legally adopted by the District Board.
- d) All budget changes must be approved by the District Board.
- e) The budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.
- f) Unused appropriation for annually budgeted funds lapse at the end of the year.

NOTE 4 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits

The District's cash balances were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by a collateral pool pledged to the State Treasurer. Florida Statutes Chapter 280, "Florida Security for Public Deposits Act", requires all qualified depositories to deposit with the Treasurer or another banking institution eligible collateral equal to various percentages of the average daily balance for each month of all public deposits in excess of any applicable deposit insurance held. The percentage of eligible collateral (generally, U.S. Governmental and agency securities, state or local government debt, or corporate bonds) to public deposits is dependent upon the depository's financial history and its compliance with Chapter 280. In the event of a failure of a qualified public depository, the remaining public depositories would be responsible for covering any resulting losses.

Investments

The District's investments were held as follows at September 30, 2023:

	Amortized Cost	Credit Risk	Maturities
First American Government Obligations Fund Class Z	\$ 2,508,190	S&P AAAM	Weighted average of the fund portfolio: 24 days
	<u>\$ 2,508,190</u>		

NOTE 4 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

Credit risk – For investments, credit risk is generally the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. Investment ratings by investment type are included in the preceding summary of investments.

Concentration risk – The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer.

Interest rate risk – The District does not have a formal policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

However, the Bond Indentures limit the type of investments held using unspent proceeds.

Fair Value Measurement – When applicable, the District measures and records its investments using fair value measurement guidelines established in accordance with GASB Statements. The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques.

These guidelines recognize a three-tiered fair value hierarchy, in order of highest priority, as follows:

- *Level 1:* Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical investments in active markets that the District has the ability to access;
- *Level 2:* Investments whose inputs - other than quoted market prices - are observable either directly or indirectly; and,
- *Level 3:* Investments whose inputs are unobservable.

The fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the entire fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Money market investments that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less and are held by governments other than external investment pools should be measured at amortized cost. Accordingly, the District's investments have been reported at amortized cost above.

NOTE 5 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance
<u>Governmental activities</u>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Construction in progress	\$ 25,571,601	\$ -	\$ 25,571,601	\$ -
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	25,571,601	-	25,571,601	-
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Infrastructure - roadway	-	1,678,045	-	1,678,045
Stormwater	-	12,554,294	-	12,554,294
Streetlighting landscaping	-	662,726	-	662,726
Amenities	-	530,939	-	530,939
Total capital assets, being depreciated	-	15,426,004	-	15,426,004
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Infrastructure - roadway	-	67,122	-	67,122
Stormwater	-	502,172	-	502,172
Streetlighting landscaping	-	26,509	-	26,509
Amenities	-	21,238	-	21,238
Total accumulated depreciation	-	617,041	-	617,041
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	-	14,808,963	-	14,808,963
Governmental activities capital assets	\$ 25,571,601	\$ 14,808,963	\$ 25,571,601	\$ 14,808,963

The infrastructure intended to serve the District has been estimated at a total cost of approximately \$41,456,000 and will be developed in phases. The infrastructure will include roadways, stormwater management system, water/sewer facilities, and other improvements. A portion of the project costs was expected to be financed with the proceeds from the issuance of Bonds with the remainder to be funded by the Developer and conveyed to the District. Certain improvements will be conveyed to other entities upon completion of the project. During the current fiscal year the District conveyed \$10,145,597 of infrastructure improvements to other entities for ownership and maintenance responsibilities.

Depreciation expense was charged to programs as follows:

Maintenance and operations	\$ 595,803
Recreation	21,238
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 617,041</u>

NOTE 6 – LONG TERM LIABILITIES

Series 2017

On December 5, 2017 the District issued \$5,350,000 of Special Assessment Bonds Series 2017 Pod A, \$4,220,000 of Special Assessment Bonds Series 2017 Pod B, \$6,400,000 of Special Assessment Bonds Series 2017 Pod C, consisting of multiple Term Bonds with maturity dates from November 1, 2023 to November 1, 2048 and fixed interest rates ranging from 3.625% to 5.125%. The Bonds were issued to finance the acquisition and construction of certain improvements for the benefit of the District. Interest is to be paid semiannually on each May 1 and November 1. Principal on the Bonds is to be paid serially commencing November 1, 2019 through November 1, 2048.

The Series 2017 Bonds (Pod A, B and C) are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their maturity. The Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to their selected maturity in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar if certain events occurred as outlined in the Bond indenture

NOTE 6 – LONG TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

Series 2017 (Continued)

The Bond Indenture established a debt service reserve requirement as well as other restrictions and requirements relating principally to the use of proceeds to pay for the infrastructure improvements and the procedures to be followed by the District on assessments to property owners. The District agrees to levy special assessments in annual amounts adequate to provide payment of debt service and to meet the reserve requirements. The District was in compliance with the requirements at September 30, 2023.

Series 2020

On February 26, 2020, the District issued \$3,765,000 of Special Assessment Bonds Series 2020 Pod C, \$4,955,000 of Special Assessment Bonds Series 2020 Pod D, \$3,735,000 of Special Assessment Bonds Series 2020 Pod E, consisting of multiple Term Bonds with maturity dates from May 1, 2025 to May 1, 2050, and fixed interest rates ranging from 2.875% to 4%. The Bonds were issued to finance the acquisition and construction of certain improvements for the benefit of the District. Interest is to be paid semiannually on each May 1 and November 1. Principal on the Bonds is to be paid serially commencing May 1, 2021 through May 1, 2050.

The Series 2020 Bonds (Pod C, D and E) are subject to redemption at the option of the District prior to their maturity. The Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to their selected maturity in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar if certain events occurred as outlined in the Bond indenture

The Bond Indenture established a debt service reserve requirement as well as other restrictions and requirements relating principally to the use of proceeds to pay for the infrastructure improvements and the procedures to be followed by the District on assessments to property owners. The District agrees to levy special assessments in annual amounts adequate to provide payment of debt service and to meet the reserve requirements. The District was in compliance with the requirements at September 30, 2023.

Long-term debt transactions

Changes in long-term liability activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 were as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
<u>Governmental activities</u>					
Bonds payable:					
Series 2017	\$ 11,910,000	\$ -	\$ 235,000	\$ 11,675,000	\$ 240,000
Plus: Original issue premium	10,368	-	411	9,957	-
Series 2020	11,970,000	-	250,000	11,720,000	265,000
Plus: Original issue premium	199,374	-	7,246	192,128	-
Total	\$ 24,089,742	\$ -	\$ 492,657	\$ 23,597,085	\$ 505,000

At September 30, 2023, the scheduled debt service requirements on the long-term debt were as follows:

Year ending September 30:	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 505,000	\$ 1,010,610	\$ 1,515,610
2025	520,000	993,113	1,513,113
2026	540,000	974,294	1,514,294
2027	555,000	953,831	1,508,831
2028	575,000	932,719	1,507,719
2029-2033	3,250,000	4,299,738	7,549,738
2034-2038	4,040,000	3,521,937	7,561,937
2039-2043	5,020,000	2,525,153	7,545,153
2044-2048	6,270,000	1,260,831	7,530,831
2049-2050	2,120,000	101,041	2,221,041
Total	\$ 23,395,000	\$ 16,573,267	\$ 39,968,267

NOTE 7 – DEVELOPER TRANSACTIONS

The Developer owns a portion of land within the District; therefore, assessment revenues in the general and debt service funds include the assessments levied on those lots owned by the Developer.

NOTE 8 – CONCENTRATION

A significant portion of the District's activity is dependent upon the continued involvement of the Developer, the loss of which could have a material adverse effect on the District's operations.

NOTE 9 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Verano Community Development Districts are a combination of six separate community development districts. To facilitate the financing, construction, acquisition, operation, and maintenance of community-wide infrastructure and District-specific infrastructure for the mixed use development of regional impact currently encompassing all of the lands located within the District and to better assure compliance with the development order pertaining to Verano as it relates to such infrastructure, the Districts have entered into a District Interlocal Agreement. Verano Districts # 1 - 5 ("Districts") have delegated to Verano #5 (i.e., Verano Center Community Development District #5), among other things, the power and authority to act on behalf of all the Districts to finance, acquire, construct, operate, and maintain community infrastructure benefiting only the property within a single District, such as Community Infrastructure and District Infrastructure collectively referred to as Public Infrastructure. The interlocal agreement has been amended between Verano #5 and the Districts and now allows for any of the Districts to become the issuer to finance the public infrastructure. Verano Center would act as the administrative entity on behalf of all of the Districts but would no longer issue any debt.

During a prior fiscal year, the Districts determined that it is in the best interest of the Districts to delegate certain powers, privileges, responsibilities and authority, specifically with respect to the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of public infrastructure and financing thereof, to Verano #5, effective October 1, 2019.

NOTE 10 – MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS

The District has contracted with a management company to perform management advisory services, which include financial and accounting advisory services. Certain employees of the management company also serve as officers of the District. Under the agreement, the District compensates the management company for management, accounting, financial reporting, computer and other administrative costs.

The Districts have also entered into an Inter-local Agreement to provide maintenance of stormwater management for Verano Community Development Districts with the City of Port St. Lucie ("City"). Maintenance of the storm water system shall include, but is not limited to: maintenance of swales, conveyance channels, and waterways to ensure proper functioning; maintenance of berms and drainage way to ensure structural integrity; and the operation and maintenance of storm water control structures. The City agrees to pay the Center District a sum equal to 75% of the stormwater utility fees collected by the City from within the District area (as defined in the agreement). This agreement shall run in perpetuity; however, each party has the right to terminate the agreement, with or without cause, by written notice sent six months prior to such termination.

During the prior year, the Inter-local agreement was amended and restated. The amended agreement specifies that Verano #5 Community Development District will be responsible for maintenance of the storm water system and the Center District will no longer be responsible for maintenance of the storm water system. The City will now remit 75% of the stormwater utility fees collected to Verano #5 and will no longer remit any funds to the Center District.

NOTE 11 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The District is covered by commercial insurance obtained by the Center District from independent third parties to mitigate the costs of these risks; coverage may not extend to all situations. There were no settled claims during the past three years.

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023**

	Budgeted Amounts <u>Original & Final</u>	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Assessments	\$ 427,183	\$ 491,581	\$ 64,398
Interest	-	20	20
Total revenues	<u>427,183</u>	<u>491,601</u>	<u>64,418</u>
 EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General government	69,131	67,105	2,026
Maintenance and operations	199,070	141,239	57,831
Recreation	158,982	98,138	60,844
Total expenditures	<u>427,183</u>	<u>306,482</u>	<u>120,701</u>
 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	 <u>\$ -</u>	 185,119	 <u>\$ 185,119</u>
 Fund balance - beginning		<u>205,913</u>	
 Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 391,032</u>	

See notes to required supplementary information

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

The District is required to establish a budgetary system and an approved Annual Budget for the general fund. The District's budgeting process is based on estimates of cash receipts and cash expenditures which are approved by the Board. The budget approximates a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (generally accepted accounting principles).

The legal level of budgetary control, the level at which expenditures may not exceed budget, is in the aggregate. Any budget amendments that increase the aggregate budgeted appropriations must be approved by the Board of Supervisors. Actual general fund expenditures did not exceed appropriations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023.

**VERANO #2 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
ST. LUCIE COUNTY, FLORIDA
OTHER INFORMATION – DATA ELEMENTS
REQUIRED BY FL STATUTE 218.39(3)(C)
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023
UNAUDITED**

Element	Comments
Number of District employees compensated in the last pay period of the District's fiscal year being reported.	0
Number of independent contractors compensated to whom nonemployee compensation was paid in the last month of the District's fiscal year being reported.	12
Employee compensation	\$0
Independent contractor compensation	\$315,648
Construction projects to begin on or after October 1, (\$65,000)	
Series 2022	N/A
Budget variance report	See the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund
Non Ad valorem special assessments:	
Special assessment rate	Operation and \$1,048.15 - Maintenance \$1,068.66
Special assessment collected	Debt Service \$0.80 - \$1,810.87 O&M and DS \$2,057,587
Outstanding Bonds:	see Note 6 for details



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT
OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Supervisors
Verano #2 Community Development District
St. Lucie County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Verano #2 Community Development District, St. Lucie County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our opinion thereon February 16, 2024.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "B. H. & Associates".

February 16, 2024



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

951 Yamato Road ▪ Suite 280
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
(561) 994-9299 ▪ (800) 299-4728
Fax (561) 994-5823
www.graucpa.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE
REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES, REQUIRED BY
RULE 10.556(10) OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA**

To the Board of Supervisors
Verano #2 Community Development District
St. Lucie County, Florida

We have examined Verano #2 Community Development District, St. Lucie County, Florida's ("District") compliance with the requirements of Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, in accordance with Rule 10.556(10) of the Auditor General of the State of Florida during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. Management is responsible for District's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on District's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the District complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced in Section 218.415, Florida Statutes. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the District complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that the evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with specified requirements.

We are required to be independent and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to the examination engagement.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, management, and the Board of Supervisors of Verano #2 Community Development District, St. Lucie County, Florida and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Grau & Associates

February 16, 2024



Grau & Associates

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

951 Yamato Road ▪ Suite 280
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
(561) 994-9299 ▪ (800) 299-4728
Fax (561) 994-5823
www.graucpa.com

MANAGEMENT LETTER PURSUANT TO THE RULES OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL FOR THE STATE OF FLORIDA

To the Board of Supervisors
Verano #2 Community Development District
St. Lucie County, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying basic financial statements of Verano #2 Community Development District, St. Lucie County, Florida ("District") as of and for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 and have issued our report thereon dated February 16, 2024.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Florida Auditor General.

Other Reporting Requirements

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*; and Independent Auditor's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with *AICPA Professional Standards*, AT-C Section 315, regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General. Disclosures in those reports, which are dated February 16, 2024, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Purpose of this Letter

The purpose of this letter is to comment on those matters required by Chapter 10.550 of the Rules of the Auditor General for the State of Florida. Accordingly, in connection with our audit of the financial statements of the District, as described in the first paragraph, we report the following:

- I. **Current year findings and recommendations.**
- II. **Status of prior year findings and recommendations.**
- III. **Compliance with the Provisions of the Auditor General of the State of Florida.**

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal and other granting agencies, as applicable, management, and the Board of Supervisors of Verano #2 Community Development District, St. Lucie County, Florida and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

We wish to thank Verano #2 Community Development District, St Lucie County, Florida and the personnel associated with it, for the opportunity to be of service to them in this endeavor as well as future engagements, and the courtesies extended to us.

Grau & Associates

February 16, 2024

REPORT TO MANAGEMENT

I. CURRENT YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

None

II. PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

None

III. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA

Unless otherwise required to be reported in the auditor's report on compliance and internal controls, the management letter shall include, but not be limited to the following:

1. A statement as to whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report.
2. There were no significant findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.
2. Any recommendations to improve the local governmental entity's financial management.

There were no such matters discovered by, or that came to the attention of, the auditor, to be reported for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023.

3. Noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance.

There were no such matters discovered by, or that came to the attention of, the auditor, to be reported, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023.

4. The name or official title and legal authority of the District are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.
5. The District has not met one or more of the financial emergency conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes.
6. We applied financial condition assessment procedures and no deteriorating financial conditions were noted. It is management's responsibility to monitor financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based in part on representations made by management and the review of financial information provided by same.
7. Management has provided the specific information required by Section 218.39(3)(c) in the Other Information section of the financial statements on page 24.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Verano #2
Community Development District

Unaudited Financial Reporting
September 30, 2024



Table of Contents

1	<u>Balance Sheet</u>
2-3	<u>General Fund</u>
4	<u>Debt Service Fund Series 2017</u>
5	<u>Debt Service Fund Series 2020</u>
6	<u>Debt Service Fund Series 2024</u>
7	<u>Capital Project Fund Series 2017</u>
8	<u>Capital Project Fund Series 2020</u>
9	<u>Capital Project Fund Series 2024</u>
10-11	<u>Month to Month</u>
12	<u>Long Term Debt Report</u>
13	<u>Construction Schedule Series 2020</u>
14	<u>Construction Schedule Series 2024</u>

Verano #2

Community Development District

Combined Balance Sheet

September 30, 2024

	General Fund	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Totals Governmental Funds
Assets:				
<u>Cash:</u>				
Operating Account	\$ 22,184	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,184
Assessments Receivable	-	58,664	-	58,664
<u>Investments:</u>				
Bank United - MMA	209,787	-	-	209,787
State Board of Administration (SBA)	324,136	-	-	324,136
Series 2017				
Reserve - Pod A	-	198,390	-	198,390
Reserve - Pod B	-	156,521	-	156,521
Reserve - Pod C	-	163,932	-	163,932
Prepayment - Pod B	-	1,147	-	1,147
Prepayment - Pod C	-	3,325	-	3,325
Revenue - Pod A	-	324,333	-	324,333
Revenue - Pod B	-	223,996	-	223,996
Revenue - Pod C	-	234,854	-	234,854
Construction - Pod A	-	-	23	23
Construction - Pod B	-	-	254	254
Construction - Pod C	-	-	0.11	0.11
Series 2020				
Reserve - Pod C	-	107,700	-	107,700
Reserve - Pod D	-	141,494	-	141,494
Reserve - Pod E	-	106,819	-	106,819
Revenue - Pod C	-	96,697	-	96,697
Revenue - Pod D	-	152,380	-	152,380
Revenue - Pod E	-	19,532	-	19,532
Construction - Pod C	-	-	9,376	9,376
Construction - Pod D	-	-	612,758	612,758
Construction - Pod E	-	-	10,816	10,816
Annexation Construction Pod C	-	-	171,099	171,099
Series 2024				
Reserve	-	680,035	-	680,035
Cap Interest	-	287,683	-	287,683
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	4,685,601	4,685,601
Cost of Issuance	-	-	104	104
Prepaid Expenses	19,487	-	-	19,487
Deposits	3,330	-	-	3,330
Total Assets	\$ 578,924	\$ 2,957,501	\$ 5,490,030	\$ 9,026,454
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	8,104	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,104
Total Liabilities	\$ 8,104	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,104
Fund Balance:				
Nonspendable:				
Prepaid Items	\$ 19,487	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,487
Deposits	3,330	-	-	3,330
Restricted for:				
Debt Service	-	2,957,501	-	2,957,501
Capital Project	-	-	5,490,030	5,490,030
Unassigned	548,002	-	-	548,002
Total Fund Balances	\$ 570,819	\$ 2,957,501	\$ 5,490,030	\$ 9,018,350
Total Liabilities & Fund Balance	\$ 578,924	\$ 2,957,501	\$ 5,490,030	\$ 9,026,454

Verano #2
Community Development District
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For The Period Ending September 30, 2024

	Adopted	Prorated Budget	Actual	
	Budget	Thru 09/30/24	Thru 09/30/24	Variance

Revenues:

Special Assessments - Tax Roll/Interlocal Transfer	\$ 443,733	\$ 443,733	\$ 444,875	\$ 1,142
Interest Income	-	-	24,313	24,313
Total Revenues	\$ 443,733	\$ 443,733	\$ 469,188	\$ 25,456

Expenditures:

General & Administrative:

Supervisor Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600	\$ (600)
FICA Tax	-	-	46	(46)
Annual Audit	3,700	3,700	4,200	(500)
Arbitrage Rebate	3,300	3,300	3,300	-
Dissemination Agent	2,500	2,500	2,500	0
Trustee Fees	19,150	19,150	19,072	78
Website Maintenance	750	750	750	-
Insurance General Liability	6,859	6,859	6,453	406
Other Current Charges	1,197	1,197	518	679
Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions	175	175	175	-
Total General & Administrative	\$ 37,631	\$ 37,631	\$ 37,613	\$ 18

Operations & Maintenance

Common Area Maintenance Expenditures

Field Management	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ -
Electric Utility Services	17,600	17,600	15,300	2,300
Electric Utility Services- Streetlights	24,200	24,200	25,227	(1,027)
Irrigation Utility Services	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Midge Control	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Landscape Maintenance	54,000	54,000	59,423	(5,423)
Mulch	-	-	13,200	(13,200)
Pest Control	1,800	1,800	-	1,800
Entry & Walls Maintenance	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Plant Replacement	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
Irrigation Maintenance	10,800	10,800	6,271	4,529
Irrigation Water Monitoring	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
Pump System Maintenance	6,000	6,000	5,373	627
Street Sweeping	1,677	1,677	-	1,677
Roadways Repairs & Maintenance	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Streetsigns Maintenance	10,000	10,000	886	9,114
Pressure Cleaning	5,000	5,000	2,995	2,005
Contingency	22,340	22,340	3,368	18,972
Subtotal Field Expenditures	\$ 193,617	\$ 193,617	\$ 138,043	\$ 55,574

Verano #2
Community Development District
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For The Period Ending September 30, 2024

	Adopted Budget	Prorated Budget Thru 09/30/24	Actual Thru 09/30/24	Variance
Amenity Center Expenditures				
Amenity Center Management	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ -
Clubhouse Maintenance	40,000	40,000	1,991	38,009
Access Control	2,000	2,000	1,213	787
Telephone/Internet	840	840	784	56
Electric Utility Services	11,000	11,000	6,347	4,653
Water Utility Services	1,800	1,800	2,983	(1,183)
Property Insurance	15,067	15,067	12,237	2,830
Pool Maintenance	74,000	74,000	24,583	49,417
Landscape Maintenance	14,936	14,936	19,473	(4,537)
Mulch	-	-	2,640	(2,640)
Pest Control	1,800	1,800	-	1,800
Janitorial Services/Supplies	36,000	36,000	29,407	6,593
A/C Maintenance	1,227	1,227	-	1,227
Trash Collection	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Pressure Cleaning	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Contingency	1,815	1,815	295	1,519
Capital Outlay	-	-	5,792	(5,792)
Subtotal Amenity Center Expenditures	\$ 212,485	\$ 212,485	\$ 113,745	\$ 98,740
Total Operations & Maintenance	\$ 406,102	\$ 406,102	\$ 251,788	\$ 154,314
Total Expenditures	\$ 443,733	\$ 443,733	\$ 289,401	\$ 154,332
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 179,788	\$ 179,788
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 179,788	\$ 179,788
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ -		\$ 391,032	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -		\$ 570,819	

Verano #2
Community Development District
Debt Service Fund Series 2017
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For The Period Ending September 30, 2024

	Adopted Budget	Prorated Budget Thru 09/30/24	Actual Thru 09/30/24	Variance
Revenues:				
Special Assessments Pod A- Tax Roll	\$ 364,385	\$ 364,385	\$ 365,009	\$ 624
Special Assessments Pod B- Tax Roll	271,950	271,950	272,416	466
Special Assessments Pod C- Tax Roll	213,001	213,001	213,373	372
Interest Income	5,000	5,000	66,548	61,548
Total Revenues	\$ 854,336	\$ 854,336	\$ 917,346	\$ 63,010
Expenditures:				
<u>Series 2017 - Pod A</u>				
Interest - 11/01	\$ 119,284	\$ 119,284	\$ 119,284	\$ -
Principal - 11/01	105,000	105,000	105,000	-
Interest - 05/01	117,381	117,381	117,381	-
<u>Series 2017 - Pod B</u>				
Interest - 11/01	\$ 93,731	\$ 93,731	\$ 93,731	\$ -
Principal - 11/01	80,000	80,000	80,000	-
Interest - 05/01	92,281	92,281	92,281	-
<u>Series 2017 - Pod C</u>				
Interest - 11/01	\$ 69,794	\$ 69,794	\$ 69,794	\$ -
Principal - 11/01	55,000	55,000	55,000	-
Interest - 05/01	68,763	68,763	68,763	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 801,234	\$ 801,234	\$ 801,234	\$ -
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 53,102	\$ 53,102	\$ 116,112	\$ 63,010
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):				
Transfer In/(Out)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 53,102	\$ 53,102	\$ 116,112	\$ 63,010
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ 702,796		\$ 1,190,386	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 755,897		\$ 1,306,497	

Verano #2
Community Development District
Debt Service Fund Series 2020
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For The Period Ending September 30, 2024

	Adopted Budget	Prorated Budget Thru 09/30/24	Actual Thru 09/30/24	Variance
Revenues:				
Special Assessments Pod C - Tax Roll	\$ 216,001	\$ 216,001	\$ 216,856	\$ 856
Special Assessments Pod D - Tax Roll	305,354	305,354	274,766	(30,587)
Special Assessments Pod E - Tax Roll	27,530	27,530	27,637	107
Special Assessments Pod E - Direct Bill	213,049	213,049	189,191	(23,858)
Special Assessments Pod D - Direct Bill	-	-	31,654	31,654
Interest Income	10,000	10,000	36,489	26,489
Total Revenues	\$ 771,933	\$ 771,933	\$776,594	\$ 4,660
Expenditures:				
<u>Series 2020 - Pod C</u>				
Interest - 11/01	\$ 67,956	\$ 67,956	\$ 67,956	\$ -
Interest - 05/01	67,956	67,956	67,956	-
Principal - 05/01	80,000	80,000	80,000	-
<u>Series 2020 - Pod D</u>				
Interest - 11/01	\$ 89,338	\$ 89,338	\$ 89,338	\$ -
Interest - 05/01	89,338	89,338	89,338	-
Principal - 05/01	105,000	105,000	105,000	-
<u>Series 2020 - Pod E</u>				
Interest - 11/01	\$ 67,394	\$ 67,394	\$ 67,394	\$ -
Interest - 05/01	67,394	67,394	67,394	-
Principal - 05/01	80,000	80,000	80,000	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 714,375	\$ 714,375	\$ 714,375	\$ -
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 57,558	\$ 57,558	\$ 62,219	\$ 4,660
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):				
Transfer In/(Out)	\$ -	\$ -	(18,560)	\$ (18,560)
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (18,560)	\$ (18,560)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 57,558	\$ 57,558	\$ 43,659	\$ (13,899)
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ 281,763		\$ 639,626	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 339,322		\$ 683,285	

Verano #2
Community Development District
Debt Service Fund Series 2024
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For The Period Ending September 30, 2024

	Adopted	Prorated Budget	Actual	
	Budget	Thru 09/30/24	Thru 09/30/24	Variance
Revenues:				
Special Assessments - Tax Roll	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	-	-	17,981	17,981
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,981	\$ 17,981
Expenditures:				
<u>Series 2024</u>				
Interest - 11/01	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - 05/01	-	-	-	-
Principal - 05/01	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,981	\$ 17,981
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):				
Transfer In/(Out)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (12,680)	\$ (12,680)
Bonds Proceeds	-	-	962,417	962,417
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 949,737	\$ 949,737
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 967,718	\$ 967,718
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ -		\$ -	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -		\$ 967,718	

Verano #2
Community Development District
Capital Projects Fund Series 2017
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For The Period Ending September 30, 2024

	Adopted	Prorated Budget	Actual	
	Budget	Thru 09/30/24	Thru 09/30/24	Variance
Revenues				
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14	14
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14	\$ 14
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay - Pod A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Outlay - Pod B	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay - Pod C	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14	\$ 14
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -		\$ 14	
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ -		\$ 263	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -		\$ 277	

Verano #2
Community Development District
Capital Projects Fund Series 2020
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For The Period Ending September 30, 2024

	Adopted	Prorated Budget	Actual	
	Budget	Thru 09/30/24	Thru 09/30/24	Variance
<u>Revenues</u>				
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,271	\$ 40,271
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,271	\$ 40,271
<u>Expenditures:</u>				
Capital Outlay - Pod C	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 975	\$ (975)
Capital Outlay - Pod D	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay - Pod E	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 975	\$ (975)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,296	\$ 39,296
<u>Other Financing Sources/(Uses)</u>				
Transfer In/(Out)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,560	\$ 18,560
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,560	\$ 18,560
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -		\$ 57,856	
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ -		\$ 746,193	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -		\$ 804,049	

Verano #2
Community Development District
Capital Projects Fund Series 2024
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For The Period Ending September 30, 2024

	Adopted	Prorated Budget	Actual	
	Budget	Thru 09/30/24	Thru 09/30/24	Variance
<u>Revenues</u>				
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,033	\$ 158,033
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,033	\$ 158,033
<u>Expenditures:</u>				
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,897,425	\$ (3,897,425)
Cost of Issuance	-	-	405,167	(405,167)
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,302,592	\$ (4,302,592)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (4,144,559)	\$ (4,144,559)
<u>Other Financing Sources/(Uses)</u>				
Transfer In/(Out)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,680	\$ 12,680
Bonds Proceeds	-	-	8,817,583	8,817,583
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,830,263	\$ 8,830,263
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -		\$ 4,685,704	
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ -		\$ -	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -		\$ 4,685,704	

Verano #2
Community Development District
Month to Month

	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Total
Revenues:													
Special Assessments - Tax Roll/Interlocal Tran	\$ 37,631	\$ 291,367	\$ 87,021	\$ 13,206	\$ (1,843)	\$ 1,843	\$ 9,937	\$ -	\$ 5,713	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 444,875
Interest Income	772	830	861	862	2,512	2,753	2,676	2,764	2,737	2,556	2,620	2,368	24,313
Clubhouse Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	\$ 38,403	\$ 292,197	\$ 87,882	\$ 14,069	\$ 669	\$ 4,596	\$ 12,613	\$ 2,764	\$ 8,450	\$ 2,556	\$ 2,620	\$ 2,368	\$ 469,188

Expenditures:

General & Administrative:

Supervisor Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600
FICA Tax	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	31	-	-	46
Annual Audit	-	-	-	-	4,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,200
Arbitrage Rebate	-	-	1,650	-	-	-	1,650	-	-	-	-	-	3,300
Dissemination Agent	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2,500
Trustee Fees	-	-	-	9,105	-	-	-	9,967	-	-	-	-	19,072
Website Maintenance	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750
Insurance General Liability	6,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,453
Other Current Charges	46	30	1	26	50	25	25	25	-	116	36	138	518
Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175
Total General & Administrative	\$ 6,944	\$ 301	\$ 1,922	\$ 9,402	\$ 4,521	\$ 511	\$ 1,946	\$ 10,263	\$ 271	\$ 817	\$ 307	\$ 409	\$ 37,613

Operations & Maintenance

Common Area Maintenance Expenditures

Field Management	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 6,000
Electric Utility Services	1,315	1,264	1,095	979	1,082	1,259	1,531	1,493	1,416	1,284	1,293	1,290	15,300
Electric Utility Services- Streetlights	2,108	2,108	2,108	2,105	2,114	2,114	2,106	2,093	2,093	2,093	2,090	2,093	25,227
Irrigation Utility Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Midge Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landscape Maintenance	4,318	5,918	4,318	4,318	4,318	5,918	4,318	4,318	4,318	5,388	5,388	6,588	59,423
Mulch	-	-	-	-	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200
Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entry & Walls Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrigation Maintenance	204	100	494	290	1,225	623	342	357	576	1,149	413	500	6,271
Irrigation Water Monitoring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump System Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	5,180	193	-	-	-	-	-	5,373
Street Sweeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roadways Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streetsigns Maintenance	-	411	475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	886
Pressure Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,995	-	-	2,995
Contingency	63	1,253	202	-	-	190	63	63	63	63	1,343	63	3,368
Subtotal Field Expenditures	\$ 8,508	\$ 11,553	\$ 9,190	\$ 8,191	\$ 22,438	\$ 15,784	\$ 9,053	\$ 8,824	\$ 8,966	\$ 13,473	\$ 11,026	\$ 11,035	\$ 138,043

Verano #2
Community Development District
Month to Month

	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Total
Amenity Center Expenditures													
Amenity Center Management	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 6,000
Clubhouse Maintenance	-	-	193	-	70	-	1,189	-	-	-	-	539	1,991
Access Control	34	34	34	34	271	98	269	98	68	238	-	37	1,213
Telephone/Internet	60	60	65	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	784
Electric Utility Services	513	482	491	535	489	497	528	553	600	554	549	555	6,347
Water Utility Services	151	434	41	1	80	109	201	75	243	1,122	122	404	2,983
Property Insurance	12,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,237
Pool Maintenance	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,824	1,800	1,800	1,800	4,375	1,800	1,800	2,184	1,800	24,583
Landscape Maintenance	828	3,585	6,904	828	828	828	828	828	828	1,064	1,064	1,064	19,473
Mulch	-	-	2,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,640
Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Janitorial Services/Supplies	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,308	2,100	3,585	3,260	3,150	2,404	2,100	29,407
A/C Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trash Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pressure Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	-	-	-	295
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,792	-	-	-	-	5,792
Subtotal Amenity Expenditures	\$ 18,223	\$ 8,994	\$ 14,768	\$ 5,888	\$ 6,204	\$ 6,206	\$ 7,480	\$ 15,872	\$ 7,660	\$ 8,494	\$ 6,890	\$ 7,065	\$ 113,745
Total Operations & Maintenance	\$ 26,730	\$ 20,548	\$ 23,958	\$ 14,080	\$ 28,642	\$ 21,990	\$ 16,534	\$ 24,696	\$ 16,626	\$ 21,967	\$ 17,916	\$ 18,100	\$ 251,788
Total Expenditures	\$ 33,675	\$ 20,848	\$ 25,880	\$ 23,481	\$ 33,163	\$ 22,501	\$ 18,479	\$ 34,959	\$ 16,897	\$ 22,785	\$ 18,223	\$ 18,509	\$ 289,401
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 4,728	\$ 271,349	\$ 62,002	\$ (9,412)	\$ (32,494)	\$ (17,905)	\$ (5,866)	\$ (32,194)	\$ (8,447)	\$ (20,228)	\$ (15,603)	\$ (16,141)	\$ 179,788
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 4,728	\$ 271,349	\$ 62,002	\$ (9,412)	\$ (32,494)	\$ (17,905)	\$ (5,866)	\$ (32,194)	\$ (8,447)	\$ (20,228)	\$ (15,603)	\$ (16,141)	\$ 179,788

Verano #2

Community Development District

Long Term Debt Report

Series 2017 Pod A, Special Assessment Bonds		
Interest Rate;	3.625%,4.25%,4.75%,5.0%	
Maturity Date:	11/1/2048	
Reserve Fund Requirement:	50% Maximum Annual Debt Service	
Bonds outstanding - 9/30/2023		\$4,970,000
Less:	Nov 1, 2023 (Mandatory)	(\$105,000)
Current Bonds Outstanding		\$4,865,000

Series 2017 Pod B, Special Assessment Bonds		
Interest Rate;	3.625%,4.25%,4.75%,5.0%	
Maturity Date:	11/1/2048	
Reserve Fund Requirement:	50% Maximum Annual Debt Service	
Bonds outstanding - 9/30/2023		\$3,905,000
Less:	Nov 1, 2023 (Mandatory)	(\$80,000)
Current Bonds Outstanding		\$3,825,000

Series 2017 Pod C, Special Assessment Bonds		
Interest Rate;	3.75%,4.5%,5.0%,5.125%	
Maturity Date:	11/4/2048	
Reserve Fund Requirement:	75% Maximum Annual Debt Service	
Bonds outstanding - 9/30/2023		\$2,800,000
Less:	Nov 1, 2023 (Mandatory)	(\$55,000)
Current Bonds Outstanding		\$2,745,000

Series 2020 Pod C, Special Assessment Bonds		
Interest Rate;	2.875%,3.25%,4.0%	
Maturity Date:	11/1/2050	
Reserve Fund Requirement:	50% Maximum Annual Debt Service	
Bonds outstanding - 9/30/2023		\$3,545,000
Less:	May 1, 2024 (Mandatory)	(\$80,000)
Current Bonds Outstanding		\$3,465,000

Series 2020 Pod D, Special Assessment Bonds		
Interest Rate;	2.875%,3.25%,4.0%	
Maturity Date:	11/1/2050	
Reserve Fund Requirement:	50% Maximum Annual Debt Service	
Bonds outstanding - 9/30/2023		\$4,660,000
Less:	May 1, 2024 (Mandatory)	(\$105,000)
Current Bonds Outstanding		\$4,555,000

Series 2020 Pod E, Special Assessment Bonds		
Interest Rate;	2.875%,3.25%,4.0%	
Maturity Date:	5/1/2054	
Reserve Fund Requirement:	50% Maximum Annual Debt Service	
Bonds outstanding - 9/30/2023		\$3,515,000
Less:	May 1, 2024 (Mandatory)	(\$80,000)
Current Bonds Outstanding		\$3,435,000

Series 2024, Special Assessment Bonds (Pods D4, D5, D6)		
Interest Rate;	4.625%, 5.5%, 5.8%	
Maturity Date:	5/1/2054	
Reserve Fund Requirement:	50% Maximum Annual Debt Service	
Reserve Requirement amount:	\$680,035	
Bonds Issuance: 4/24/2024		\$9,780,000
Less:		\$0
Current Bonds Outstanding		\$9,780,000

Total Current Bonds Outstanding		\$32,670,000
--	--	---------------------

Verano #2
Community Development District
Capital Projects Fund Series 2020

1. Recap of Capital Project Fund Activity Through September 30, 2024

Opening Balance in Construction Account		\$11,767,987
Source of Funds:		
	Interest Earned	\$82,166
	Developer Contribution	\$140,163
	Interfund Transfer In/(Out)	\$35,148
Use of Funds:		
Disbursements:		
	Roadways Improvements	(854,298)
	Stormwater Management	(4,799,203)
	Water Distribution System	(4,487,856)
	Streetlighting & Landscaping	(208,263)
	Amenities	(355,660)
	Professional Fees	(301,948)
	COI	(214,188)
	<u>Total</u>	<u>(10,367,117)</u>

Adjusted Balance in Construction Account at September 30, 2024	<u><u>\$804,049</u></u>
---	--------------------------------

2. Funds Available For Construction at September 30, 2024

Book Balance of Construction Fund September 30, 2024	\$804,049
Construction Funds available at September 30, 2024	<u><u>\$804,049</u></u>

3. Investments - US Bank

September 30, 2024	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>
Construction Fund:	\$804,049	\$804,049
	Contracts Payable	\$0.00
	Balance at 09/30/2024	<u><u>\$804,049</u></u>

Verano #2

Community Development District

Capital Projects Fund Series 2024

1. Recap of Capital Project Fund Activity Through September 30, 2024

Opening Balance in Construction Account		\$8,817,583
Source of Funds:		
	Interest Earned	\$158,033
	Developer Contribution	\$0
	Interfund Transfer In/(Out)	\$12,680
Use of Funds:		
Disbursements:		
	Roadways Improvements	\$0
	Stormwater Management	(1,523,496)
	Water Distribution System	(2,373,928)
	Streetlighting & Landscaping	\$0
	Professional Fees	\$0
	<u>Cost of Issuance</u>	<u>(405,167)</u>
	Total	<u>(4,302,592)</u>

Adjusted Balance in Construction Account at September 30, 2024	<u><u>\$4,685,704</u></u>
---	----------------------------------

2. Funds Available For Construction at September 30, 2024

Book Balance of Construction Fund September 30, 2024	\$4,685,704
Construction Funds available at September 30, 2024	<u><u>\$4,685,704</u></u>

3. Investments - US Bank

September 30, 2024	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>
Construction Fund:	\$4,685,704	\$4,685,704
	Contracts Payable	\$0.00
	Balance at 09/30/2024	<u><u>\$4,685,704</u></u>

